

APR 12 1956

B

587662

APRIL, 1956

METAL FINISHING

DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO METALLIC SURFACE TREATMENTS

FOUNDED 1903

Stress in Electrodeposited Coatings
Significance and Measurement

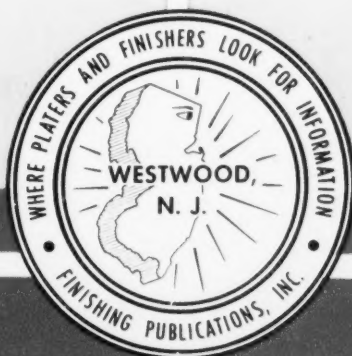
Galvanic Corrosion of Aluminum
Effect of Contact with Various Metals

Some Tips on Electroforming
Fabrication by Means of Deposition

Finishing Pointers
The Use of Pilot Lights

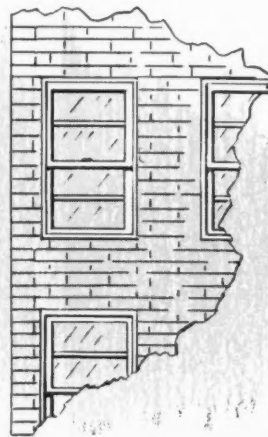
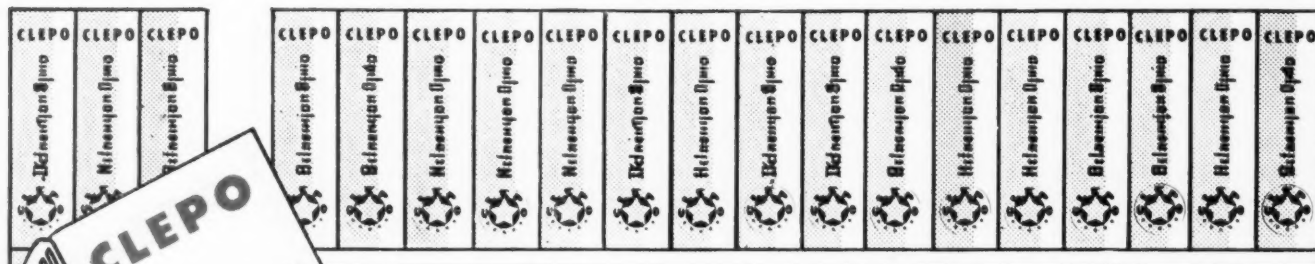
Science for Electroplaters
Hydrolysis

Complete Contents Page 45

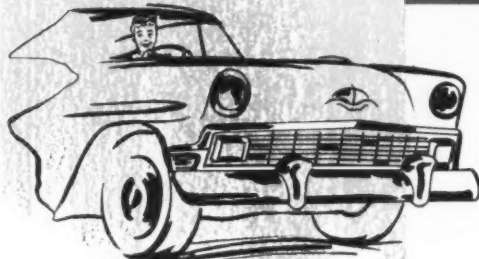


READ & PASS ON

LIBRARY OF CLEPO SERVICE



SAT-N-ETCH



*...a treatment of interest to
producers of aluminum articles*

SAT-N-ETCH is actually a "finishing" process. Most other CLEPO products are formulations for cleaning, processing and protecting metal surfaces prior to or following certain production steps.

CLEPO SAT-N-ETCH produces a clean, silvery appearance on wrought or sheet aluminum. Many shops are now using this process to meet the sales department's demand.

This is a 2-step process, involving an etchant (CLEPO 30-R) in the first step. This formulation is fast and efficient and lasts a long time. It also eliminates maintenance problems due to scaling up of tank and coils. Step No. 2 involves

the use of CLEPO 180-S which removes smut, develops the silvery appearance and passivates the surface. CLEPO 180-S is a free-flowing powder. It eliminates the hazards of acid treatment.

CLEPO offers not only this "finishing" process to those working with aluminum but also formulations for cleaning prior to anodizing and spot-welding, stripping of anodic film, deburring and burnishing and for other surface treating purposes. Our nearest Field Service man will be glad to discuss our entire service in connection with CLEPO Formulations for aluminum. He has back of him twenty-five years of service to your industry.

FREDERICK

GUMM

Chemical Company Inc.

538 FOREST STREET, KEARNY, N.J.

STRIPPING ENAMEL . . .

SAVING TIME

*Enthone**
AT WORK

IMMERSED . . . THE WATCH STARTS!

15 SECONDS . . . WRINKLING TAKES PLACE!

25 SECONDS . . . STRIPPING COMPLETED!

25 seconds from immersion to completed stripping!

That's the fast, dramatic story of ENTHONE Enamel Stripper S-18 in action — another example of *Enthone** at work.

Enthone Enamel Stripper S-18 is the modern organic stripper developed for removing the newest organic finishes such as Epon or Epoxy coatings and many synthetic enamels from copper, copper alloys, steel and aluminum.

For the right strippers to solve your organic stripping problems fill out a questionnaire

we'll send at your request; return it with typical samples of your work. Enthone will find the answer . . . without obligation!

And ask for your copy of the "Enthone Check List" of literature covering more than 60 products and processes developed for modern electroplating and metal finishing.

* The Scientific Solution of Metal Finishing Problems

ENTHONE
INCORPORATED

442 ELM STREET, NEW HAVEN 11, CONNECTICUT
METAL FINISHING PROCESSES
ELECTROPLATING CHEMICALS

Service Representatives and Stock Points in principal cities of U. S. A. and Canada, Mexico, Brazil, England, France, Sweden and Germany.

**Are you looking for
better methods
for stripping paint?**



**What's the best way
to strip metal parts in large volume?**
See page 9

Do certain finishes resist your present stripping methods? Do rejects pile up and cause a bottleneck in your production line? Do you have trouble stripping vertical surfaces of large products?

Oakite's FREE booklet on "How to STRIP PAINT" will help you find more efficient procedures. You'll want to read more about:

- What's the best way to strip paint from metal parts too large to be soaked in tanks? *See page 3.*
- What's the best way to strip large areas of structural metal where a steam supply is available? *See page 5.* Where steam is not available? *See page 7.*
- What are the best ways to prepare stripped metal for repainting? *See page 11.*
- What strippers are best for removing oil-base paints? ... Synthetic enamels, alkali-resistant plastics or resin-based paints? ... Japans, wrinkle finishes, nitrocellulose lacquers, alkyds, phenolics and ureas? *See page 12.*

Oakite has more than a dozen fine stripping materials including:

1. Alkaline strippers that remove many types of paint and are also excellent for "killing" the overspray in water-wash paint booths.
2. Solvent strippers that work well on the newer types of synthetic lacquers.
3. A viscous solvent stripper of special value because it adheres to vertical and inverted surfaces like the sides of tanks, shelves of cabinets, etc.
4. An acidic material that strips certain organic finishes and simultaneously removes oil and rust.

FREE

**for your copy of
"How to STRIP PAINT"
just write or
mail the coupon.**



OAKITE PRODUCTS, INC., 18 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.

Send me a FREE copy of your booklet "**How to STRIP PAINT.**"

Name

Company

Address

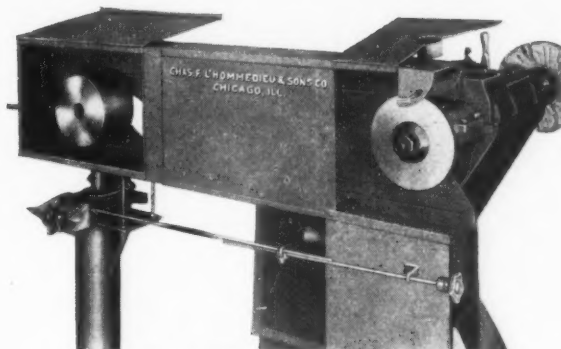
USE "RELIANCE" PRODUCTS FOR

ECONOMY : EFFICIENCY : DEPENDABILITY

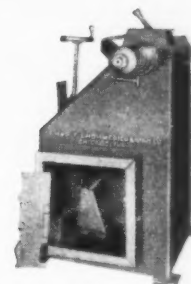
WRITE FOR FURTHER DETAILS



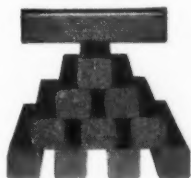
OBLIQUE
TUMBLING BARREL



BACKSTAND IDLER WITH LATHE



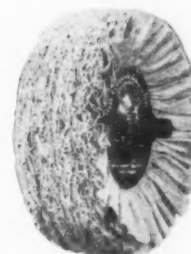
#23A
POLISHING LATHE



EXTRUDED COMPOSITIONS
STANDARD SIZE
2 x 2 x 10"



BACKSTAND IDLER



NUWAY BUFFS FOR
FAST CUTTING

Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co.

MANUFACTURERS of

Plating and Polishing Machinery

Complete Plating Plants Installed



C. B. Little
Newark, N. J.
W. R. Shields
Detroit, Mich.
Powell Calvert
104 Second Street
Feasterville, Pa.

Gen. Office and Factory:
4521 Ogden Ave.

CHICAGO

Branches:
Cleveland
and
Los Angeles



MICCRO COATINGS

Make Tough Jobs EASY!

MICCROSOL
E-1003



Today's outstanding heat-cured rack coating. Meets industry's highest standards for corrosion and abrasion resistance.

MICCROSTOP



For extreme accuracy in masking parts for all plating cycles.

MICCROMASK



Provides complete masking protection for hard chromium plating.

MICCROPEEL



A special lacquer that can be peeled easily from parts after all plating cycles.

MICCROWAX



Two waxes widely used for selective stop-off. C-562 for hard chromium; C-600 for high temperature cycles.

MICCROTEx



An air-dry rack coating for all plating cycles. Excellent for patching and repairing.

MICCROTAPE



An extruded tape which provides unexcelled protection for plating racks, and for masking parts prior to selective plating.

MICCROTUBE



Extruded tubing especially suited for use on contact wires, and for selective plating of simple parts.

MICCROLOID



Corrosion-resistant industrial maintenance paint.

THEY'RE
TOPS!



Developed and manufactured
by experienced platers

• WRITE FOR PARTICULARS ON COMPANY LETTERHEAD



MICHIGAN CHROME *and Chemical Company*

8615 Grinnell Avenue • Detroit 13, Michigan





PRODUCTION RECORDS PROVE...

BLACOSOLV[®]

DEGREASING SOLVENT *CAN'T BE BEAT!*

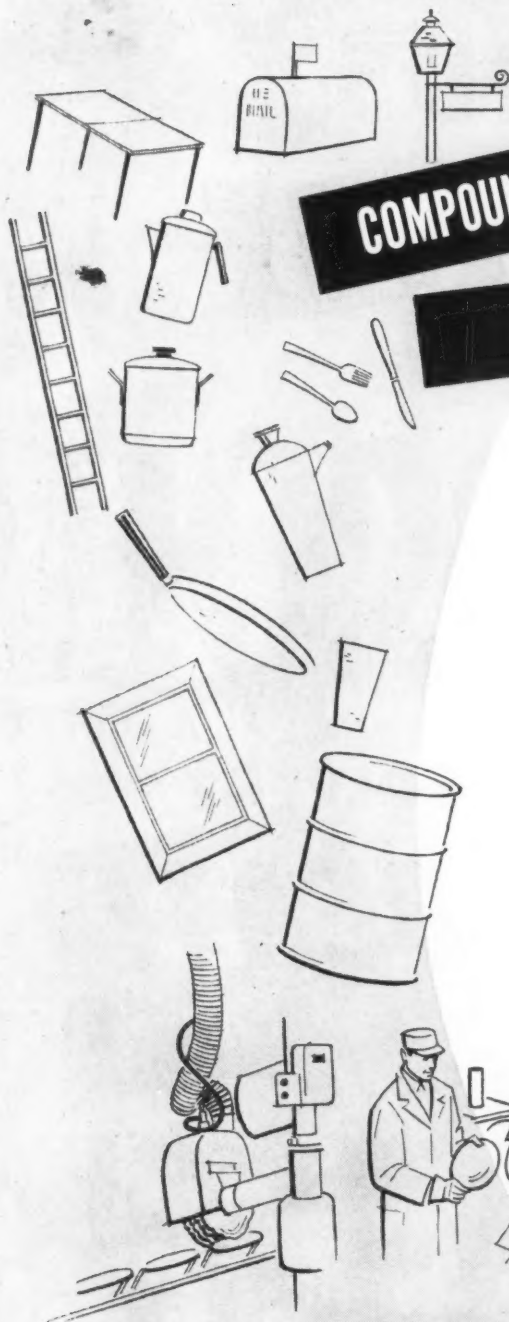
In plant after plant, production departments report "greatly improved cleaning" ... "Rejects reduced from normal 15% to less than 1%" ... "not one case of solvent breakdown" ... "cleanout periods extended" ... "Savings up to \$550.00 weekly due to fewer cleanouts and less solvent consumption."



*Write now to learn why you can
save money and increase production
with Blacosolv Degreasing
Solvent and Blakeslee Degreasers.*

G. S. BLAKESLEE & CO. 1844 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.
NEW YORK • LOS ANGELES • TORONTO
also Manufacturers of Blakeslee Metal Washing and Surface Treatment Machines

H-VW-M—the manufacturer with...



**COMPOUNDS DESIGNED EXCLUSIVELY
FOR ALUMINUM FINISHING!**

H-VW-M long ago anticipated today's tremendous popular demand for aluminum products—by developing special compounds like Liquimatic 728 to suit the unusual characteristics of this soft metal. Heavy-duty Liquimatic 728 is formulated *expressly* for aluminum finishing. It's a true double duty compound, combining special cutting qualities with excellent coloring properties. And it works so clean, and cleans so easily that it's especially suited for buffing before anodizing. For color anodizing, too, it brings out deeper, richer tones every time.

Liquimatic 728 is just one of a full line of H-VW-M liquid and bar compounds developed solely for use in aluminum finishing. And it's not only compounds that H-VW-M supplies to make aluminum finishing easier . . . faster . . . *better*. In the H-VW-M line you'll find anodizing equipment—automatic buffing machines and other equipment—all types of buffs—everything you need, in fact, from start . . . *to finish!*

Write today for bulletins describing the H-VW-M equipment, supplies and compounds designed especially for aluminum finishing.



Your H-VW-M combination—of the most modern testing and development laboratory—of over 80 years experience in every phase of plating and polishing—of a complete equipment, process and supply line for every need.



H-VW-M

HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING COMPANY

Main Office and Plant, Matawan, New Jersey

J. C. Miller Division, Office and Plant, Grand Rapids, Mich.
SALES OFFICES: Anderson (Ind.) • Baltimore • Beloit (Wisc.) • Boston
Bridgeport • Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Grand
Rapids • Los Angeles • Louisville • Matawan • Milwaukee
New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Plainfield • Rochester
St. Louis • San Francisco • Springfield (Mass.) • Utica
Wallingford (Conn.)

INDUSTRY'S WORKSHOP FOR THE FINEST IN PLATING AND POLISHING PROCESSES • EQUIPMENT • SUPPLIES

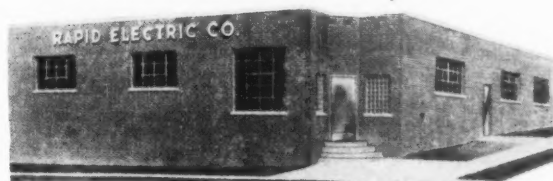
Our plant facilities have been enlarged



INDUSTRIAL DIV.



INDUSTRIAL DIV.



MAIN BUILDING & OFFICES

. . . . in order to continue to serve YOU, the plating industry, with the highest quality d.c. rectifiers, at the lowest price and speediest delivery possible.

In line with our recent price reduction of germanium units, we are undertaking an expansion program, enlarging our staff, and acquiring additional space, so that we may best serve the needs of the industry.

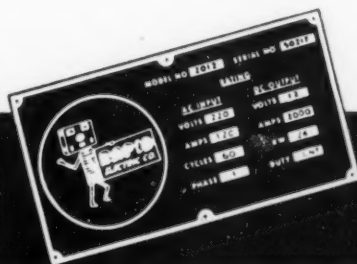
We have recently allocated 50% additional plant area to the development and production of germanium rectifiers, and automatic controls.

Technical support, and an informative bulletin release program has been enacted to furnish assistance to our distributors, who directly serve the needs of the individual platers.

It is your continued confidence in our

equipment that enables us to unceasingly strive to improve our product and continue to offer you the best in rectifiers and related equipment.

We shall continue to expend every effort towards this goal.



THE NAMEPLATE THAT MEANS *"More Power to You!"*

RAPID ELECTRIC COMPANY

2889 Middletown Road • New York 61, N. Y. • Phone: Talmadge 8-2200



No other Buff...

has all these advantages

CODMAN NON-FRAY BUFFS

1. THICKNESS OF RING VARIES DENSITY
2. TRAILING ENDS — (Safety)
3. NON-COMPRESSIBLE CONSTRUCTION
4. NON-METALLIC CENTER — (No Shaft Scoring)



OPEN FACE

CLOSED FACE

Available-Closed or Open Face
Ventilated, Of Course, When
Necessary

F. L. & J. C. CODMAN COMPANY

ROCKLAND, MASSACHUSETTS

the greatest name in buffs for over 55 years



BRANCH OFFICES — PHILADELPHIA, DETROIT, LOS ANGELES, INDIANAPOLIS, GRAND RAPIDS

BELKE DOUBLE OSCILLATION

**Improves Plating Quality
Reduces Plating Time
Cuts Plating Cost**

Why!

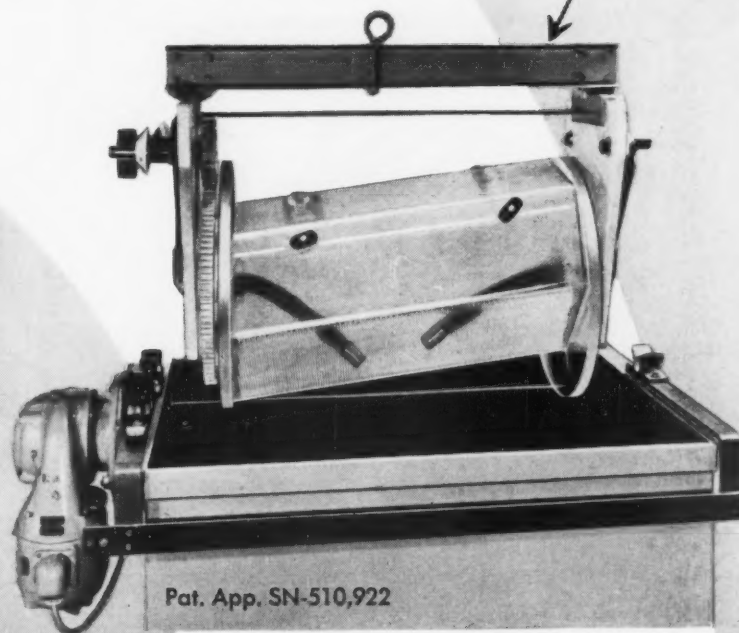
Because the parts move up and down, back and forth, round and round. All faces are exposed. You get a specified thickness on all surfaces in less time.

See the difference

The diagrams below illustrate the difference in mixing action. The black spot represents a marked piece in the work.

Note how the black spot moves round and round in the conventional cylinder.

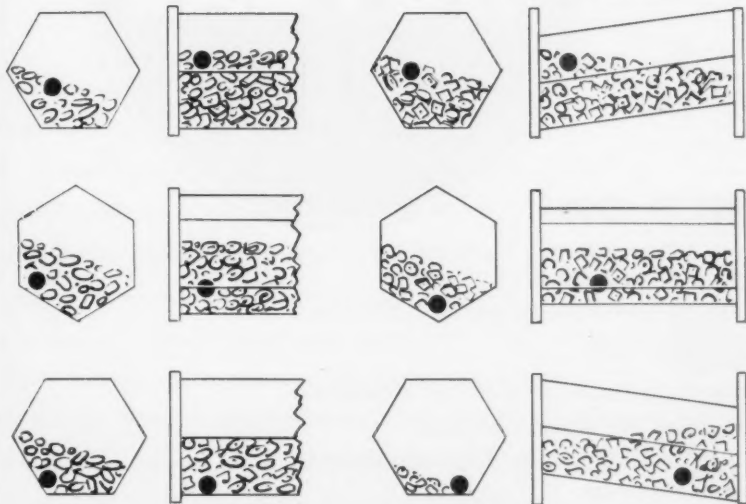
Then note how the black spot moves both around and across in the Double Oscillating Cylinder.



Pat. App. SN-510,922

coventional cylinder

double oscillating cylinder



Mixes work the way a plating cylinder should

When you see this new multiple mixing action you'll agree it's the way a plating barrel should work and want no other kind.

Fortunately, all the new multiple mixing action comes from the cylinder. You can get wonderful improvement using the new cylinders with present equipment, but complete barrels designed throughout for double oscillation give even greater benefits.

See your BELKE Service Engineer or send for literature.

BELKE Double Oscillating Cylinders are available in all sizes from 14x30 regulars to 6x12 portables.

Order a double oscillating cylinder for your hard to plate jobs. See the great improvement in plating quality and big saving in plating time.

Belke
EVERYTHING FOR PLATING PLANTS

Manufacturing Company

947 N. Cicero Ave., Chicago 51



MUTUAL

* "Symbols

YOU CAN RELY ON"



The karat number is the hallmark of quality on any article made of gold. In addition to signifying the guaranteed gold content, it is also a symbol of the reliability of the manufacturer.

The Mutual trademark on shipments of Chromium Chemicals is likewise a mark of quality and reliability. Mutual has always taken pride in its reputation for producing chemicals which meet rigid specifications and for supplying the needs of its customers.

Chromic Acid • Sodium Bichromate • Potassium Bichromate

MUTUAL

MUTUAL CHEMICAL DIVISION

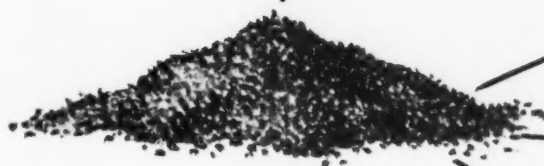
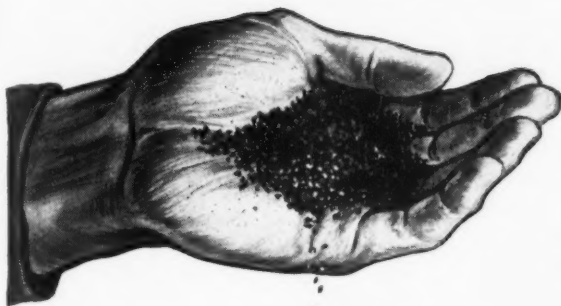
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION

99 PARK AVENUE • NEW YORK 16, N. Y.



top results are at hand

WITH



POLISHING



TUMBLING



PRESSURE BLASTING

Hard, sharp and tough! Course, medium or fine!
Whatever type of abrasive your jobs call for
... Borolon, fused crystalline aluminum oxide, gives
consistently high results. Thoroughly tested for
uniformity, controlled shape, exact size. Made in Simonds
electric furnace plant at Arvida, Canada, and
processed by our Philadelphia plant into a full range of
sizes for everything from course polishing to fine
finishing. Write for free bulletins, ESA-198 on polishing
grain, ESA-236 on tumbling abrasive and ESA-60-5
data sheet on Boroblast for pressure blasting.

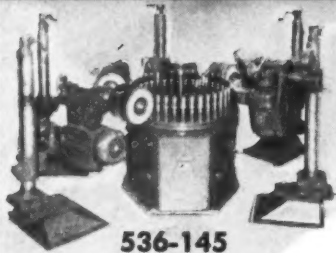
SIMONDS ABRASIVE COMPANY • PHILADELPHIA 37, PA.

Branch Warehouses: Boston, Detroit, Chicago, Portland, San Francisco. Distributors in Principal Cities
Division of Simonds Saw and Steel Co., Fitchburg, Mass.



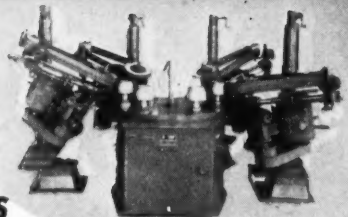
ACME *Rotary Automatics*

**... cut costs on
production finishing**

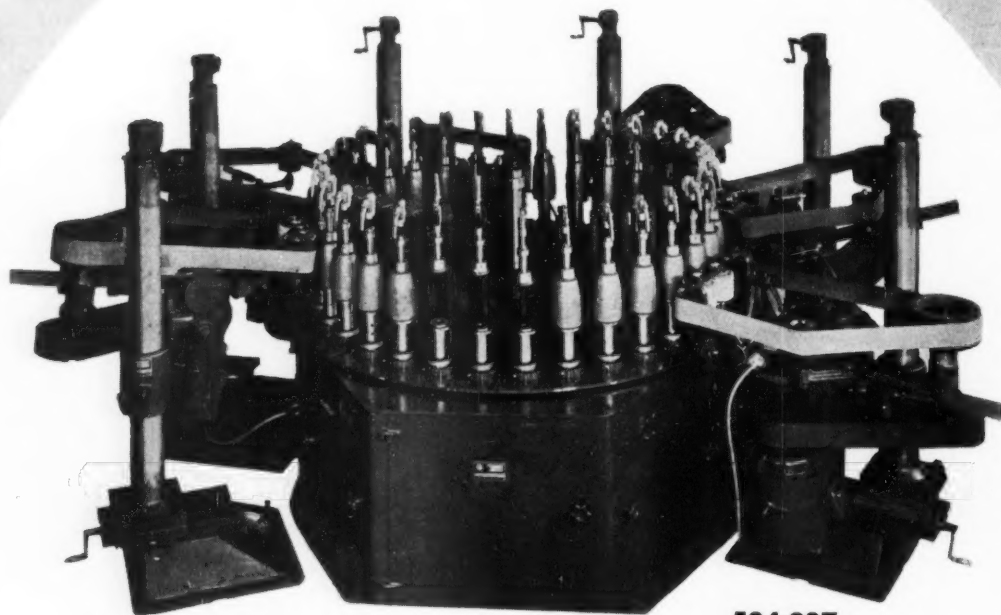


536-145

**ROTARY TABLES
ARE AVAILABLE IN SIZES
UP TO 24 FT. DIAMETER**



512-9-2

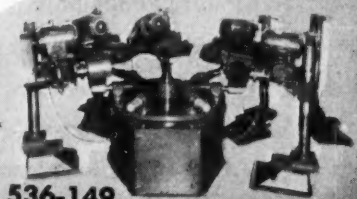
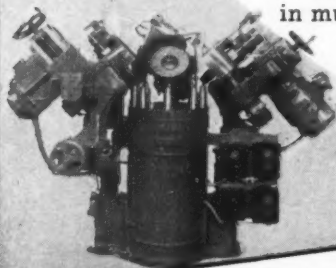


534-337

ACME 8 FT. *Combination Type* ROTARY AUTOMATIC

● This machine can be readily changed from a 32 spindle continuous rotary automatic to an 8 station indexing rotary automatic by simple hand crank adjustment. Various types of ACME adjustable floating head polishing and buffing lathes are used including belt arm attachments on buffing heads, utilizing the same heads for buffing or belt operations. Spindle arrangements are available in multiples of 8.

Rotary Catalog on Request.



536-149

RECOMMENDATIONS and QUOTATIONS . . . will be offered on receipt of blue prints or preferably finished and unfinished parts you contemplate finishing, together with details of your present finishing operations and production requirements.

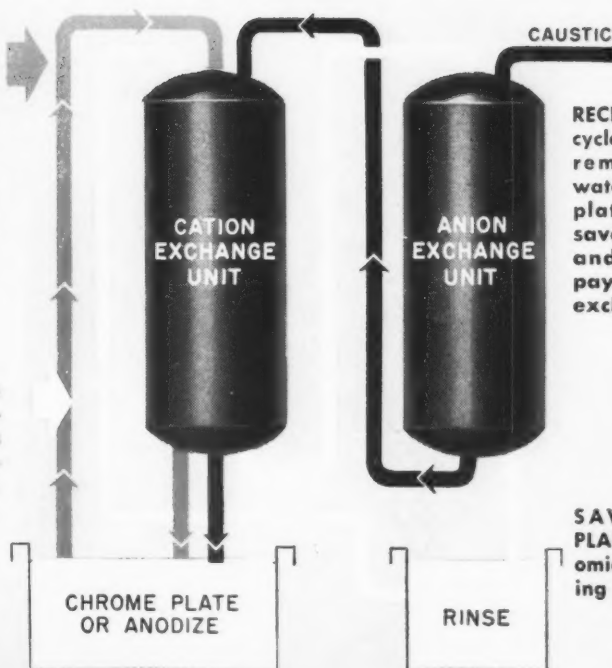


ACME Manufacturing Co.

Builders 1400 E. 9 MILE RD., DETROIT 20 (Ferndale) MICH.
OF AUTOMATIC POLISHING AND BUFFING MACHINES FOR NEARLY HALF A CENTURY

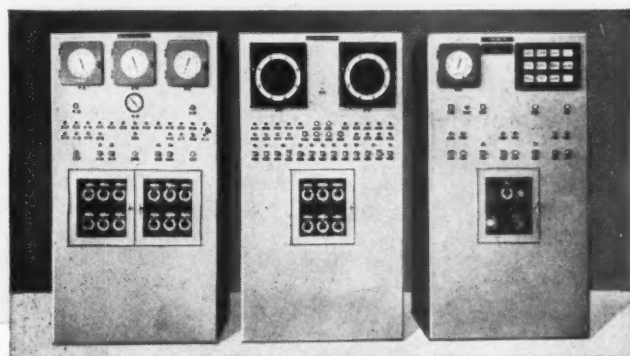
RENEWS PLATING BATH. This cycle removes aluminum, copper, iron and other impurities . . . allows continued re-use of bath . . . eliminates disposal problem. Compared with the usual toxic-waste disposal equipment, ion exchange saves up to 50% on initial costs, 75% on operating costs, 80% on floor space.

RENEWS RINSE WATER. Cation unit removes metallic impurities . . . anion unit removes chromic acid . . . allowing continued reuse of rinse water. Cuts consumption 90%!



RECLAIMS CHROMATE. This cycle picks up chromic acid removed from the rinse water and returns it to the plating bath. Chromate saved in the plating bath and rinse water often pays for the entire ion exchange installation!

SAVINGS FOR SMALL PLANTS. Ion exchange economies apply to small plating plants as well as large.



AUTOMATIC CONTROLS for ion exchangers in an auto parts plating plant. These controls simplify operation. No specially trained operators or technicians required.

©The Permutit Company

Ion Exchange Cuts Plating Costs

Modern ion exchange equipment really pays off for plating plants. Here's why:

Faster production. Dip periods are shorter, and there's no down-time for dumping because baths are always at full strength. Time savings are biggest for bright-dipping, anodizing, etching, stripping.

Better quality. Clean baths produce more uniform plating deposits. Clean rinses prevent water stains and spots.

Lower operating costs. Contaminant-free baths use less current. The improved quality means fewer rejects . . . and reduced polishing and wiping costs.

A large aircraft manufacturer saved \$10,000 on anodizing in the first year with ion exchange. A leading auto maker prevented a stream pollution shut-down, improved quality, reduced costs . . . and uses the same

ion exchange equipment for treating other process water in the plant!

Largest manufacturer of ion exchange equipment, The Permutit Company, is the only firm that offers a complete ion exchange service: rinse water or bath analysis, engineering, equipment, ion exchange resins and automatic controls . . . *all from one source.*

For details, write: The Permutit Company, Dept. MF-4 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

PERMUTIT®

rhymes with "compute it"

ION EXCHANGE for Water Conditioning
Chemical Processing • Industrial Waste Treatment



Thorough stripping power of caustic solution quickly provides clean surface for this smooth cadmium finish.

STRIPPED CLEAN FOR LESS WITH DOW CAUSTIC FLAKE

Easy to get, easy to use: anhydrous caustic flake keeps costs low, alkalinity high

Here's unsurpassed alkaline stripping power . . . free-flowing, uniform anhydrous caustic flake! Here's unsurpassed assurance of supply . . . Dow's multi-plant production: Midland, Michigan; Freeport, Texas; Pittsburg, California.

And here's unsurpassed dependability in delivery . . . Dow's extensive distribution network of terminals and regional stock points.

Better stripping, lowest cost, full supply, prompt delivery . . . *four good reasons* for ordering Dow caustic flake. THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Dept. AL 754J, Midland, Michigan.

you can depend on DOW CHEMICALS



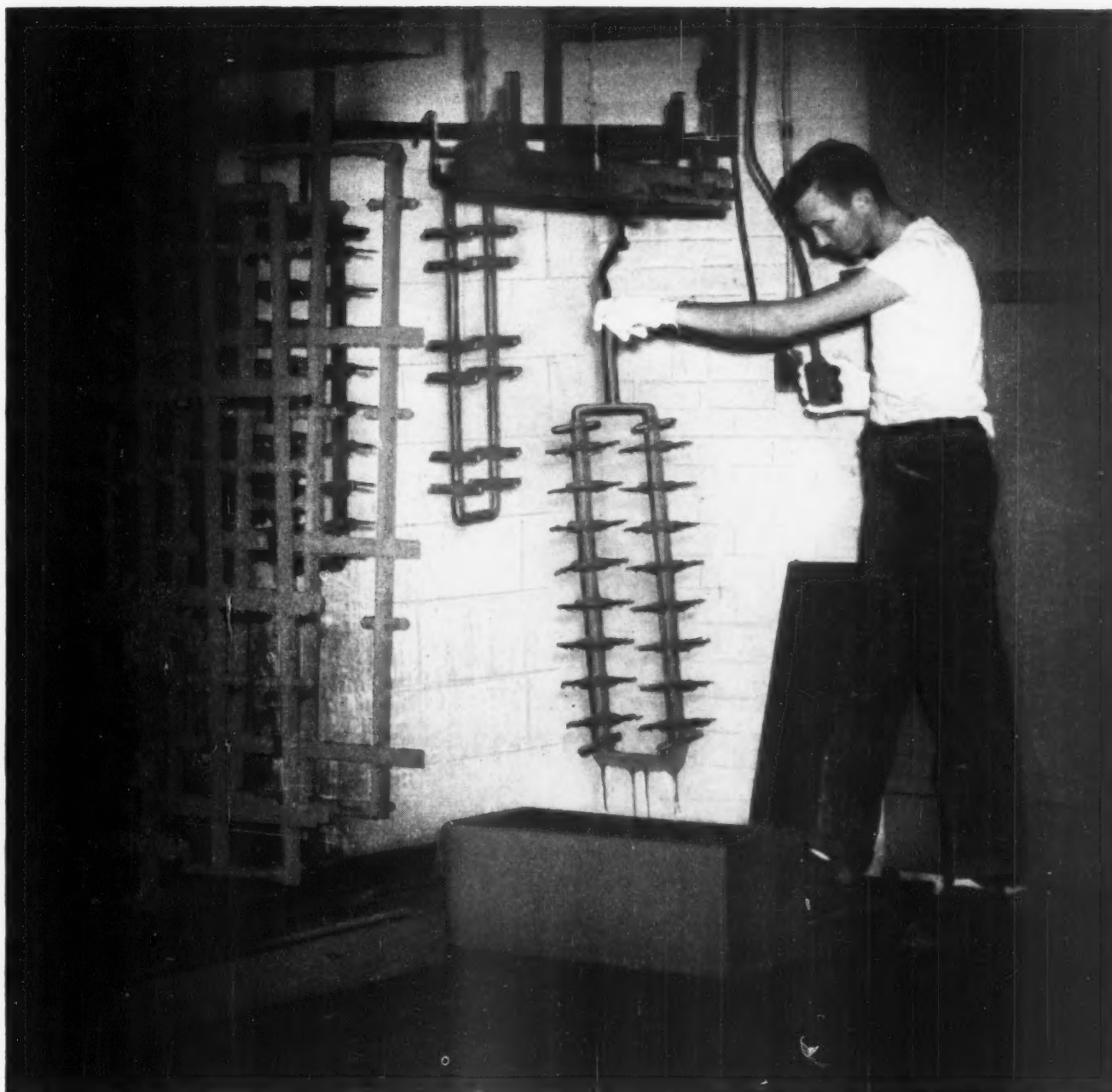


Photo courtesy F. D. Pace Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

What coating's on top?

Unichrome Coating 218X, of course!

EXCEPTIONAL service life makes Unichrome Coating 218X the preferred rack coating in an impressive number of plants. Applied on top of unequalled Unichrome Primer 219PX, this flexible, vinyl plastisol coating withstands all plating and cleaning cycles . . . doesn't chip, crack, blister . . . rinses freely. It won't contaminate solutions . . . is approved for use in leading bright nickels. Saving time and maintenance, users find it costs least in the end.

If you don't want to apply Coating 218X yourself, nearby qualified specialists can do it for you. Ask us for names.

HEATING MATERIALS
ORGANIC COATINGS
DIN & TIN CHEMICALS
CERAMIC MATERIALS
RADIOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT
WELDING SUPPLIES
METALS & ALLOYS
HEAVY MELTING SCRAP

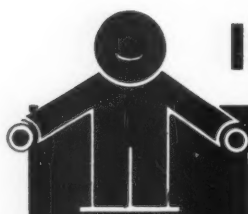


METAL & THERMIT
CORPORATION

100 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

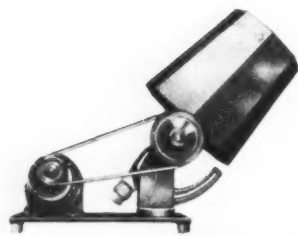
Atlanta • Pittsburgh • Detroit • E. Chicago • Los Angeles

In Canada: Metal & Thermit-United Chromium of Canada, Limited, Toronto.

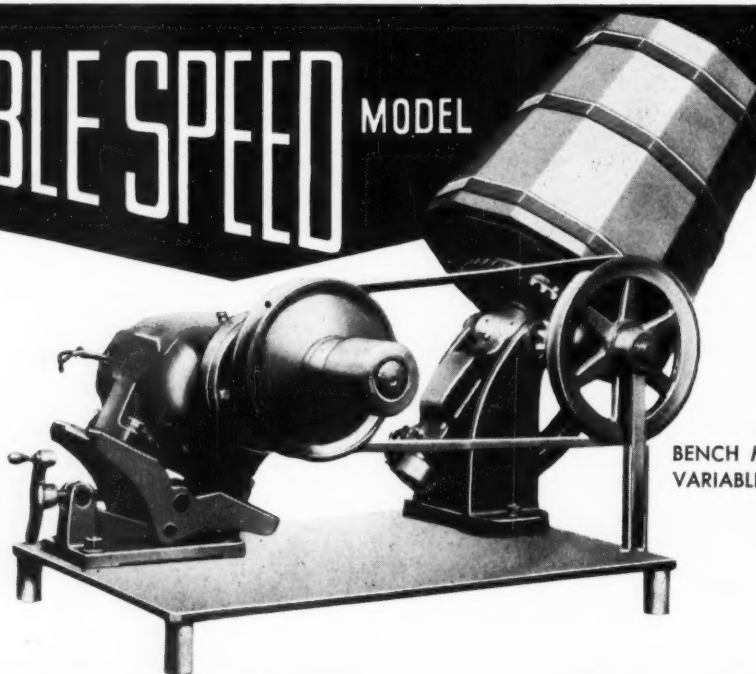


INVESTIGATE THIS TIME - SAVING

VARIABLE SPEED MODEL



Bench-Type Single Speed



BENCH MODEL
VARIABLE SPEED

Note Carefully These IMPORTANT POINTS

Barrels can be filled with parts or abrasive — *while running*.

Work can be watched — samples removed for inspection — *while running*.

Angle can be changed for best abrasive or polishing action — *while running*.

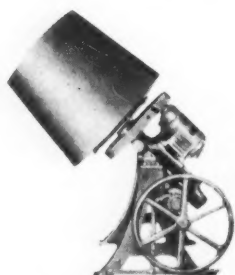
Barrels can be emptied by tilting to pouring position — *while running*.

Barrels are made in various sizes, shapes, and materials. They are easily replaced.

If You're a Tumbler, Send
for This NEW CATALOG

THE HENDERSON BROS. COMPANY
"The Tumbling Barrel People"

136 SOUTH LEONARD STREET
WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT



No. 6—Single Speed



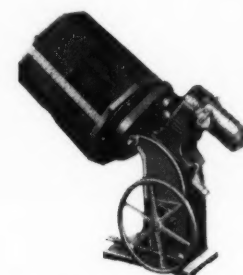
No. 5A—Single Speed



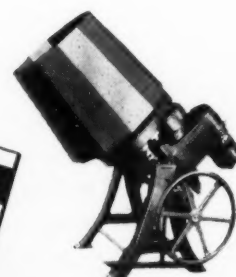
No. 5—Single Speed



No. 5—Variable Speed



No. 5A—Variable Speed



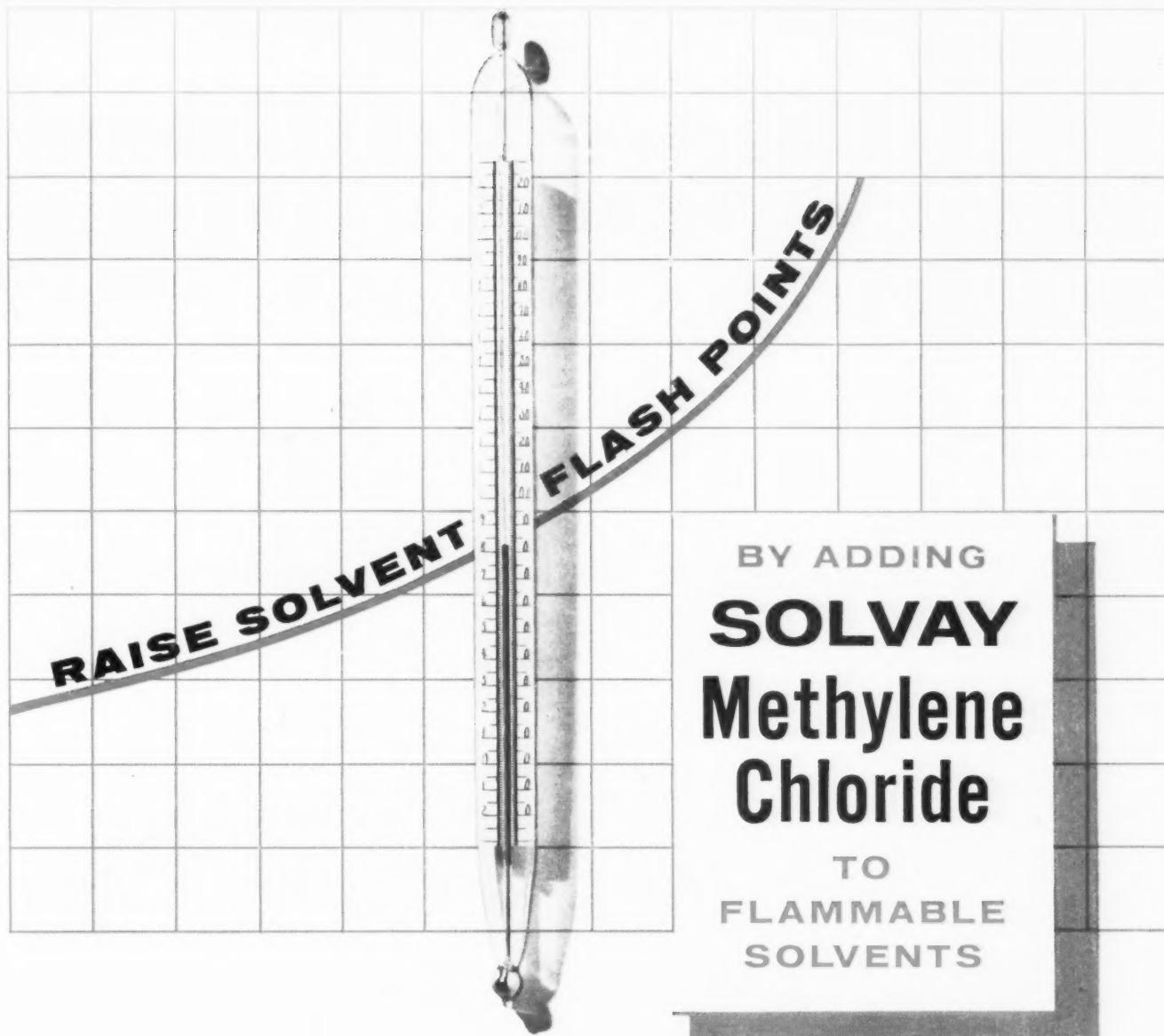
No. 6—Variable Speed



SINCE 1880

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF TUMBLING BARREL EQUIPMENT





SOLVAY® Methylene Chloride is an economical, nonflammable solvent with low toxicity that can be used to raise the flash points of many solvents into the safety zone.

The addition of SOLVAY Methylene Chloride to many aliphatics, aromatics, alcohols, ketones, esters and other solvents having flash points below 80° C. will produce mixtures that will meet I.C.C. standards for nonflammability.

Write for helpful article "Methylene Chloride for Raising Solvent Flash Points . . . and Its Effect in 27 Solvents," a reprint from "Petroleum Processing," Nov., 1955.

SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION

ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

BRANCH SALES OFFICES:

Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston
New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • St. Louis • Syracuse



Soda Ash • Snowflake® Crystals • Chlorine
Potassium Carbonate • Calcium Chloride
Sodium Bicarbonate • Ammonium Chloride
Ammonium Bicarbonate • Caustic Potash • Chloroform
Sodium Nitrite • Caustic Soda • Methyl Chloride
Cleaning Compounds • Methylene Chloride • Monochlorobenzene
Para-dichlorobenzene • Ortho-dichlorobenzene • Hydrogen Peroxide

SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION



ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

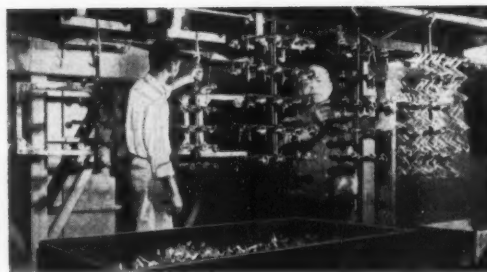
Gentlemen: Please send me—AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION:

- ☐ Reprint—"Methylene Chloride for Raising Solvent Flash Points."
- ☐ Your new book on Methylene Chloride and other SOLVAY Chloromethanes.
- ☐ Additional information—see attached letter.

Name _____
Company _____
Title _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____ EG-4

WANTED: ELECTROPLATER WITH REJECT PROBLEM

Leading manufacturer of chemicals wants opportunity to help electroplating concern lower its metal-cleaning costs, reduce rejects. Will promptly send expert to survey electroplater's chemical needs; will give information on latest proven methods for removing soils, smut, and film. Man guaranteed to be helpful and discreet, and to possess fund of practical knowledge. Write Metal Processing Dept. 232, Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Company. East: Three Penn Center Plaza, Philadelphia 2, Pa.; West: Woolsey Bldg., 2168 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley 4, Calif.



"It paid us to get advice from Pennsalt," says George Long, President of Aetna Electroplating, Philadelphia.

"By talking results, properties, costs of chemical cleaners with our Pennsalt specialist, we were able to reduce rejects from our new Udylyte automatic plating machine to practically nothing. We now turn out 165 racks of quality work per hour—using less chemicals to do more work!"

Chemical Progress Week April 23-28



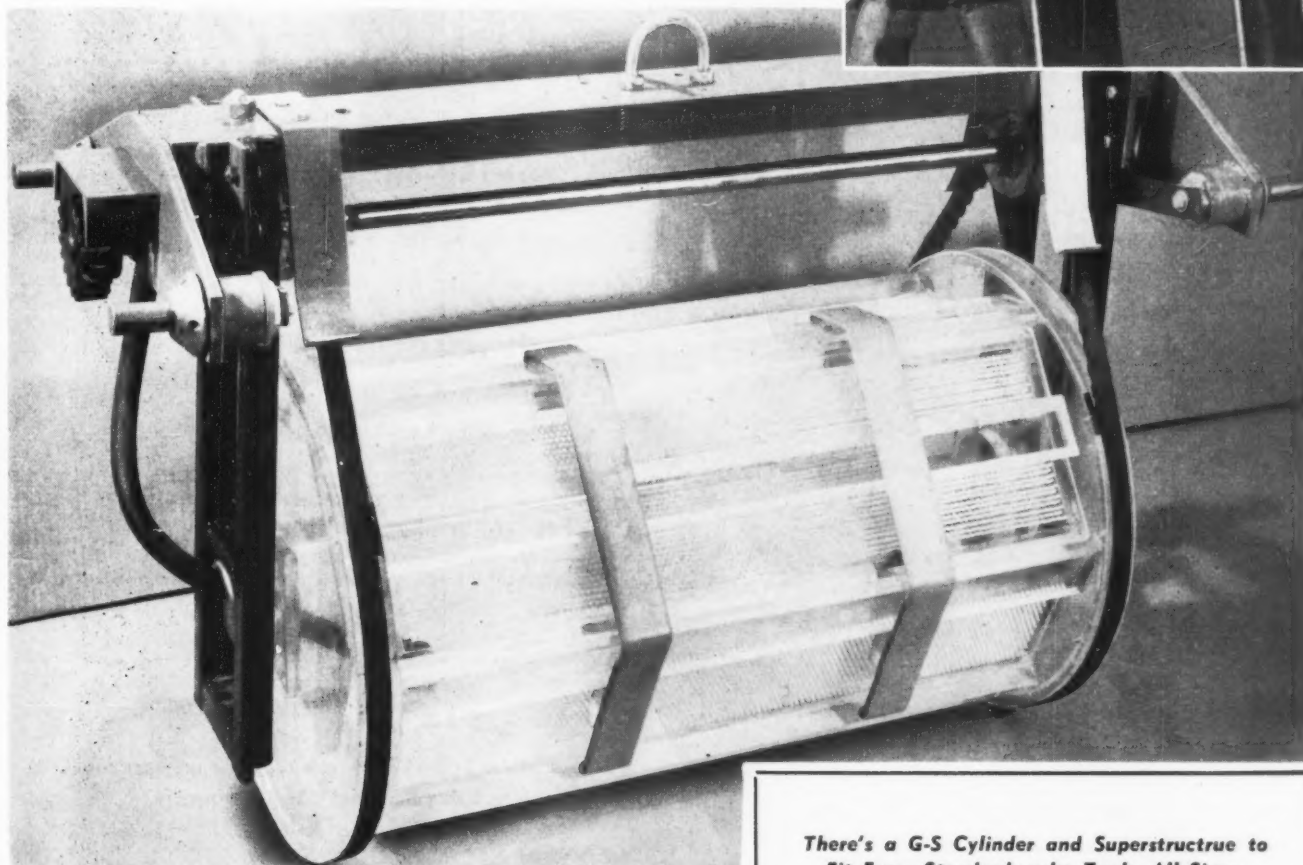
Metal Cleaners • Phosphate Coatings • Cold-Working Lubricants
IN CANADA: PENNSALT CHEMICALS OF CANADA, HAMILTON, ONTARIO

A B E T T E R S T A R T F O R Y O U R F I N I S H

New . . . Exclusive . . . "COGGED-V-BELT"

The **BELT-DRIVE** with the **GEAR-GRIP**
*Eliminates: Cylinder-End Drive Gear,
Idler Gear, Pinion Gear, Bearings*

U. S. Pat. 2,562,084. Other Pats. Applied For.



Cuts Costly Gear Maintenance 100%

Another Gill-Singleton exclusive! Here's your first and only plating barrel with a belt-drive that doesn't depend on friction-grip alone. G-S "Cogged-V-Belts" mesh with matching cogs in H-T Sincolite Drive Pulleys — can't slip, creep or vary speed. V-belts are molded Neoprene over woven steel tensile members for greater strength. Won't stretch. Belts resist acids, alkalies, floating oil or grease. For all loads — light or heavy — under all conditions. Deliver constant, mechanical-type grip without gears. No more gears in solution. No more gear maintenance or replacement.

Other exclusive features: "Locking U-Hubs" — danglers angled down through hubs won't ride up on load. Quick, easy changing of cylinder and danglers saves hours. Adjustable Bearings, Floating End Plates for constant contact — cylinder can't "rock" in saddles. Total cylinder immersion prevents explosions. No solution contaminants on the equipment. Cylinders of H-T Sincolite or Tempron (hard rubber) fusion-welded, heavy-ribbed construction. See more features than ever before offered.

There's a G-S Cylinder and Superstructure to Fit Every Standard-make Tank, All Sizes.

(top inset) Close-up of "Cogged-V-Belt" Drive.
(left) Gill-Singleton GSU 14 x 30 cylinder and superstructure for competitive tank.

Cylinders: H-T Sincolite or Tempron (rubber).
G-S makes both, to fit any standard make superstructure, any size. Send details with your inquiry.

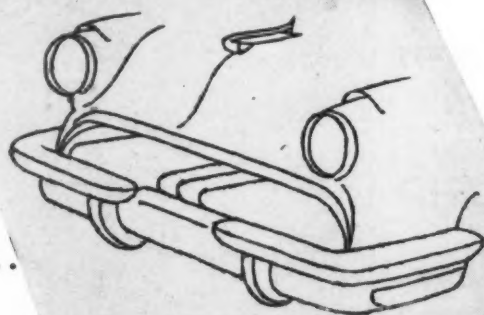
Send for Bulletin GSB 101
and Price List.

The G. S. Equipment Co.

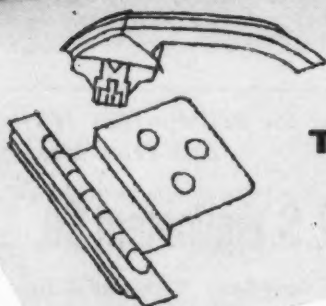
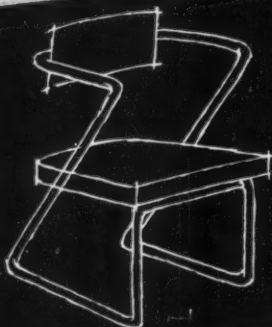
5317 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland 3, O.

ENdicott 1-0167





HARSHAW
electroplating
CHEMICALS
and
ANODES



THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL COMPANY

Cleveland 6, Ohio

Chicago 10, Ill. • Cincinnati 13, Ohio • Detroit 28, Mich.
Houston 11, Texas • Los Angeles 22, Calif. • Philadelphia 48, Pa.
Pittsburgh 22, Pa. • New York 17, N. Y.

nickel plating

... still and barrel ... nickel anodes—all commercial grades and sizes ... anode bags ... single nickel salts—nickel chloride ... nickel carbonate ... nickel fluoborate ... boric acid.

chromium plating

... pure "Krome Flake" 99.8% CrO_3 ... sulphates less than .10% ... lead, tin-lead and antimony-lead anodes.

copper plating

... copper ball anodes ... Rochelle Salts ... sodium and copper cyanides ... copper sulfate ... copper fluoborate.

cadmium plating

... ball and cast cadmium anodes ... cadmium oxide ... sodium cyanide ... cadmium fluoborate.

tin plating

... cast tin anodes ... sodium stannate ... stannous sulfate ... tin fluoborate ... acid tin addition agent.

zinc plating

... ball and cast zinc anodes ... sodium and zinc cyanide ... zinc sulfate ... zinc fluoborate.

lead plating

... cast lead anodes ... lead fluoborate.

silver plating

... silver cyanide.

STUTZ

LIQUISPRAY

BUFFING COMPOUND

Here's why "LIQUISPRAY" saves you money over bar compounds

- No crumbling or nubbins — all the compound goes on the wheel
- Same regulated quantity applied
- No machine downtime to change bars

Here's what "LIQUISPRAY" can mean to you

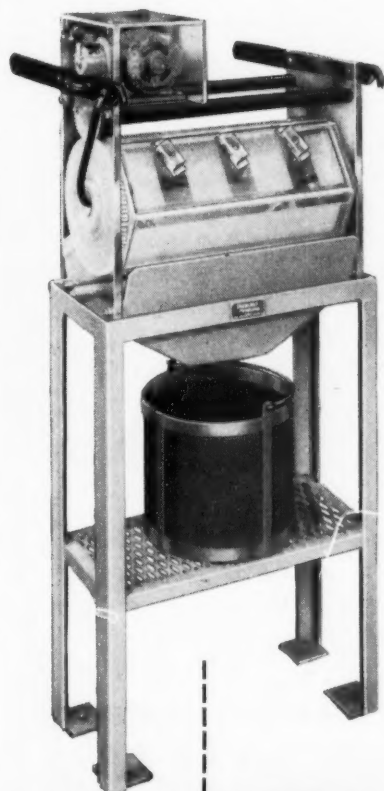
- Increase operator efficiency
- More uniform finish and fewer rejects
- Compound costs cut up to 50%
- Tremendous increase in buff life

Here's why you should use "LIQUISPRAY"

- Abrasives will not settle
- No fire hazard
- No clogging of idle guns
- All the compound sticks to the wheel
- Leaves work free of dirt and easy to clean prior to plating

Choice of heavy cut, cut and color, or color in either tripoli or stainless steel grades.

We invite your inquiry specifying your particular requirements. Trial samples available.



Serving
Industry
35 Years

STUTZ Portable Plating Barrels

- ★ The Stutz Portable Barrel is made in 2 standard sizes with cylinders having inside dimensions of 6" x 12" and 8" x 18", I. D., and smaller upon application. Standard openings are 3/32". Smaller or larger openings can be furnished as required.
- ★ Baskets in perforated metals or wire mesh.
- ★ Load/Unload Stand for convenient and fast handling of work load.

MADE IN TWO STANDARD SIZES

Standard Openings	3/32"
6" x 12" I. D.	\$186.50
8" x 18" I. D.	\$295.00
Stand	\$ 39.50
Perforated metal	\$ 9.15
Wire mesh	\$ 6.15

Write for
Our New
Catalog . . .

"Complete metal finishing equipment & supplies"

GEO. A. STUTZ MANUFACTURING CO.
4430 CARROLL AVE. CHICAGO 24, ILL.

102 Hands To Help You Find the Answers to Electroplating Problems

Members of the Du Pont customer service team are strategically located near plating centers to bring you prompt help on any immediate electroplating problem.

When trouble breaks, one of these specialists is only a phone call away. He is equipped to handle specific problems ranging from improperly operating baths to unsatisfactory deposits of metal. He'll suggest correct bath compositions, plating times and cleaning methods to assure you of best plating results. Recommendations are compiled and presented in a special, confidential report for your use.

If you need help to find the answer to your plating problems, give our customer service man a call at the Du Pont office nearest you.



DISTRICT AND SALES OFFICES

Baltimore PLaza 2-2862
Boston HAncock 6-1714

Charlotte FRanklin 5-5561
Chicago .. INdependence 3-7250
Cincinnati PArkway 1-5253

Cleveland CHerry 1-6078
Detroit UNiversity 4-1963
Los Angeles CUmb. 3-2761

New York LOnacre 3-6440
Philadelphia KIngsley 5-1900
San Francisco ... EXbrook 2-6230



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

ELECTROCHEMICALS DEPARTMENT
E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO. (INC.)
WILMINGTON 98, DELAWARE

3 NEW PRODUCTS!



**NEW!
DIFFERENT!**
--but **Production Proven**

These three numbers are available in new, longer, "nubbin saving" containers. They are manufactured up to 100% saponifiable, resulting in easier cleaning, quicker acting and cost cutting compositions for you. Try these new time savers now, Mr. Polishing and Buffing Superintendent.

Call collect or write for your free samples and prices pronto!



Clip To Your Letterhead

RDswood 1 9902

Schaffner
manufacturing company, inc.
SCHAFFNER CENTER, EMSWORTH, PITTSBURGH 2, PA.

Please send me more detailed information about your new buffing compounds. I would also like to have your free sample(s) of

☐ LIME ☐ GREASE STICK ☐ STAINLESS

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



Schaffner
manufacturing company, inc.

EMSWORTH, PITTSBURGH 2, PA.

NEW SHAPED, EXTRUDED APW SILVER ANODES

"RECTANGULAR"



"DOG BONE"



"TEAR DROP"



STANDARD SHAPES

* Pat. Pending

CONTROLLED GRAIN SIZE: APW EXTRUSION PROCESS* controls grain size within definite limits—minimizes sheddings

The new APW Extruded, Shaped Anodes provide two very definite and important advantages:

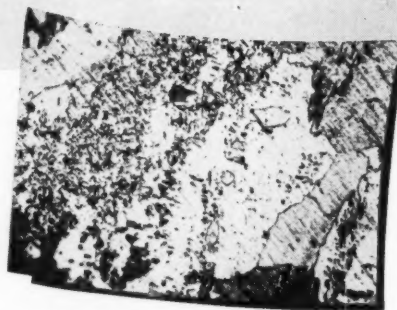
Through controlled grain size, they virtually eliminate shedding and all of its costly results in electroplating.

Their scientifically determined "shapes" prolong considerably the useful life of the anode—with appreciable savings in costs.

The small and uniform grain size produced in the new APW Extruded Anodes is controlled between definite ideal limits. Corrosion is smooth and uniform for consistently smooth electrodeposits. Rejects are a comparative rarity!

The distribution of mass material in the scientifically designed shapes help to maintain a more efficient ratio between anode weight and active surface area. After 85% by weight has been plated off, this APW Anode retains 80% of its original active surface area. You profit with the longer useful life of the anode . . . polarization is minimized . . . there is less silver scrap to be refined.

To be certain the silver you buy in anodes is used most efficiently, APW will develop special anode shapes to meet particular plating bath conditions. We would be pleased to have you consult us on any anode problems you may have.



**ROLLED FLAT PLATE
ANODE SECTION:**

This Photomicrograph shows highly irregular, uncontrolled grain size—a major cause of shedding and resultant rough electrodeposits.



APW EXTRUDED ANODE SECTION:

Note small, fully controlled regularity of grain size that promotes uniform corrosion, smoothest electrodeposits, less rejects.

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS



231 NEW JERSEY RAILROAD AVENUE • NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY



● YOU PLATE METAL
 ● YOU PAINT METAL
 ● YOU WELD ALUMINUM
 ● YOU STRIP ORGANIC FINISHES

NORTHWEST'S CHEMICALS DO IT BETTER!

Remember —YOUR
COST PER FINISHED
ARTICLE IS THE TRUE
COST OF YOUR CLEANER

Northwest's years of research in formulating and perfecting analytically correct, job-adjusted cleaners are your assurance of the right chemical for your job.

Northwest's Metal Cleaning Specialists have at their command such outstanding processes as LO HI pH — for cleaning prior to plating, painting or vitreous enameling; ALKALUME — for preparing aluminum for finishing and spot welding; INTERLOX — for phosphate coating; SPRA-LUBE — to control overspray of "todays" paints in water-wash paint booths; PAINT STRIPPERS — specific to your needs; SUPER-DRAW AND FLUID FILM — for drawing metals.

Northwest's production-tested chemicals and "Right the First Time" recommendations will save you money. Your Northwest Cleaning Specialist is as close as your phone.



NORTHWEST CHEMICAL CO.

9310 ROSELAWN

DETROIT 4, MICH.

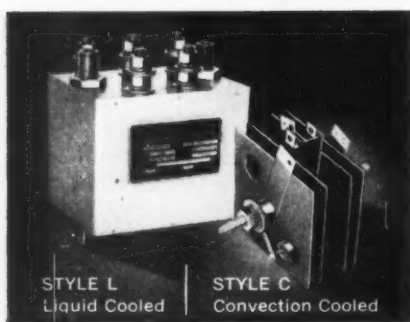
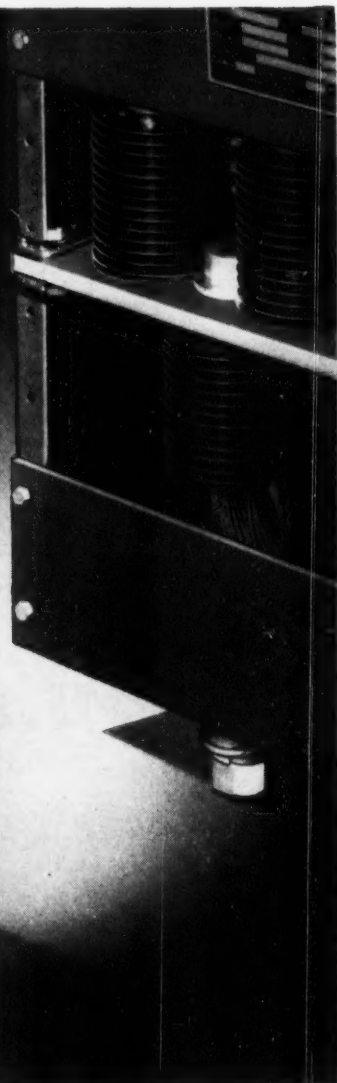
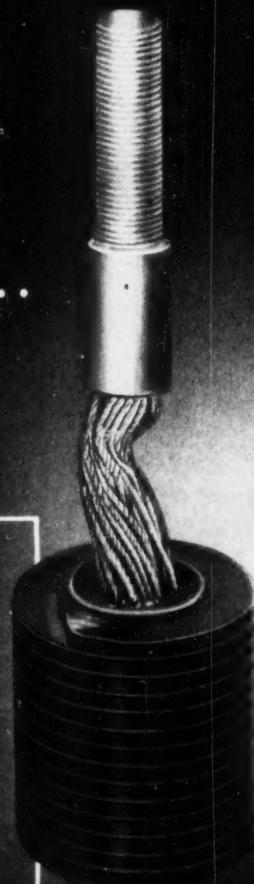
pioneers in pH cleaning control

serving you since '32



Another engineering FIRST... by International!

This
thermodynamic design—
developed in International's
Research Laboratories
—sets new standards for
heat dissipation
in Germanium Power
Rectifier Junctions.



International offers a complete line of Germanium Power Rectifiers. For complete details on all types, request Bulletin GPR-1.

Finned copper housings—the most efficient heat exchangers yet adapted to power rectifiers—measuring less than 2" in diameter, provide a total cooling surface of 58.3 sq. inches! International's Style F Germanium Power Rectifier utilizes this junction, which has been acclaimed by leaders in the engineering profession as the most advanced rectifier design in the industry.

International's Research Laboratories and Production Facilities have produced a line of Germanium Power Rectifiers offering unexcelled performance. Four years of field testing indicate efficiency up to 97%, with unlimited life expectancy. 12,000-hour tests show no change in forward or

reverse resistance. Extremely low leakage current and low forward drop (lowest of all available metallic rectifiers) emphasize the advantages of these units. D.C. output current ranges up to 2250 amps per assembly, and up to 100,000 amps in combination. The input voltage ranges up to 66 volts rms per junction, with an operation temperature range from -55°C to $+75^{\circ}\text{C}$.

The far-reaching research and development program of International assures you of greater rectification efficiency and reliability. A wire, letter or phone call to Application Advisory Department will bring an immediate and experienced recommendation for your application.



A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE ... THROUGH RESEARCH

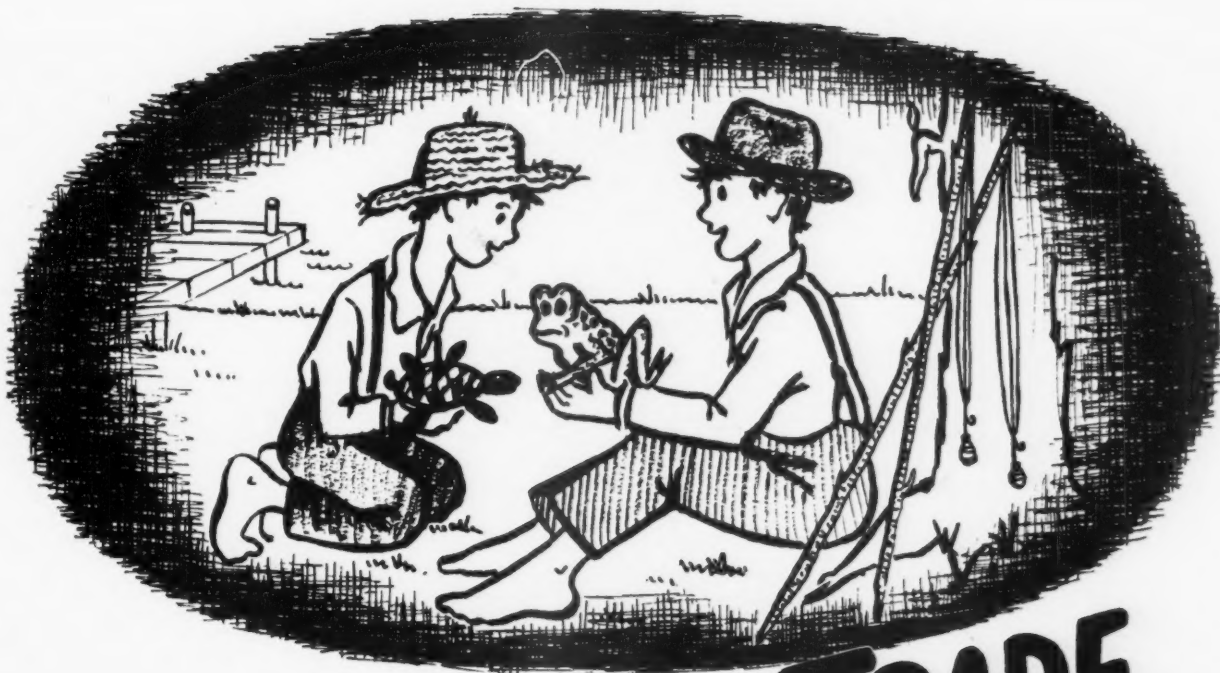
International Rectifier

C O R P O R A T I O N

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA • PHONE OREGON 8-6281

NEW YORK: 132 E. 70TH ST., TRAFALGAR 9-3330 • CHICAGO: 205 W. WACKER DR., FRANKLIN 2-3889
IN CANADA: ATLAS RADIO CORP., LTD., 50 WINGOLD AVE. W., TORONTO, ONTARIO, RU 1-6174

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF INDUSTRIAL METALLIC RECTIFIERS



LET'S TALK TRADE

YOUR NICKEL RESIDUES
FOR OUR NICKEL ANODES

YOU

Produce nickel residues in the form of peelings, strippings, hangers, racks, baskets, etc. . . . WE WANT THEM.

WE

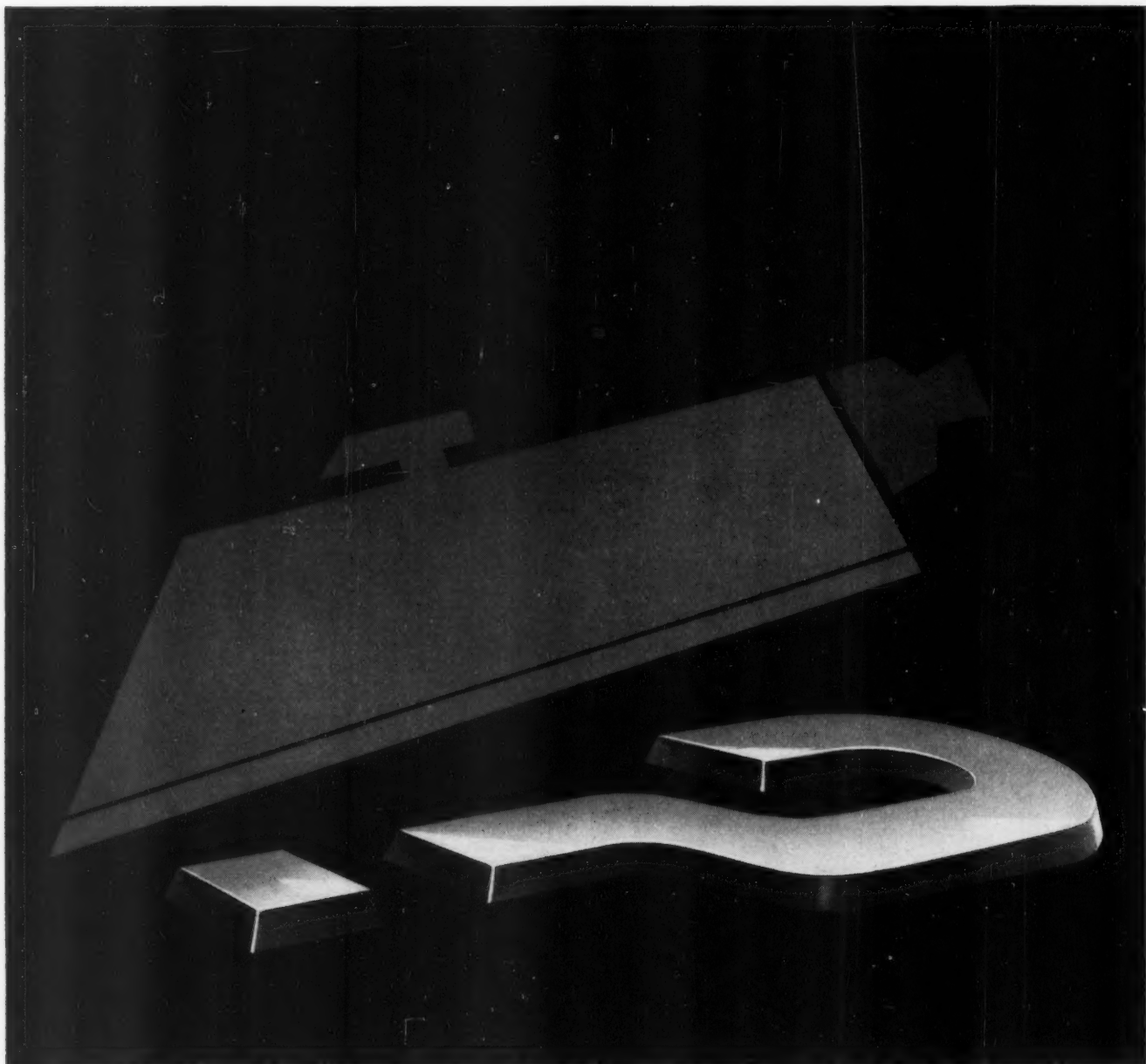
Will trade cathodes, butts, swords, clips, rods, etc., that will meet your regular supplier's specifications for recasting into anodes; or, we can supply cast or rolled anodes. . . . YOU WANT THESE.

PHONE, WIRE, WRITE . . . LET'S TALK TRADE

Stainless Steel Corp. of America

OHIO EDISON BLDG. . YOUNGSTOWN 3, OHIO

Riverside 4-4123



Iron out your chrome-plating problems with Diamond

Let DIAMOND's technical specialists go to work on your chrome-plating problems. These men work full time on customers' questions. They come up with complete, profit-making answers. Their service is free.

In producing chromic acid, DIAMOND controls *every* processing step to safeguard quality. DIAMOND experience starts with importing the chrome ore and making the soda ash, and extends through production and delivery. It even includes standing by your side, if you wish, to help you get top-quality plating results and keep costs low.

DIAMOND facilities—two chromic acid plants and nine warehouses and sales offices across the country—assure you uninterrupted supply and dependable service. DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY, 300 Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio.



**Diamond
Chromic Acid**

LOWER YOUR COSTS IN PLATING



by Guy A. Cummings
Metal Finishing Sales Manager
FREDERIC B. STEVENS, INC.

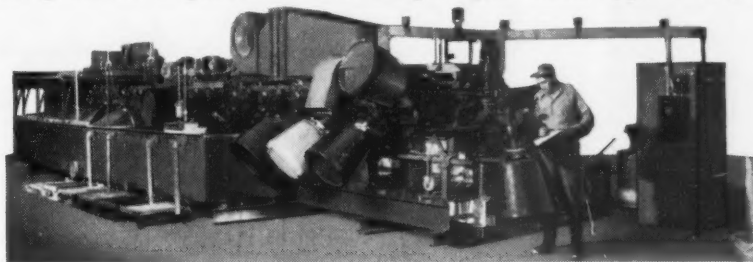
THE FINISHING TOUCH

How Modern Equipment Can Improve Your Operations

Judging from the vast number of quotations on automatic equipment for electroplating, anodizing and processing being made each month at Stevens, we know the interest in automatic equipment has never been higher. To meet competitive prices, improve finishes and lower labor costs, metal finishers are constantly challenged to make modern improvements in their operations. Usually this means more modern equipment.

Let us tell you how the Stevens Automatic Barrel Plating Machines can help you. They are used for zinc, cadmium, nickel, brass plating of such small parts as screws, bolts, nuts and stampings, and also a wide variety of bulk immersion processes such as phosphatizing, washing, pickling, and chromating.

We have been making these machines for a long long time—hundreds are in operation—so you can be confident that there are no mechanical bugs. They are simple to operate—feature automatic unloading—and when equipped with automatic load devices, several machines can be operated by only one man. The cylinders which take the parts to be plated are the oblique open ended type—without



covers. By raising or lowering the cylinder the parts slide in and out without the necessity of unclamping and removing covers normally needed for horizontal type cylinders.

The Stevens simple compact design makes it economically feasible to purchase production capacities as high as 4000 pounds per hour in one machine, or just as practical to distribute the capacity between two or more machines to provide flexibility in plating thickness, production, etc.

Here are other advantages in using Stevens Automatic Barrel Machines—uniformity of deposit, fewer rejects, better working conditions, easier chemical control, better scheduling and delivery and lower costs per piece.

The selection of the right equipment, the capital investment required, the arrangement of your plant to install the equipment are important considerations. Frederic B. Stevens, Inc., with its long experience in the metal finishing field has made many analyses of this kind. We can help you too.

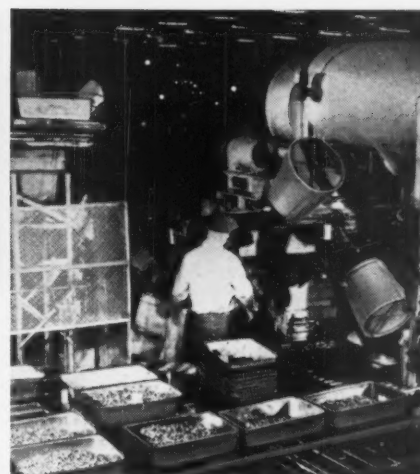
Write to Frederic B. Stevens, Inc., 1808 18th Street, Detroit 16, Michigan.



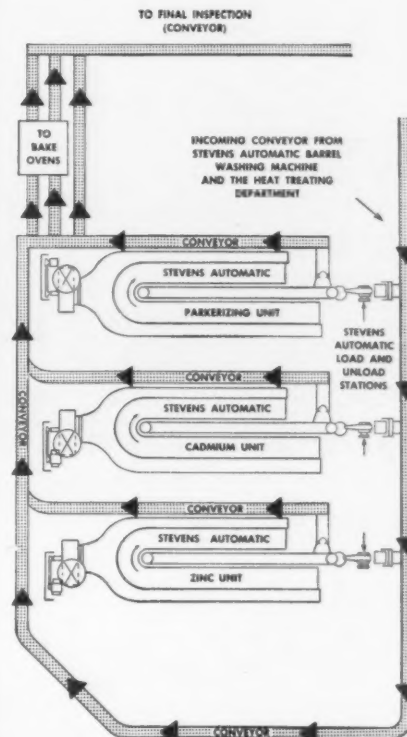
METAL FINISHING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
FROM CASTINGS OR STAMPINGS TO
FINISHED PRODUCT

BRANCHES:

Buffalo • Cleveland • Indianapolis • New Haven



Showing Automatic Loading
Device and Automatic Barrel Un-
loading Station on Stevens Auto-
matic Barrel Processing Machine,
incorporated as part of the
Straight-Flow operation.



Millions of small stamped fastening devices, pre-assembled screws and nuts, and twisted-tooth lock-washers are automatically washed, parkerized, zinc and cadmium plated in Stevens Automatic Barrel Processing Equipment annually at this modern plant. Cleaner operation, fewer rejects and better control of plating thickness are some of the advantages being realized by the operators.

HEAVY PRODUCTION BACKSTAND IDLERS



Universal Model—
Sets on floor; mounts
on wall or ceiling.

Features of BELT MASTER BACKSTAND IDLERS

- Increased production—Tracking and belt tension controlled from operating position.
- Saves Belts—Tracking adjustment moves idler pulley from side to side instead of turning the face—avoids twisting and stretching to break the bond.
- Tracks all belt widths, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 6", perfectly.
- Quick Belt Change. A single motion releases or tightens belt.
- Balanced, 10" idler pulley, 5" wide, with closed ends.
- Grease-packed heavy duty Seal Master ball bearings.
- Proved on the Heaviest of Heavy production lines.



Pedestal Base Model—
keeps belt level

Order from your Jobber
or write for literature

MATHEU TOOL WORKS
2426B North Clybourn Chicago 14, Ill.

another product improved...

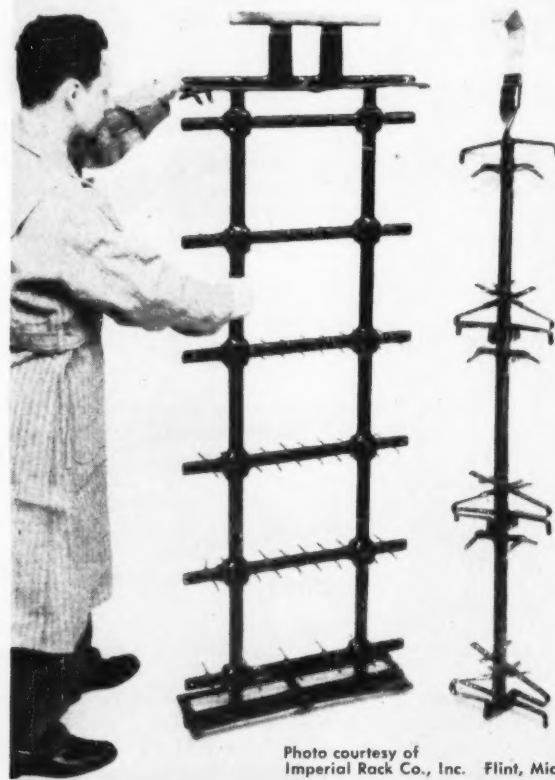


Photo courtesy of
Imperial Rack Co., Inc. Flint, Mich.

chem-o-sol®

coating adds life to these **PLATING RACKS**

Chem-o-sol's excellent chemical and heat resistance means longer life for plating racks and other plating equipment.

A smooth, rapidly draining coating of **chem-o-sol** on plating racks will reduce carry-over of solutions, protect them from contamination.

This special **chem-o-sol** can be applied to equipment in just one dipping operation. Also available in spraying form for in-shop application to bulky equipment such as tanks, fans and other items subject to corrosive deterioration.

Our custom formulated plastisol (**chem-o-sol**) has been tailored to the plating industry by a company whose experience has covered many years as well as many industries. We have developed **chem-o-sols** for application by dipping, molding, spraying, die-wiping, spreader coating, printing, and many other methods.

Our laboratory and research facilities are at your service. We welcome your inquiries and your problems.

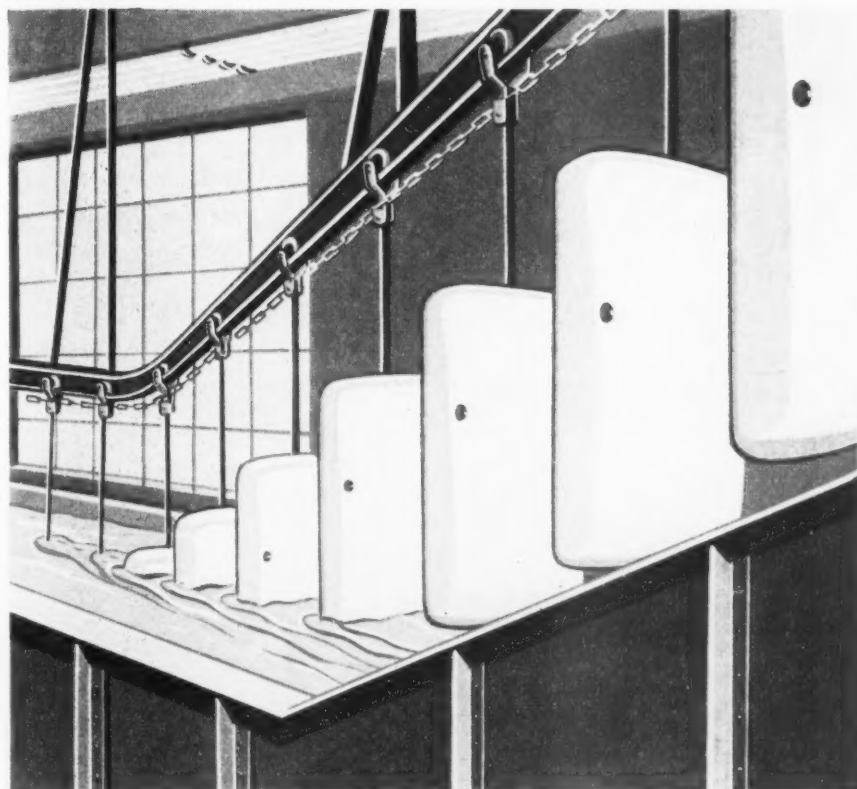
Chemical Products



KING PHILIP ROAD • EAST PROVIDENCE, R. I.



Dow . . . industry's most complete line of chlorinated solvents



Refrigerator cabinet rejects are briefly dipped in a stripping formulation based on METHYLENE CHLORIDE for thorough removal of alkyd and epoxy resin finishes before reprocessing.

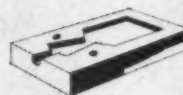


enamels

lacquers



plastics



epoxy esters



peel
like
this . . .



with
Methylene Chloride

No finish too tough for . . .

DOW METHYLENE CHLORIDE

You can strip the toughest finishes and protective coatings much more economically now. Solvent formulations based on DOW METHYLENE CHLORIDE handle in minutes jobs that normally run hours in other cleaning compounds. METHYLENE CHLORIDE *cuts* through faster, starts an even lifting action over greater areas of the part.

You're safer with METHYLENE CHLORIDE, too. It's *non-flammable*, and carries a *low toxicity* rating. METHYLENE CHLORIDE is one of the most effective flash and fire point depressants for use in mixtures with flammable solvents for cold cleaning applications. This versatile solvent is also receiving increased attention for use as a vapor-degreasing

medium, particularly where the higher temperatures of other vapor-degreasing agents are objectionable or where the high-solvency power of METHYLENE CHLORIDE may be utilized.

Your Dow distributor can offer you unmatched service because he supplies the most complete line of chlorinated solvents . . . in addition to METHYLENE CHLORIDE, you might profitably use DOW PERCHLOROETHYLENE, DOW TRICHLOROETHYLENE, or the talk of the industry, CHLOROTHENE*. For an immediate mailing of technical and use information on any or all of these superior solvents, just return coupon to THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan.

*Trademark

send for
it now

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Dept. S-943C, Midland, Michigan

Send me information on _____ My particular interest is stripping or cleaning _____

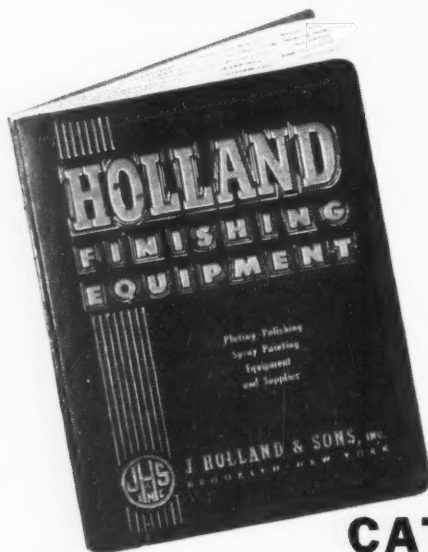
Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

you can depend on DOW SOLVENTS





THIS 145 PAGE CATALOG

(tabbed and indexed) illustrates
and describes in detail every piece of

POLISHING, PLATING and SPRAY EQUIPMENT

that is available to you for
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

PARTIAL LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Abrasives	Dipping Baskets	Polishing Lathes
Agitators	Electropolishing Equip.	Pumps
Air Compressors	Exhaust Systems	Rectifiers
Ammeters	Filters	Rheostats
Anodes	Galvanizing Equip.	Rhodium Plating Equip.
Baking Ovens	Generators	Sawdust & Dryers
Batch Ovens	Grinding Lathes	Scratch Brushes
Belt Strappers	Heaters	Silver Plating Equip.
Bench Type Polishers	Heating Coils	Spray Booths
Binks Spray Equip.	Heat Exchangers	Spray Equipment
Blowers, Exhaust	Hoods, Exhaust	Tanks, all types
Burnishing Barrels	Immersion Heaters	Turntables
Boxes, Sawdust	Meters	Tygon Paints
Brass Plating Equip.	Motor Driven Equip.	Tygon Thinners
Bus Bar	Motors	Tygon Linings
Carboy Filters	Motor Generators	Tygon Rack Coatings
Cadmium Plating Equip.	Ovens, Conveyor, Batch	Valves
Centrifugal Dryers	Panels, Control	Voltmeters
Chrome Plating Equip.	Pickling Equipment	Wire Baskets
Copper Plating Equip.	Plating Barrels	etc.

IT WILL BE
SENT TO YOU **FREE** ON YOUR
REQUEST!

J. Holland & Sons, Inc., 475 Keap St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Please send me a FREE copy of your complete in-stock supply catalog of plating, polishing, and spray painting equipment and supplies.

NAME _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

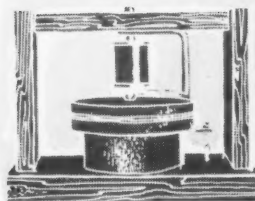
CITY _____ STATE _____ M1

J. HOLLAND & SONS, INC.
475 KEAP ST., BROOKLYN 11, N. Y. TEL: EVERgreen 7-3315
LEADERS IN FINISHING EQUIPMENT FOR OVER HALF A CENTURY

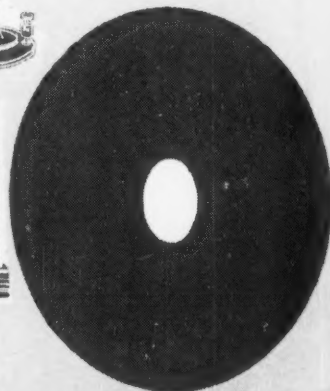
Famous FIRSTS



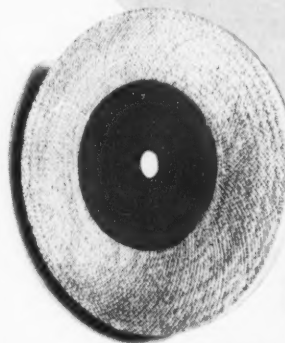
The **FIRST**
ELECTRIC LIGHT
BULB
by Thomas Edison



The **FIRST**
TELEPHONE
by
Alexander
Graham
Bell



The **FIRST**
AIRPLANE
by the Wright Brothers



The **FIRST**
BIAS SISAL BUFF
by the **JOE-D BUFF CO.**

Holders of the Original Bias Sisal
Buff Patent No. 2642706

Specialized know-how and the demands of modern industry . . . these bring progress. The vision of a cool-running, fast-operating buff adaptable to various requirements led to the first Sisal Buff by the JOE-D Buff Co. The amazing efficiency and economy of JOE-D "Fray-Proof" Bias Sisal Buffs marks them as leaders in the industry. Specify JOE-D—the Original Bias Sisal Buff—for every requirement.

ATTENTION JOBBERS:

Some Choice Territories still available.
Write Today!

the **JOE-D BUFF COMPANY**
Sandwich, Illinois • Telephone 2171

FF

WAGNER BROTHERS

Germanium

power rectifier



A permanent mechanism for low voltage,
high current rectification
... specifically designed for
plating and anodizing power supplies.

TOMORROW'S EQUIPMENT TODAY

400 MIDLAND AVE. • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN • TULSA 3-0100

At Last!

a

Germanium protected

It has always been the policy of Wagner Brothers to keep its "guinea pigs" in the laboratory until research and product development had perfected a product for which no excuses need be made.

Now, after two years of experimentation and design in close collaboration with the General Electric Company, Wagner Brothers is proud to reveal the most advanced mechanism for germanium power rectification available anywhere.

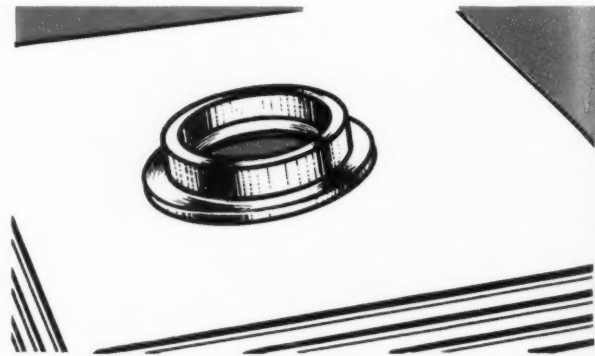
EXCEPTIONAL EFFICIENCY

Designed specifically with the needs of the metal finishing industry in mind, the Wagner Brothers Germanium Rectifier offers you a vastly increased efficiency of operation and improved voltage regulation which is made possible by use of the germanium junction . . . *efficiencies as high as 95%, depending upon voltage and current.* And, conservatively rated Wagner Brothers' units will operate at up to 150% of rated current, without destructive effects to junctions. Voltage range from 6 to 48 volts, with current output up to 50,000 amperes, accommodates most metal finishing needs.

PROTECTED GERMANIUM CELLS

An efficient, hermetically sealed "Safety Cell" protects the germanium wafer from moisture and corrosive fumes of plating atmospheres. Basic stacks consist of six germanium cells, each with cooling

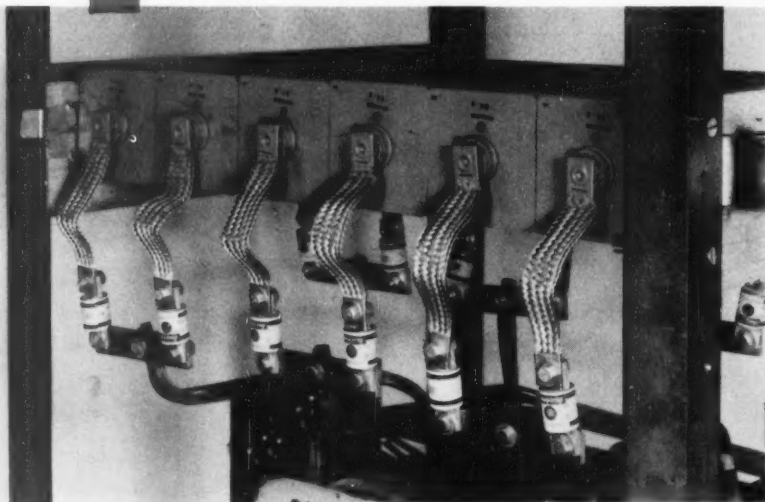
fins. Every germanium cell is individually protected against circuit fault conditions and sudden overloads by easily replaced, fast-acting "amp trap" fuses.



The "amp traps" break circuit in 1/3 cycle, before damage can be done to the temperature sensitive germanium junction. All stacks are of a standard design and are interchangeable, either singly or in groups. The stack of six cells is rated at approximately 500 amperes.

COOLING SYSTEM

The Wagner Brothers Germanium Rectifying units are forced air cooled by an extra capacity centrifugal blower which expels warm air at the base of the cabinet. Germanium stacks are further protected from destructive temperatures due to blower failure by a pressure switch which, when the blower is inoperative, breaks input current. The blower is driven by a 3-phase motor, equipped with a separate con-



rectifier with 100% efficiency!

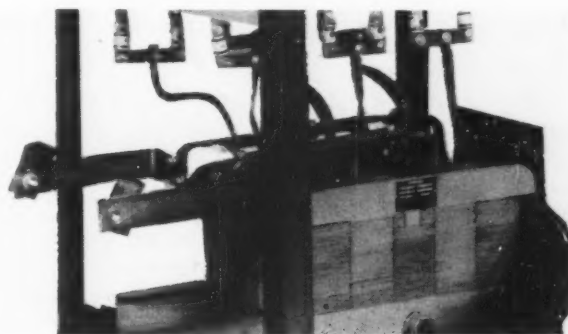
tactor as protection from thermal overloads. Bearings require no lubrication. An air filter screens out deteriorating particles of dusty atmospheres.

ELECTRICAL PROTECTION

In addition to individually-fused germanium cells, the Wagner Brothers Germanium Rectifier is protected against single phasing on the 3-phase circuit. The main contactor is provided with a thermal breaker for overload protection.

CONTROLS

Because various metal finishing jobs are best regulated by different types of controls, Wagner Brothers Germanium Rectifiers can be provided with any popular type of manual or automatic control: tap switch, powerstat, remote saturable reactor, mechanical magnetic reactor, etc. Controls are either situated as an integral unit on the rectifier cabinet or can be used as a remote control at any location within the plant.



TRANSFORMERS

Transformers are of our own design and manufacture, provided with Class B non-flammable insulation (glass, mica, asbestos, etc.) for safety and extra long service. They are specially designed for metal finishing applications.

COMPACT

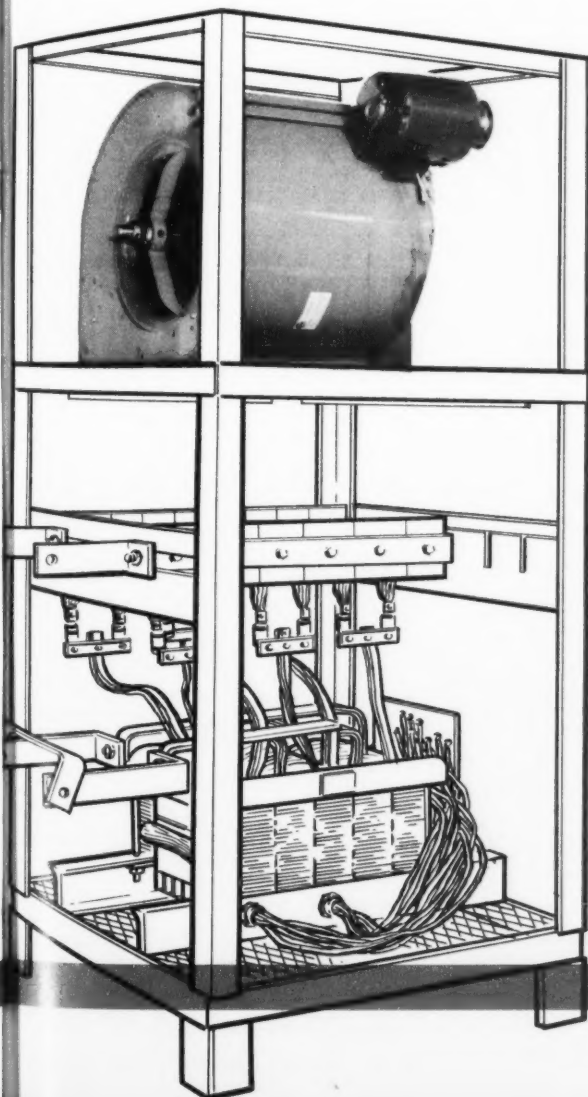
Wagner Brothers Germanium Rectifiers are made in two basic cabinet sizes:

28" x 28" x 64".....up to 3,000 amperes

28" x 52" x 64".....4,000 to 6,000 amperes

All major components contained within the sturdy housing are easily reached for the minimum of maintenance required.

Wagner Brothers also offers a complete range of types and sizes of selenium rectifiers.



Important features . . .

which make this a truly
permanent rectifier!

HEAVY-DUTY TRANSFORMER

Conservative class B design.

EFFICIENT GERMANIUM STACKS

Up to 95% efficient, hermetically sealed cells do not age. Individually protected against current faults.

CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER

Large capacity. No maintenance. Separate overload and thermal protective devices. 3-phase motor.

CONTACTOR

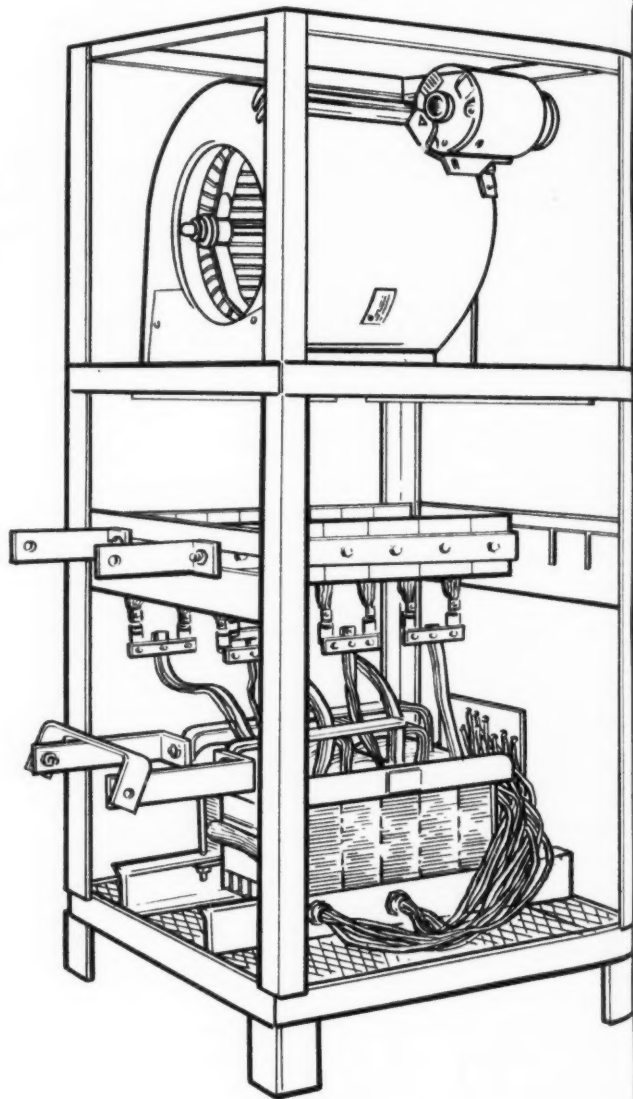
With separate thermal breaker for gradual overload protection.

CIRCUITS

3-phase circuit protected against single phasing. Low voltage circuits built-in.

CONTROLS

Separate or part of cabinet. May be located anywhere in plant.



400 MIDLAND AVE., DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

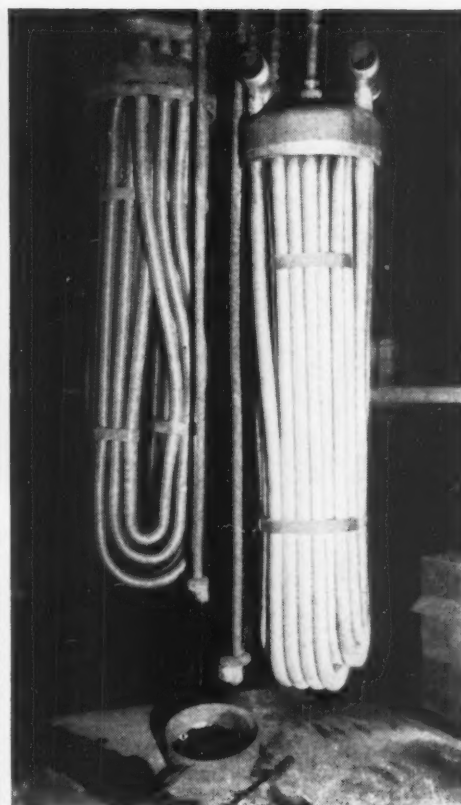
Look in the "Yellow Pages" in—

CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • INDIANAPOLIS • NEW YORK • ROCHESTER

Wagner

**BROTHERS
INCORPORATED**

YOUR PRIMARY SOURCE FOR PLATING AND METAL FINISHING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES



Acme Industries, Inc., Jackson, Michigan, well-known manufacturers of air-conditioning and refrigerating equipment, use Wyandotte 90 to clean and remove copper-oxide tarnish from finned-tube copper coils. Right: coils before and after cleaning.

Electrocleaning with Wyandotte 90 saves Acme Industries over \$100 weekly

"Before switching to WYANDOTTE 90," says Acme's master mechanic, Ward Swarthout, "we had been using a proprietary electrocleaner for soil removal, then a rinse, and an electrolytic cyanide treatment for oxide removal on refrigeration condenser coils. The danger involved in using sodium cyanide, plus the expense of its purchase, handling, and waste disposal made it undesirable."

Looking for a more efficient, economical way to clean and brighten these coils, Acme Industries found

that WYANDOTTE 90 did the job in *one* operation, replacing the costly, time-consuming three-step process formerly used.

"Through elimination of the electrocyanide bath," Mr. Swarthout goes on, "WYANDOTTE 90 is saving us \$100 a week—and that's just the cost of the cyanide alone. It doesn't take into account savings in time, and safer, cleaner work."

WYANDOTTE 90 is unique among electrocleaners in its ability to clean and brighten copper parts, or buffed copper before plating. In addition,

it is an outstanding heavy-duty reverse-current steel cleaner, combining exceptional properties of smut removal, chrome tolerance, and controlled foam.

To test WYANDOTTE 90 for your electrocleaning, call your Wyandotte representative or jobber. *Wyandotte Chemicals Corporation, Wyandotte, Michigan. Also Los Nietos, California. Offices in principal cities.*



J. B. FORD DIVISION

SPECIALISTS IN METAL-CLEANING PRODUCTS

WYANDOTTE CHEMICALS CORPORATION
Wyandotte, Michigan

- ☐ Please send further information on Wyandotte 90
- ☐ Have representative call

Name _____

Company _____

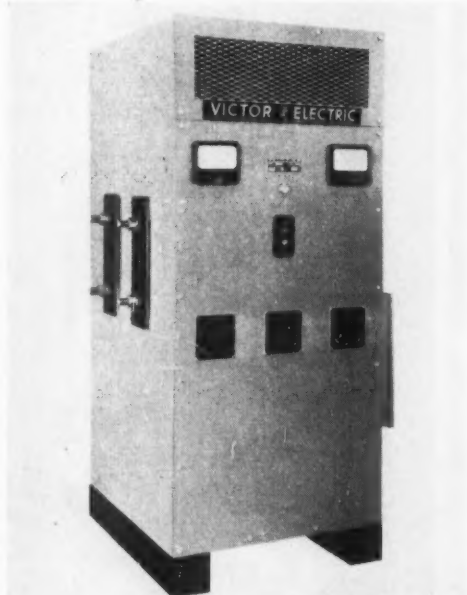
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

BUILT to OUTLAST and to OUTPERFORM

EXTRA

LIBERAL ALLOWANCES GIVEN FOR YOUR OLD TROUBLESOME RECTIFIERS OR GENERATORS TOWARD PURCHASE PRICE OF A NEW VICTOR RECTIFIER.



N.E.M.A. RATED

9/18 Volts or 12/24 Volts

500/250 • 1000/500 • 1500/750 • 2000/1000

CUSTOM UNITS TO ORDER

~ CHECK AND COMPARE ~

- FULL WAVE RECTIFICATION
- LOW RIPPLE D.C.
- ALL WELDED DRIP PROOF CABINET
- TRIPLE COATED LARGE AREA PROVEN SELENIUM CELLS
- FULLY RATED CLASS B TRANSFORMERS
- TOTALLY ENCLOSED BALL BEARING MOTORS
- PRESSURE TYPE FAN BLADES
- DUAL OUTPUTS FOR VERSATILITY
- SINGLE PHASING PROTECTION
- POSITIVE OVERLOAD PROTECTION

Some Distributor and Sales Territories Open.

VICTOR ELECTRIC COMPANY

Olinville 3-2949

2543 BOSTON ROAD

NEW YORK 67, N. Y.

Another fine product made finer...

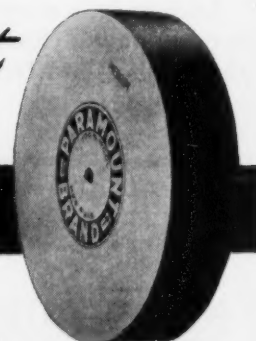


with the PARAMOUNT "Finishing Touch"

"In jewelry merchandising, fine finishes are all important in catching customers' eyes," reports Shields, Inc., world-famous manufacturer of fine men's jewelry. "We have found that Paramount Felt Wheels can economically produce finishes which meet our standards — and the customers'."

Take a tip from Shields, Inc., — make sure the finish on your product is *creating* sales ... not losing them. Discover how Paramount Felt Wheels can give you better finishes, faster and at less cost. Call your supply house.

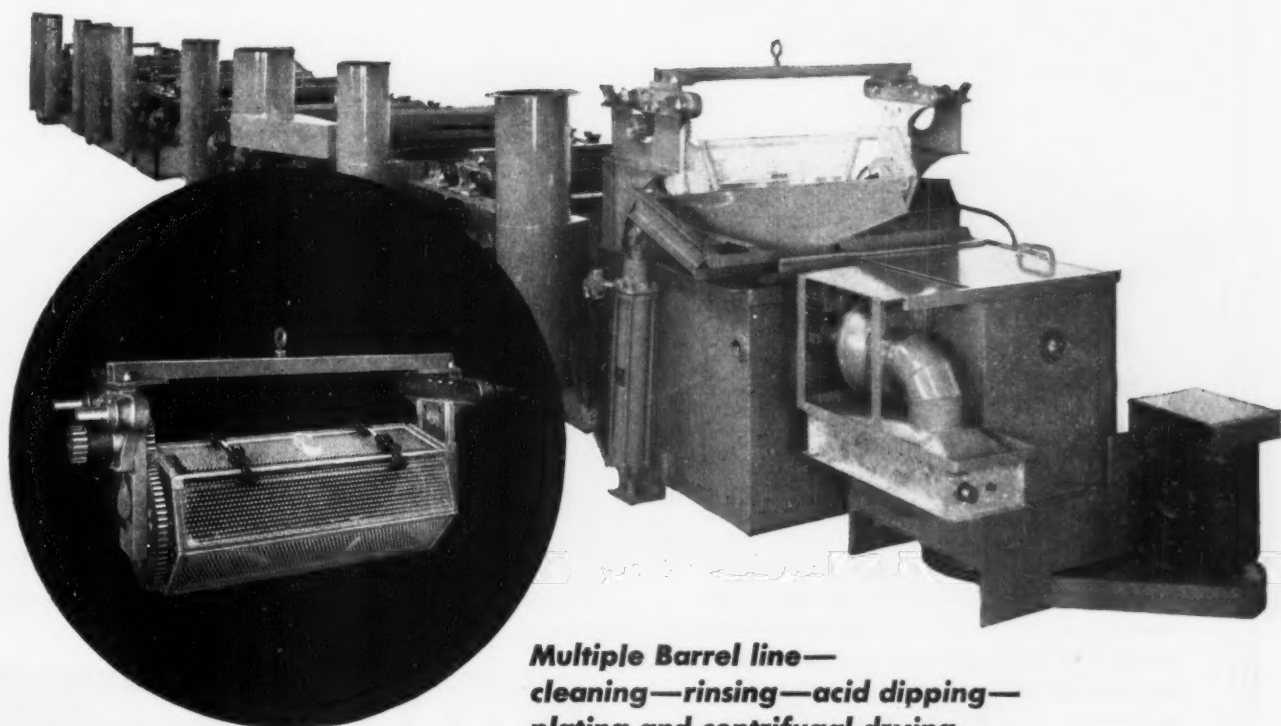
Paramount
Felt Wheels,
Bobs, Sheet Felt



Bacon Felt Co.

437 West Water St., Taunton, Mass.

CROWN PLATING BARRELS



*Multiple Barrel line—
cleaning—rinsing—acid dipping—
plating and centrifugal drying*

CROWN LUCITE CYLINDERS

Can be operated through the entire cycle
cleaning—rinsing—acid dipping—and plating solutions.

Whether your production requires a single barrel
or a multiple set up for cleaning, rinsing, acid dipping, and
plating, there are Crown barrels to fit the job.

Write for complete details

CROWN RHEOSTAT AND SUPPLY COMPANY

3465 N. KIMBALL AVENUE • CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

Super-Market for ANODES



**Buy DIRECT
from METAL
CONVERTER**

Nickel anodes up to 93 inches in length—cast in new shell mold process. This unique method of casting produces anodes of the highest purity—with optimum metallurgical properties. Density of anodes is at a maximum and excellent surface is obtained. These factors account for longer life in plating bath.

NICKEL RECASTING PRICE SCHEDULE
ANY QUANTITY only 99+ purity accepted

15^c PER POUND
FOB UNIVERTICAL
Laboratory Controlled

Write or wire for best price and delivery on the following Anodes:

Copper-Electro Deposited	Phos. Copper
Copper-Cast Round 3" Dia.	White Brass
Copper-Cast Round 2½" Dia.	Zinc
Copper-Cast Beehives	Tin
Copper-Cast Balls	Lead
Copper-Forged Balls	Carbon
Copper-Rolled Oval 1½" x 3"	

UNIVERTICAL
FOUNDRY AND MACHINE COMPANY
14841 MEYERS RD. • Broadway 3-2000 • DETROIT 27, MICHIGAN

SINCE
1939

THE MASTERS' ELECTRO-PLATING
ASSOCIATION, INC.
of NEW YORK

59 EAST FOURTH STREET
NEW YORK 3, NEW YORK

is proud to announce its

38th Annual

Banquet and Entertainment

to be held

SATURDAY, MAY 12, 1956

in the

STARLIGHT ROOF of the
WALDORF-ASTORIA
NEW YORK CITY

Reception & Cocktails
6:30 P.M.

Banquet
8:30 P.M.

Subscription - - - \$25.00 per person

The DALIC PROCESS OF ELECTRODEPOSITION

Used extensively throughout the
Aircraft, Electronic, Electrical and
Allied Industries for localized
and "on site" plating.



Deposit	Maximum Current Density, Amps./sq. ft.	Time to Deposit 0.0001 in. (secs.)
Cadmium	6.000	2.5
Chromium	4.000	63.0
Copper	6.000	2.5
Germanium	4.000	—
Gold	2.000	6.2
Indium	4.000	2.5
Iron	3.000	10.2
Lead	5.000	3.8
Nickel	5.000	5.1
Nickel (Black)	5.000	—
Platinum	3.000	17.5
Rhodium	3.000	70.0
Silver	1.250	5.1
Tin	5.000	2.5
Zinc	3.000	3.8

* On an area equal to the pad electrode used.

DALIC METACHEMICAL LIMITED

121 Leicester Ave., Toronto 18, Canada - BE. 3-2129

MARLANE DEVELOPMENT CO., INC.

153 E. 26th Street, New York 10, N.Y. - MURRAY HILL 5-9427

32. Method of Treating Plating Waste



RECOVERY? DISPOSAL?

There is no one process that will solve all plating waste problems.

Experience has shown staff and consulting engineers that the correct solution can be obtained only by thoroughly evaluating all the factors in each case.

Whether the answer is recovery, disposal or a combination of both, Graver has complete equipment to do the job. Graver's 50 years of liquid treatment experience has resulted in equipment of advanced designs and engineered flexibility to suit individual requirements.

WRITE FOR TECHNICAL ARTICLE AND BULLETINS:
T-136: Plating Waste Solutions; Recovery or Disposal
WC-103A: Reactivators • WC-111: Ion Exchangers

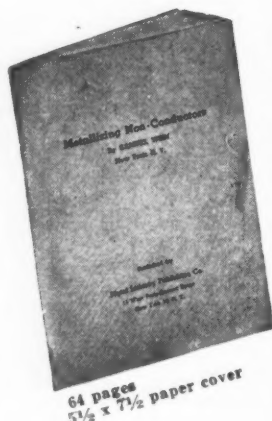


Industrial Waste Treatment Dept: W-211
GRAVER WATER CONDITIONING CO.
Division of Graver Tank & Mfg. Co., Inc.
216 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

BOOKS FOR THE PLATER

Metallizing Non-Conductors

By SAMUEL WEIN



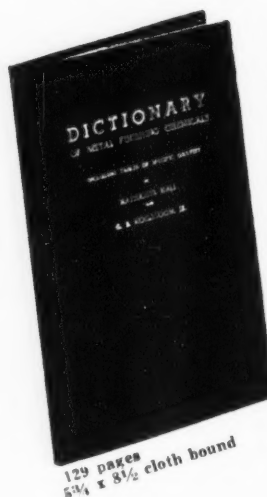
The present work deals with every known method for "metallizing" or the deposition of metals by electrolysis (plating) or non-conductors. It is divided into several sections, i.e., those processes which use chemical, mechanical and physical methods for treatment of surfaces for metallizing. In these groups the specific methods are chronologically reviewed and so the reader can very readily get a better idea of the progress made by the various workers in these arts. At the end is an alphabetical listing of contributors to the art, so that the serious workers can refer to the original sources of the information given in the text by Mr. Wein.

The text is prepared in a practical fashion so that the formulas given will be of material use and is the result of literature collected by the author for more than 25 years and which has been in use by a number of industrial concerns here in the United States and abroad.

PRICE \$2.00

Dictionary of Metal Finishing Chemicals

By HALL and HOGABOOM



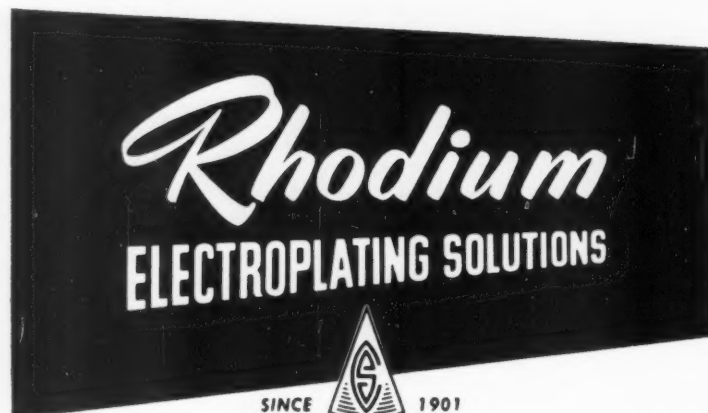
This volume fills the need in the metal finishing field for a handy source of information concerning the chemicals employed. The technical and common names are listed in alphabetical order together with information as to physical appearance, chemical formula, molecular weight, melting and boiling points, and solubility. Available grades, types and sizes of shipping containers are also given, all of which are of help in identifying the contents of unlabelled packages which are found in most plating rooms. A special section contains tables of degrees Baumé and specific gravity for solutions of a great many salts. Various solutions and dips employed in the finishing department may be easily controlled by the use of a hydrometer and these tables. The authors, editors of the *Plating & Finishing Guidebook* and associate editors of *Metal Finishing*, as a result of their familiarity with the requirements of the industry, have compiled a reference volume which belongs on the shelf of every metal finisher.

PRICE \$3.00

BOOK ORDERS PAYABLE IN ADVANCE

METAL FINISHING

381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.



Rhodium Plating for jewelry offers the advantages of whiteness, lustre and corrosion resistance . . .

For electrical and other applications: protection from corrosion in air or unusual conditions . . . Particularly recommended for printed circuits and contact surfaces . . .

Can be applied to many surfaces from less than one to one hundred milligrams per square inch . . .



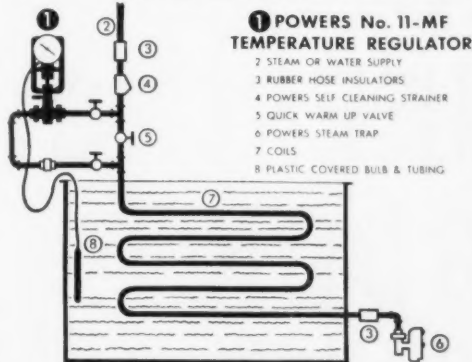
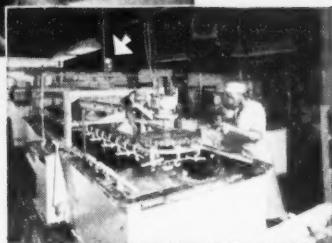
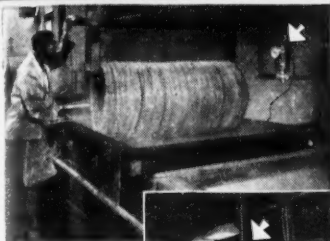
*Consult our staff,
without obligation,
about your specific
plating problems.*



SIGMUND COHN MFG. CO., INC.

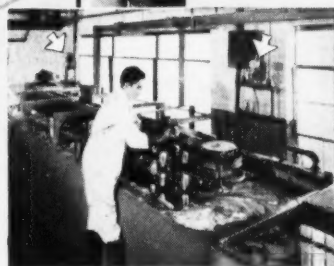
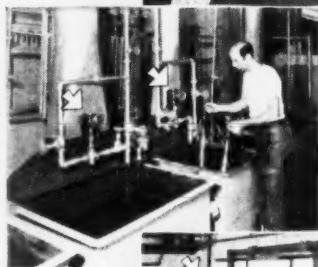
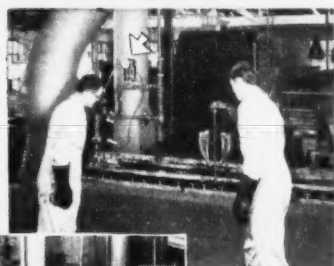
121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVENUE • MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK



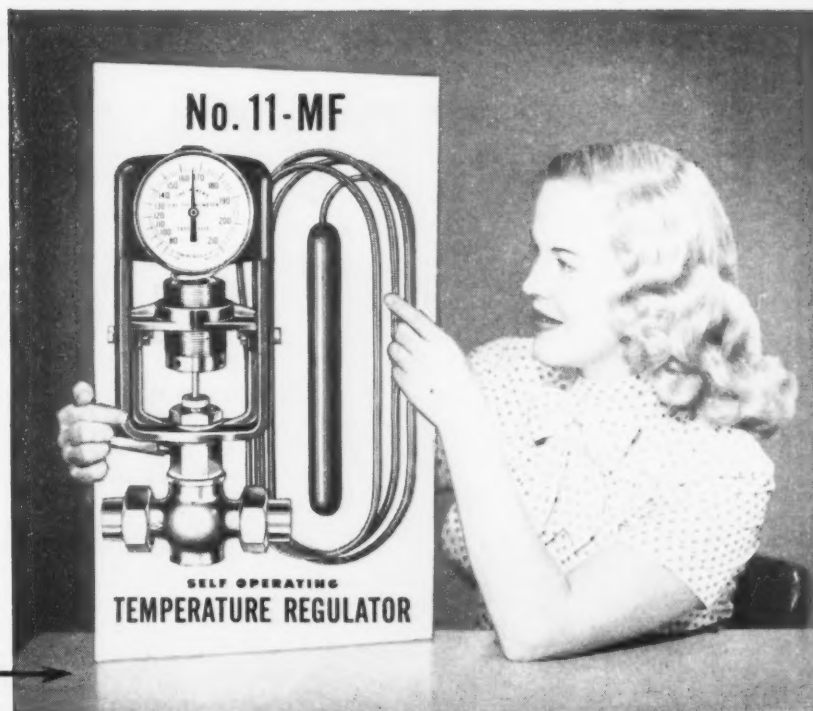


Holds Temperature Where You Want It.

**USED BY LEADERS
IN THE INDUSTRY**



Cut Cost of Metal Finishing Processes and Get Better Quality Products



Install **POWERS**

**No. 11-MF Self-Operating Temperature Regulator
Saves Labor and Steam, prevents solution "boil-over"
Helps get most effective use from various solutions**

Plastic Covered Thermal Bulb and Tubing are highly resistant to metal finishing solutions. Prevents electrical shorts. No insulators are required for the regulator.

Easy to read 4" Dial Thermometer indicates temperature of solution under control. It gives a visual check of the process and makes it easy to adjust regulator for different temperatures.

Eliminate "the human element" in temperature control with Powers automatic Regulators. They're simple, compact and dependable. They stop OVER-heating, prevent "boil-overs," waste of steam, water wasted by evaporation, burnt plated parts, rejected anodizing, decomposition of costly additives and loss of volatile ingredients from some cleaning solutions.

(b69)

Phone or write your nearest Powers office for Bulletin 330



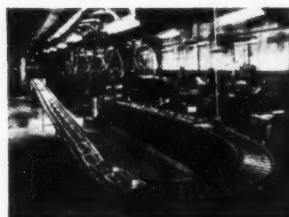
THE POWERS REGULATOR COMPANY

SKOKIE, ILLINOIS • Offices in Over 50 Cities in U. S. A., CANADA and MEXICO
See Your Telephone Directory

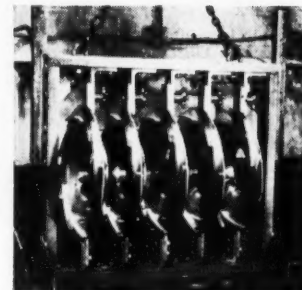
OVER 60 YEARS OF AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL

ORDER NOW!

expert information
for every designer,
processor and user
of electroplated parts



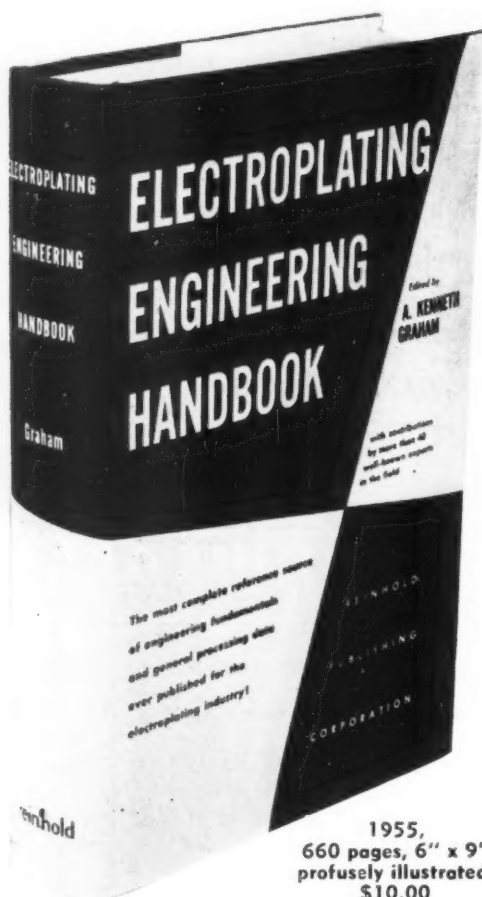
Includes newest techniques for preparing and cleaning metal surfaces.



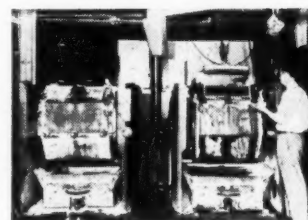
Shows how to save on cleaning, plating and finishing costs.

ELECTROPLATING ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

Edited by A. KENNETH GRAHAM



President of Graham,
Crowley & Associates, Inc.
in collaboration with
over 40 widely-known
authorities in the
electroplating field



Describes barrel finishing methods for small, large and precision parts.

The complete, up-to-the-minute data book long needed by everyone in the electroplating and metal finishing field! Now, with this big, 660-page book at hand, you can quickly find the answer to practically every imaginable engineering or processing problem!

Jam packed with tables, charts, plans and illustrations, this new Handbook brings you all the most recent information available on processing techniques and the engineering factors involved in constructing and installing plating equipment. Full chapters cover the design of parts to be plated, metal surface preparation, standards and specifications, bath compositions, processing sequences, waste treatment, manual and automatic plating machinery, filtration, rinsing and drying, and all other engineering and operating considerations.

No matter what your interest in the electroplating field — engineer, designer, equipment manufacturer, executive, shop superintendent, purchasing agent, or user of electroplated parts — you'll find just the information you're looking for every time you use this **complete Handbook**. Don't wait — order your personal copy **today!**

Use this handy coupon to order **YOUR** copy now! ↓

METAL FINISHING, Book Dept.

381 Broadway, Westwood, New Jersey

Enclosed is my check for \$10.00. Please rush me a copy of Graham's **ELECTROPLATING ENGINEERING HANDBOOK**.

Name _____

Address _____

City & Zone _____

State _____

**Among the MANY TOPICS
covered for the first time
in book form . . .**

Design for plating
Design of continuous plating machines for steel mill products — wire, strip, sheet, conduit
Design of spray washing machines
Design for phosphate treatment processes
Engineering data for rinsing — water conservation, drag-out recovery, reduction of chemical waste, efficient rinsing methods
Plating barrels — design and engineering applications
Design and engineering features of rectifiers
Engineering of PR cyanide copper plating installations
Metallurgy for the electroplater
Disposal of plating wastes
Plating bath compositions and operating conditions — construction materials, filtration, agitation, heating or cooling, amperage, voltage, type of anodes
Glossary of electroplating terms
Design and use of heating and cooling equipment
Equipment and engineering data for filtration

DAVIS-K GOLD PLATING SOLUTIONS

ALL DAVIS-K Gold Plating Solutions Are:

- Made in all colors
- Color-constant
- Tarnish-Resistant
- Brilliant in Finish
- Bottled by Troy weight
- Made from assayed US Treasury Gold only
- Ready for immediate use

NOW AVAILABLE — Variable-type Tank Rheostats . . . specifically designed for precious metal plating.

ONE OPERATION

Antique Gold Solution

A QUALITY SOLUTION, with excellent color consistency and remarkable ease of operation. No production problems — truly economical, too!

- ... Will Save You Time!
- ... Will Save You Money!
- ... Are Unconditionally Guaranteed!

Davis-K, through constant research and quality control methods, has consistently maintained its position as a leader in the metal plating field.

New! HARD GOLD SOLUTION

Used and Endorsed by Leading Electronic Manufacturers

America's foremost electronic manufacturers give their unqualified approval to this New Hard Gold Solution, which Davis-K developed specifically for printed circuits and electronic parts.

This amazing new product cuts gold deposit 50%! It has maximum resistance to contact and abrasion, high throwing power, low resistance to high frequency, and metal and plastic remain firmly bonded. New Hard Gold Solution presents no control problem and it plates at low temperatures.

Small samples will be plated at no charge.

- POTASSIUM GOLD CYANIDE SALTS
- LUSTROUS WHITE RHODIUM SOLUTION

We are fully equipped to reclaim old gold and rhodium solutions.

"Where Glittering Elegance Reflects Lasting Quality."



DAVIS-K

PRODUCTS, CO.

135 West 29th St., New York 1, N. Y.
Longacre 4-1978-9

You'll Plate Parts Faster AT LOWER COST when You USE The

SMOOTHEx BRIGHT COPPER PROCESS*



for
DECORATIVE
PURPOSES

A
STOP OFF
for
SELECTIVE
CARBURIZING

AS AN
UNDERCOAT

*Pat.
Pending

TO PROTECT
ZINC, ALUMINUM
and other soft
metals from attack
IN ACID NICKEL
PLATING SOLUTIONS

TO ELIMINATE
COPPER
BUFFING

End your plating solution troubles, now! Switch to the amazing new SMOOTHEx BRIGHT COPPER PROCESS for greater brilliance, speed and top quality, lower cost runs. Your present equipment can quickly and easily be adapted to the Smoothex Process. Send a sample of your plating solution to us, at once, for conversion information.

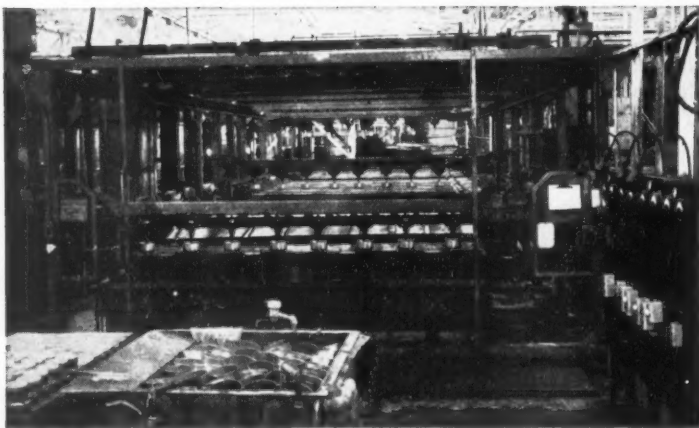
- ELIMINATE COPPER BUFFING
- SAVE NICKEL
- EASE OF CONTROL
- GET INSTANT SPECULAR BRIGHTNESS
- ENJOY LOWER MAINTENANCE COST
- LOWER OPERATING COST
- HAVE ADAPTABILITY

• Excellent Territories Still Available •

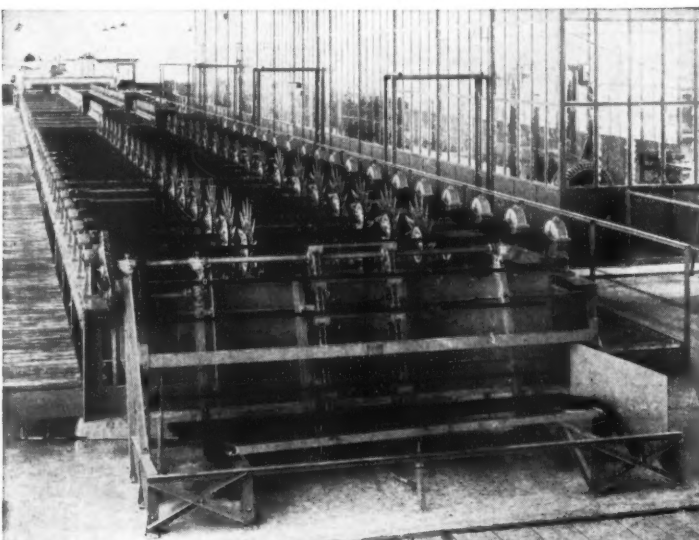
SMOOTHEx, INC.

10705 BRIGGS ROAD
CLEVELAND 11, OHIO

New High Standards in Plating • Processing • Cleaning



U.S. Fully Automatic Equipment for processing and heavy copper plating the bottoms of popular brand stainless steel cooking utensils. 10 such U.S. installations are in service in 3 plants of this manufacturer.



U.S. Fully Automatic Conduit Pipe Processing Installation. Performs 24 operations in one continuous cycle including cleaning, acid treatment, zinc plating pipe exterior, enamelling and baking interior surface. Capacity—over 60 million feet of pipe per year. Glass enclosure houses U.S. Generator Equipment.

U.S. Automatic Machine for processing tubular steel furniture components. Performs 22 operations automatically including cleaning, copper, nickel and chrome plating and drying in one continuous cycle. Has 5 parallel processing lanes; each can take different kinds of material.



Provides the Right Combination for More Efficient Operation

U.S. Equipment leads where production problems call for ingenious engineering and design for improving quality and lowering costs. Whether your job calls for Electroplating, Electrochemical Treatment, Metal Cleaning, Pickling, Acid Dipping, Drying or other related operations in any required series or combination—intermittent or continuous—it will pay to get U.S. recommendations. Our Service Department is at your disposal, without obligation.

Write for this **FREE** Brochure

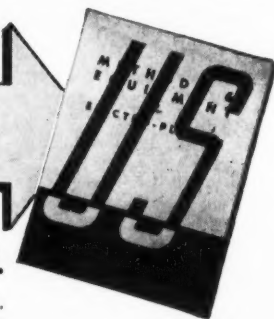
U. S. — A Complete Line of Plating Barrel, Still Tank, Variable Speed, Semi- and Fully Automatic Equipment • Motor Generators & Rectifiers

U. S. GALVANIZING AND PLATING EQUIPMENT CORP.

31 HEYWARD STREET

INCORPORATED 1896

BROOKLYN 11, N.Y., U.S.A.





METAL FINISHING

DEVOTED
EXCLUSIVELY
TO
METALLIC SURFACE
TREATMENTS

APRIL, 1956

Volume 54 Number 4

Editorial — How Much Longer?	47
Stress in Electrodeposited Coatings By Joseph B. Kushner	48
Galvanic Corrosion of Aluminum By Fred Pearlstein	52
Some Tips on Electroforming By Marv Rubinstein	56
Finishing Pointers By J. B. Mohler	61
Black Oxide Coating	62
Science for Electroplaters — Part XIII By L. Serota	63
Shop Problems	65
Patents	68
Abstracts	73
Recent Developments	78
New Books	92
Manufacturers' Literature	92
Business Items	97
Obituaries	109
Associations and Societies	110
News from California	115
Equipment and Supplies Advertised in This Issue	122

Published Monthly By

Finishing Publications, Inc.

Established in 1903 as Metal Industry by Palmer H. Langdon 1868-1935.

Also publishers of ORGANIC FINISHING and
annual GUIDEBOOKS and DIRECTORIES.

381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.
WEStwood 5-1530

L. H. Langdon, President-Treasurer; Palmer H. Langdon, Publisher; Thomas A. Trumbour, General Manager; Joan T. Wiarda, Sales Manager; Nathaniel Hall, Technical Editor; Fred A. Herr, Pacific Coast Editor; John E. Trumbour, Equipment & News Editor; Inez Oquendo, Assistant Editor; Elizabeth Meyers, Circulation Manager.

BRANCH OFFICES

Los Angeles 14, Calif.
219 West 7th St.
MAdison 6-5421

Chicago 1
35 East Wacker Drive
Financial 6-1865

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION

United States and Canada \$4.00 per year, other countries \$8.00. Single copies 45c in United States and Canada, other countries 85c. GUIDEBOOK-DIRECTORY 24th edition 1956 current, 606 pages 5 1/4 x 7 7/8 \$3.50. Please remit by check or money order; cash should be registered. Request for change of address should reach us on or before the 15th of the month preceding the issue with which it is to go in effect. In sending us your change of address, please be sure to send your old address as well as the new one. It is difficult and often impossible to supply back numbers. Copyright 1956 by Finishing Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Contributed articles, letters on pertinent subjects are invited. Their publication, however, does not necessarily imply editorial endorsement. Re-entered as second class matter June 13, 1940 at the post office at New York, N. Y. under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Member



Business Publications
Audit



National Business
Publications



Society of Business
Magazine Editors

YOU CAN WIN \$125.

worth of home study training in modern electroplating by completing the following statement with fifty words or less: "THERE ARE NOW MORE OPPORTUNITIES THAN EVER IN THE ELECTROPLATING FIELD BECAUSE . . ." There is nothing to buy, nothing to try! Previous contest winners have ranged all the way from a plater's helper to an executive chemist. The course, ELECTROPLATING KNOW HOW, which will be given to the writer of the best statement, under the personal direction of Joseph B. Kushner, is well known for its excellence and comprehensiveness.

PRIZE LIST*

1st Prize

ELECTROPLATING KNOW HOW training course. Value: \$125.

2nd, 3rd Prizes

SUR-TEN METER for measuring surface tension of plating baths and dips. Value: \$16.35.

4th, 5th, 6th, 7th Prizes

One set of TANK DOCTORS, solid vinylite trouble shooting charts that mount right at the plating tank. Value: \$9 per set.

*In addition, each contestant will receive free of charge a copy of the valuable booklet, "Surface Tension Secrets For Electroplaters."

JUDGES

The judges who will select the winning statements are: Nathaniel Hall, Editor, METAL FINISHING; Archimedes Doria, Editor, PLATING; and, Ezra Blount, Editor, PRODUCTS FINISHING.

YOU CAN WIN!

It's easy to write a statement! Send for your official entry blank (free—no obligation) at once, by writing to

ELECTROPLATING SCHOLARSHIP CONTEST,

BOX 230, STROUDSBURG 1M, PA.

The contest closes May 30, 1956.
Send for your entry blank today!

This is a plain Ruff-L-Buffer after wearing off about one inch in testing operations and then trimming. Loose threads, broken material and numerous small holes due to excessive heat and abrasion of the cloth are apparent.



30%

LONGER BUFF LIFE

The Binderized Ruff-L-Buffer shown here was subjected to the identical test undergone by the untreated buff — yet look at the difference! Notice the absence of thread or cloth breakage of any kind, proof of Binderizing's effect on buff life.



with H-VW-M Binderized* Ruff-L-Buffs®

Not just "another type of buff," but a revolutionary H-VW-M process which impregnates the entire Ruff-L-Buffer with the same organic binder used in buffing compounds. From these "Binderized" Ruff-L-Buffs come a host of practical, cost-cutting advantages, proved over many months in actual production line operations.

Item by item, these are the six major advantages of the H-VW-M Binderized Ruff-L-Buffer.

- **Longer buff life** — damage from overheating eliminated by pre-lubrication of buffing material, preventing excess frictional heat caused by constant flexing. This additional buff life has averaged 30% in actual test runs.
- **Better compound adherence** — the binderizing impregnation creates an affinity between buff and compound. The compound does the cutting, not the buff.
- **Faster cutting action** — more compound is retained on the buff, insuring an even cut for a longer period without re-application of compound.
- **Extended composition life** — additional binder in the cloth ensures better abrasive adhesion, longer life of both composition and buff.
- **Heading-up time** — new wheels require only application of the compound to be ready for immediate operation.
- **Cooler running** — in addition to pre-lubrication, six holes in the center and twelve air channels in the center rim provide a forced air circulation over all cloth surfaces.**

And, of course, Binderized Ruff-L-Buffer retain such important features as *bias-cut cloth* to prevent unravelling, *perfect buff balance* for uniform rotation and wear, and *exclusive Red-E-To-Use face* that takes compound without need for surface preparation.

H-VW-M bias-cut Sisalweev buffing wheels are also available in Binderized types.

* Patent Pending
** Patent No. 2,140,208

For complete information on H-VW-M Binderized Ruff-L-Buffs and other specialized buffs write for Bulletin No. B-102.



Your H-VW-M combination — of the most modern testing and development laboratory — of over 80 years experience in every phase of plating and polishing — of a complete equipment, process and supply line for every need.

HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING COMPANY, MATAWAN, N. J.

Plants: Matawan, N. J. • Grand Rapids, Mich.

SALES OFFICES: Anderson (Ind.) • Baltimore • Beloit (Wisc.) • Boston Bridgeport • Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Grand Rapids • Los Angeles • Louisville • Matawan • Milwaukee New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Plainfield • Rochester St. Louis • San Francisco • Springfield (Mass.) • Utica Wallingford (Conn.)



H-VW-M

1233A

INDUSTRY'S WORKSHOP FOR THE FINEST IN PLATING AND POLISHING PROCESSES • EQUIPMENT • SUPPLIES

How Much Longer?

Salt spray testing is a sore point with one editor, as readers of this page have probably begun to suspect by this time. Year after year we have pointed out that reproducibility, the criterion of any standard test, was completely unobtainable. Year after year, in the forty years or so since the test began to fascinate specification writers, apologies have been offered for it, and attempts made to justify the test on the ground that we have nothing better. Investigations by the dozen, for the purpose of improving the test method, have only resulted in unearthing more variables which were found to affect the results, including some which are practically impossible to control to the necessary degree.

ASTM, the authority referred to universally for competent specifications, is exceptionally thorough with regard to their development. It was, therefore, with faith and hope that we attended the recent Buffalo, N. Y. symposium of the Society to hear the report of the committee charged with the latest study, in which duplicate panels were plated in various plants and submitted to the "standard" salt spray test by four different laboratories.

In what was admittedly a difficult situation, *Dr. A. Mendizza* of Bell Telephone Labs., who presented the report, acquitted himself nobly and with a rare humor which went far toward lessening the disappointment. But, what suggestion can be offered when test results vary so widely that even the statistician, who can usually be depended upon as a last result to draw some conclusion from otherwise unusable data, throws up his hands? It was suggested that the lack of reproducibility was the result of inconsistency of the test panels, the platers, the test conditions, and the testers. Presumably, there isn't a thing wrong with the test itself!

Of course, the salt spray test will always have some value in a limited sphere. However, it's time we faced up to the brutal fact that it is not a valid acceptance test and it is doubtful whether, in the foreseeable future, it can be made reproducible. It hasn't over a period of forty years! Since, in the case of sacrificial metals such as cadmium and zinc, a thickness test will give as much information and, in the case of cathodic deposits such as copper and nickel, we are doing nothing more than testing the porosity, there is no valid reason for the universal insistence on salt spray performance tests.

Those well versed in the subject are fully aware of the disadvantages of present porosity test methods. These also present the problem of reproducibility. But, if we are to be saddled with a non-reproducible test method, it might as well be an easy one and we will have gotten rid of the bane of the metal finisher's existence.

Nathaniel Hall

Stress in Electrodeposited Coatings

Its Significance and Measurement

By Joseph B. Kushner, Director, Electroplating School, Stroudsburg, Pa.

ANY plater who has observed cracked or peeling deposits on drawing a rack of work out of a bright nickel tank, knows the meaning of stress, first hand. Obviously, the subject is not new! Yet, in spite of its importance, stress received only sporadic attention in plating circles until about ten years ago. At that time, when the demand for cars was ravenous beyond measure, a sudden epidemic of defective nickel deposits, particularly on bumper bars, plagued Detroit production men into instituting some serious research into the cause and control of stress in electrodeposits. They discovered some surprising things and they awakened considerable scientific interest in this long neglected problem. Many investigators have delved into it since then but, to this day, the cause of stress in electroplated coatings is almost as much a mystery as when Gore¹ first made documentary reference to the phenomenon in 1855.

What is stress anyway? To make things simple we'll confine our thoughts to a metal bar though the principles are applicable to almost anything. Suppose we take a metal bar of length L and cross sectional

area A , clamp it rigidly at one end and attach a weight of W pounds to the other end, as shown in Fig. 1. The weight acts to deform, or stretch the bar. This deforming force is resisted by an opposing force generated in the bar (Newton's Third Law: Action equals reaction). Some slight stretching of the bar, ΔL , will occur until the force generated in the rod is exactly equal to the applied force. At this point the forces are balanced and there is no further extension of the bar.

The resisting force generated in the metal is known as the *stress*. Usually in speaking of stress we refer to a unit stress, which is simply the force exerted per unit area. Thus in the bar, the stress, S , is equal to W/A . The deformation (elongation in this case) ΔL , is known as the *strain*. In speaking of strain what is usually meant is the unit strain, which is the elongation (or contraction) per unit length, or $\Delta L/L$, or e .

The kind of stress generated in the case of Fig. 1 is known as a *tensile* or *contractile* stress, because it is acting to contract the bar against the tensile force exerted by the weight. When the applied force acts in the opposite direction as shown in Fig. 2, where the weight is resting on the free end of the bar, the force generated in the metal is called an *expansive* or *compressive* stress because it acts to keep the bar expanded against the compressive force of the weight. These are the two general types of stresses that are found in plating practice. There is also a *shearing* stress which is so named because it acts to resist forces producing shearing action, but this will not be considered here as it rarely comes up in electroplated coatings.

In 1676, the British physicist Hooke discovered the universal principle that connects stress with strain. He carefully guarded his discovery by means of an unintelligible anagram, "ceiinossttuv," which he unscrambled two years later into the Latin phrase, "Ut tensio sic vis," which meant, "As the force, so the extension." In modern terminology, we say the strain is proportional to the stress.

If we plot a curve of stress versus strain for the metal bar, we get something like the result shown in Fig. 3. Up to point P, the curve is a straight line, showing the proportionality discovered by Hooke and, in this range, the bar is behaving *elastically* (the bar will snap back to its original length the moment the load is released). Beyond this point however, as the stress is increased, the strain is no longer proportional

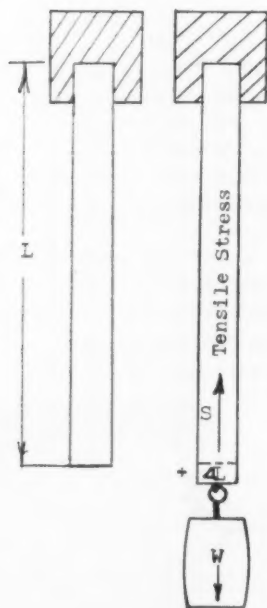


Fig. 1. Tensile Stress.

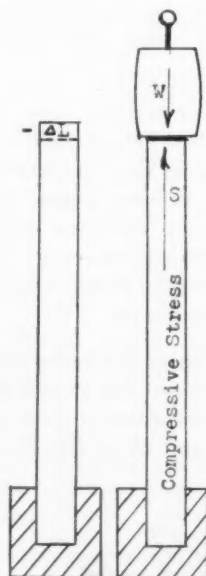


Fig. 2. Compressive Stress.

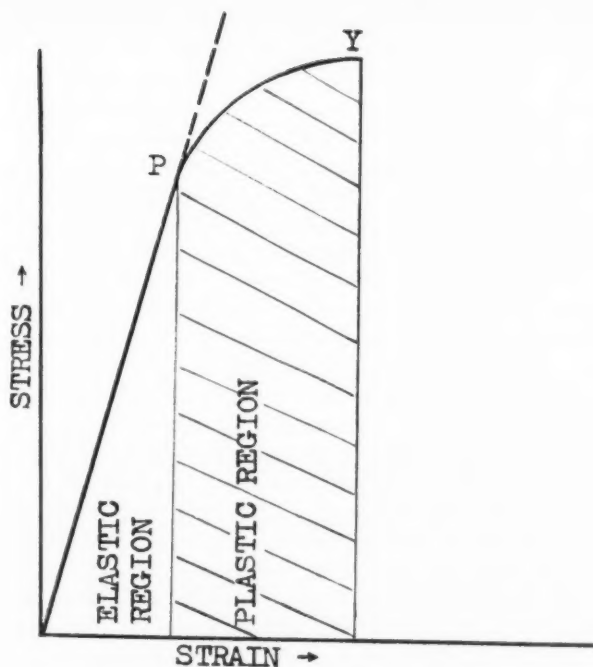


Fig. 3. The Stress-strain curve (idealized).

and a small increment in stress produces a much larger increment of strain than before. This point is therefore called the *proportional limit*. It is also, for all practical purposes, known as the *elastic limit* because, beyond this point, if the stress is released the bar will no longer spring back to its original length. It will go back only part way and thus there will be some permanent deformation. The region beyond P, where some permanent deformation takes place is known as the *plastic region* of the curve. The *yield point* is that point on the curve where no additional stress need be added to produce a marked increase in strain. On the curve it is represented by Y.

Hooke's Law stated mathematically is

$$\frac{\text{Stress}}{\text{Strain}} = A \text{ Constant.}$$

Stress is the force per unit area and strain is the change in length per unit length so that, for

$$\text{the bar, the relationship would be } \frac{W/A}{\Delta L/L} = E \text{ where}$$

E is the constant, also known as the *modulus of elasticity* or *Young's modulus*, after the scientist who carried out extensive experimental work on this basic relationship. In more concise mathematical shorthand, $S/e = E$.

For steel and nickel, the value of E is 30×10^6 psi (lbs./sq. in.). This means that, if the bar were made of steel and had a cross sectional area of one square inch, it would take a weight of 30,000,000 pounds to extend the bar by its own length! In actuality this is not so because the yield point of steel is roughly 30,000 psi in actual test. The value of Young's modulus for nickel is also 30×10^6 , whereas for copper it is 15.6×10^6 or roughly half.

Now we can also speak of internal and external stress. The difference between the two is simple. If

the force which produced the stress is one which was applied from outside of the bar, the stress is an external stress. If it is applied from inside the bar, the stress produced is an internal stress. In speaking of internal stresses however, we usually refer to them as *residual* or *locked in* stresses because frequently these internal stresses cannot be released. In electroplating, we have to deal with this type of a stress. While internal stress may be caused by several factors, the most common cause in all cases and probably the only cause in electrodeposits, is that due to a change in volume.

Internal stresses of enormous magnitude can be caused by relatively small volume changes when such changes are restricted or restrained. A simple example will prove this. Suppose we take the steel bar of the previous example and clamp it immovably at both ends. Now we put a cooling coil around it (Fig. 4). How much would we have to cool the bar in order for the bar to become permanently deformed (reach the yield point)? And what would be the change in volume required to set up such a stress?

The change in length of the bar as the bar is cooled is given by $\Delta L = La\Delta T$ where a is linear expansion coefficient of steel per degree and ΔT is the temperature difference set up by the cooling coil, in degrees. Accordingly, $\Delta L/L = a\Delta T$. In order to prevent such a contraction we would have to exert a force S, equal to $E(\Delta L/L)$. If we substitute $a\Delta T$ for $\Delta L/L$ in the second equation, we get $\Delta T = S/Ea$. The yield point of ordinary steel is about 30×10^3 psi and the linear expansion coefficient is 6.2×10^{-6} inches per degree Fahrenheit. Accordingly, the temperature difference required to produce the deforming

$$\text{stress will be equal to } \frac{30 \times 10^3}{6.2 \times 10^{-6} \times 30 \times 10^6} =$$

159°F. The volume change equivalent to this relatively small temperature change is approximately only 0.1%. In other words, a restricted volume change of 0.1% brings into play a destructive force of 30,000 psi, on the steel bar!

Still considering volume changes as a cause of internal stress, suppose we take the steel bar and heat it uniformly from the top side as shown in Fig. 5.

The heat entering the first thin layer imparts more energy to the atoms therein and the layer expands. The expansion is resisted by the cool steel below. The only way the outer layer can increase its surface area is by bending the steel bar so that it bulges out slightly. The volume increase in the outer layer has caused a compressive stress in that layer because the increase is restrained by the cool steel below. This is a transitory internal stress because, soon as the whole bar reaches the same temperature, the inner fibers of the bar will expand as much as the outer ones so they will not exercise any restraint; there will be no



Fig. 4. Restrained uniform cooling produces large tensile stress.

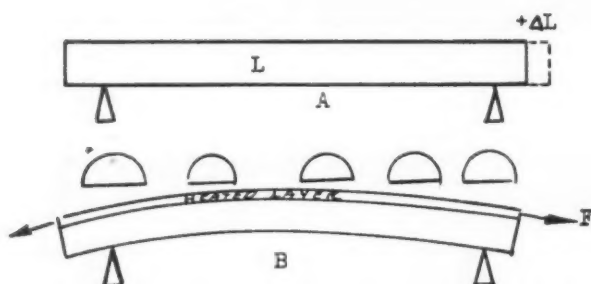


Fig. 5. A. Uniform heating produces no stress when bar is not constrained.

B. Compressive stress produced when bar is non uniformly heated.

resistance to volume expansion and the stress will vanish.

On the other hand suppose we cool the outer top layer of the bar by means of a cooling coil. The outer layer will now shrink. This shrinkage is resisted by the warmer parts of the bar, below. In order for the outer layer to occupy a lesser volume it will bend the bar so that it is concave up as shown in Fig. 6. This stress is likewise a transitory one because as soon as the bar is uniformly cold the contraction is no longer resisted, the stress vanishes and the bar straightens out.

In electroplated coatings we have a condition somewhat similar to that in the heated or cooled layers of the metal bar, except that the stresses are no longer transitory. For example, for some as yet unexplained reason, most ordinary nickel deposits shrink in volume. Thus they act on the basis metal like the outer cooled layer in the previous example. If the basis metal is not too thick and rigid it will dish in. On the other hand, if we plate out zinc, the deposit is usually in compressive stress due to the fact that the deposit expands. This causes the basis metal to bulge out just as though the outer layer were at a higher temperature. Bending is the only way these stresses can relieve themselves. If the basis metal is too heavy and rigid to bend, the stresses are "locked in" the deposit. These residual stresses are the mischief makers.

Now let us look at this phenomenon of stress from the practical viewpoint. How does it effect plating?

Effects of Stress in Plating Practice

PLATE ADHESION:

The basic problem of the plater is to get the plate to stick to the work. *Stress in an electrodeposit can act to weaken adhesion or strengthen it.*

Consider a deposit in which the stress is compressive. It seeks to stretch out over the surface of the basis metal and in so doing exerts a force that pushes it into the basis metal which improves the adhesion between the two. Fig. 7 shows why such a stress helps keep the deposit on the work. It is something like stretching out one of those spring exercisers between your two hands. As the hands pull the spring apart the coil comes closer to the body and stays closer to it. In the case of the plate, the force stretching it comes from inside the plate, but the reaction is the

same; there is a component of the pull acting to hold the plate closer to the body of the work.

On the other hand, in a nickel deposit where the stress is contractive, as can be seen from the diagram, the component in the direction of the adhesion force, acts to pull the deposit away from the basis metal. This effect is likewise seen in permitting a stretched spring exerciser to contract between the hands; the coil moves away from the body as it does so.

The force of adhesion between nickel and steel, where the cleaning is perfect, is very high, certainly at least as high as the yield strength (30,000 psi), if not more. If the cleaning is poor, however, the adhesion force between the two which is basically atomic in nature, may run as low as 100 psi or less! Practically speaking then, this means that if the tensile stress in the nickel plate is high and the cleaning was mediocre or poor, the nickel deposit will peel off. If the tensile stress in the nickel is normal (about 15,000-20,000 psi for the average Watts bath) and the cleaning is good, the deposit will adhere fairly well. Now, if the stress could be made compressive, and the cleaning is still poor, there would still be a good chance for the deposit to adhere. To put it another way, *a deposit with a high tensile stress is a bad risk when it comes to adhesion.*

CRACKING OF DEPOSITS:

Once in a while cracks will be discovered in a nickel deposit. Sometimes they can be seen right as the work comes out of the tank, sometimes they develop a short while later, sometimes after the part is in service. When this occurs, it means that the tensile stress in the deposit was so high that it actually exceeded the tensile strength of the nickel. The stress relieved itself by cracking the deposit. Here again, there is a battle between two forces, tensile stress and ductility. Ductility is a measure of the amount of plastic deformation a metal can undergo in tension without breaking. It is intimately connected with the tensile strength of the metal and its plasticity, which means ability to flow under applied forces. Nickel as a metal has low plasticity but it does have a high tensile strength. The combination results in only fair ductility. In plating it out, the ductility may be greatly decreased because impurities plated out along with the nickel reduce the plasticity and the tensile strength.

If the nickel deposit has a fair amount of ductility, then any stress in the deposit will act to deform the

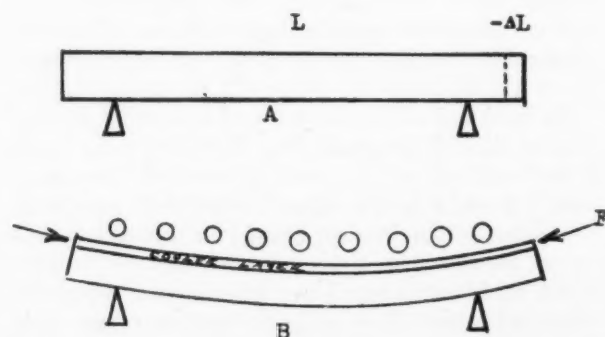


Fig. 6. A. Uniform cooling produces no stress when bar is not constrained.

B. Tensile stress produced when bar is non uniformly cooled.

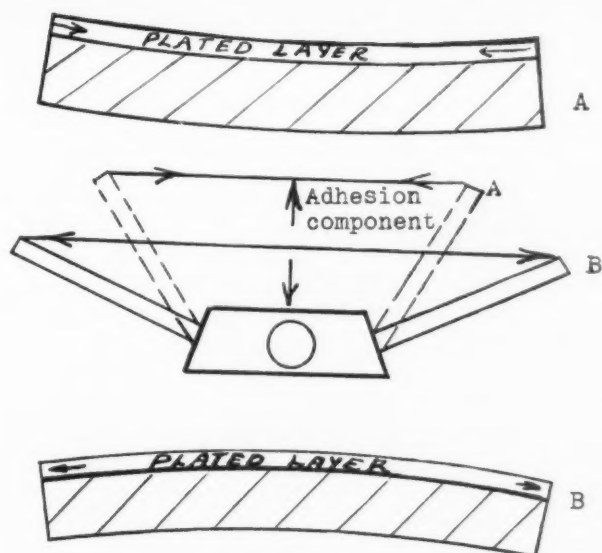


Fig. 7. Effect of stress on adhesion. (A) Tensile Stress.
(B) Compressive Stress.

deposit and the stresses will be partially relieved by the metal taking a permanent set. If the nickel deposit is brittle (has low ductility) then the nickel deposit does not flow under the stress but simply cracks and, in this way, the stress is relieved.

As pointed out by Such,² the ratio of stress to ductility plays an extremely important role in the control of bright nickel plating baths. It is even more important from the practical control view point than is a chemical analysis because, long before impurities in a nickel bath give rise to visible defects, the stress and ductility of the plate undergo marked changes.

When the stress in the deposit is high and the ductility is low, the nickel deposit cracks at once and the cracks can be seen right as the part comes out of the bath. When the stress is high and the ductility is borderline, cracks may be found a short time after the work is removed from the bath, particularly on zinc die castings where there is a considerable difference in the expansion coefficient of the zinc alloy and the nickel deposit (On cooling additional stress is put on the nickel deposit). In the field, parts may show nickel cracks after they are put into service because either additional tensile stresses are developed by the application of external forces (see under *fatigue strength* below) or because of stress corrosion (see also below). If a metal is deposited in compressive stress, it is difficult, if not impossible, for cracks to originate in the plated coating.

BLISTERING:

On occasion, the blistering that is sometimes seen in cadmium deposits is the result of residual stress. Cadmium is usually deposited in a state of compressive stress so that the deposit tends to expand. If there is a localized region on the basis metal where the adhesion is poor due to bad cleaning, the expansion of the deposit in this region will be less restricted than over an area where the adhesion is good. As a result, the deposit will bulge out forming a blister. Fig. 8 shows how such a blister develops. Of course, it should

be made clear that this is not the only cause of blistering.

DISTORTION:

If highly stressed deposits are plated on thin metal sections, the metal will be distorted in form in very much the same way as illustrated in Fig. 7. For high precision work or in such cases where even slight distortion is not allowable, stress in the deposits must receive serious consideration. Specific cases of this are often found in electroforming. Distortion of electroformed wave guides, for example, due to stress, can cause serious difficulties. Distortion can prevent or make difficult the removal of an electroformed item from the former or mandrel where non-expendable formers are used. Thus, suppose a 0.001" deposit of nickel is put down on a 2" diameter cylindrical mandrel. If the nickel deposit has an internal stress of 30,000 psi, it means that the deposit is pressing on the mandrel with a pressure equivalent to an external pressure of 30 psi. Under such conditions we have the equivalent of a shrink fit and it becomes next to impossible to remove the mandrel. From the standpoint of distortion an electroformed cylinder, for example, would show an error in diameter of more than 0.001" for each inch of diameter, an extremely serious error where precision work is concerned.

STRESS CORROSION:

In recent years, medical research has shown that people under stress are more likely to develop physical diseases. An analogous situation holds when it comes to stressed electrodeposits. It has been known for a long time that stressed deposits behave differently chemically than unstressed ones. They become less noble in the electromotive series. They dissolve faster in acids and other chemical reagents. They also may act as anodes with reference to areas that are less stressed or not stressed at all, thus making the metal prone to corrosion. A coating of nickel under high stress may develop surface cracks and pits in a corrosive atmosphere much more rapidly than a deposit with less internal stress. Once these cracks are opened up, the stress in the deposit is relieved and the nickel becomes more noble again and the underlying less noble metal is then readily attacked by the corrosive influences of the environment. Much more investigation must be done in this field, however, before any clear cut theory can be evolved.

FATIGUE STRENGTH LOSS:

Metals subjected to repeated stresses suffer from fatigue failure. This type of failure may occur even

(Continued on page 57)

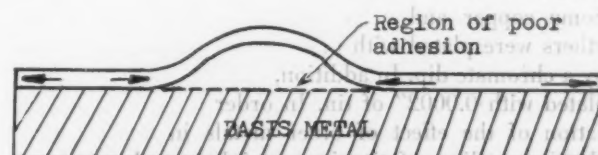


Fig. 8. Formation of a blister in a compressively stressed plate.

Galvanic Corrosion of Aluminum

By Fred Pearlstein, Chem. Eng., Ordnance Corps, Frankford Arsenal, Philadelphia, Pa.

Summary

COPPER in contact with aluminum results in greatly accelerated corrosion of the aluminum. Pitting corrosion at the junction of copper and aluminum is severe when the aluminum is anodized. When the aluminum is bare, the corrosion is distributed over a large area with less concentrated attack. Steel, titanium, nickel, and stainless steel cause significant attack upon bare aluminum. Tin does not cause greatly increased corrosion when in contact with aluminum, and the tin itself is unattacked. Cadmium is anodic to 24S aluminum and is, itself, sacrificially corroded.

Introduction

Certain ordnance uses for aluminum depend upon the corrosion resistance of anodized aluminum parts when in contact with steel or copper. Preliminary tests have shown that steel and, particularly, copper accelerate the corrosion of aluminum with which they are in contact. Corrosion results of other metals in contact with aluminum are reported herein. In particular, the desirability of electrodepositing cadmium or tin on copper or steel was investigated.

Procedure

Aluminum alloy 24S-T3 was used in these tests because of its widespread use. Panels (4" x 6") were cut from 0.025" stock and a hole was punched in the center of each panel. All panels were prepared by cleaning with scouring powder and lightly etching. They were weighed to the nearest milligram. One set of panels was left bare while another was anodized for 30 minutes in 15 per cent sulfuric acid at 12 amp./ft.² and sealed in hot 5 per cent sodium dichromate solution for 15 minutes. A third set of panels was anodized for 15 minutes and left unsealed to represent conditions of porosity somewhere between the other two sets. Additional panels representing each set were put aside in a desiccator and are referred to later as "weight-control" panels.

Discs of copper and steel about 2 inches in diameter were used to make galvanic couples with aluminum. Some copper and steel discs were used bare while others were plated with 0.0002" of cadmium followed by a chromate dip. In addition, some copper discs were plated with 0.0002" of tin. In order to get some indication of the effect of other metals in contact with aluminum, discs of titanium, stainless steel, and steel electrodeposited with 0.0004" of nickel were included.

The discs were bolted to the aluminum panels using plastic washers and rubber tape to prevent contact of the nuts and bolts with the discs or panels. Panels from each set assembled with polystyrene discs served as corrosion controls. With the exception of titanium, stainless steel, and nickel-plated steel, the couples were made up in triplicate with bare and anodized-sealed panels and in duplicate with anodized unsealed panels. Only single specimens of the titanium, stainless steel, and nickel-plated steel couples were used.

The specimens were exposed to salt spray and examined after 24, 72, 168, and 336 hours. All specimens were removed from salt spray after 600 hours exposure. After removing the discs the panels were immersed in a stripping solution made with 39 ml of 85 per cent phosphoric acid and 21 grams chromic acid per liter of water. The immersion time was 15 minutes with the solution held at 180°F. The panels were then brushed with scouring powder and dipped in acetone. The "weight-control" panels mentioned above were immersed in the stripping solution and brushed along with the test panels, and all were reweighed. By subtracting the change in weight of the "weight-control" panels from the total weight change of the corresponding test panels the weight of aluminum corroded during salt spray exposure was obtained. A further correction was applied by subtracting the average corrosion weight loss of the panels assembled with polystyrene discs to obtain an estimate of the corrosion due to galvanic effects.

Discussion and Results

After 24 hours in salt spray the bare panels were covered with white corrosion products; the panels anodized and unsealed showed light corrosion through pores in the coating; the anodized-sealed panels were unaffected. One of the panels of the set anodized and unsealed was inadequately coated and was corroded to the same extent as the bare panels. All of the panels with copper discs were severely attacked along the junction, by which is meant the area of the panel immediately adjacent to the edge of the disc.

After 72 hours in salt spray there was little change in the appearance of the specimens. However, several pits were visible on the body of anodized-sealed panels to which copper and stainless steel discs were attached. After 168 hours exposure the cadmium-plated discs all showed signs of corrosion.

ALUMINUM PANELS AFTER 600 HOURS' SALT SPRAY EXPOSURE

Bare

Anodized - Unsealed

Anodized - Sealed

Fig. 1.
Polystyrene

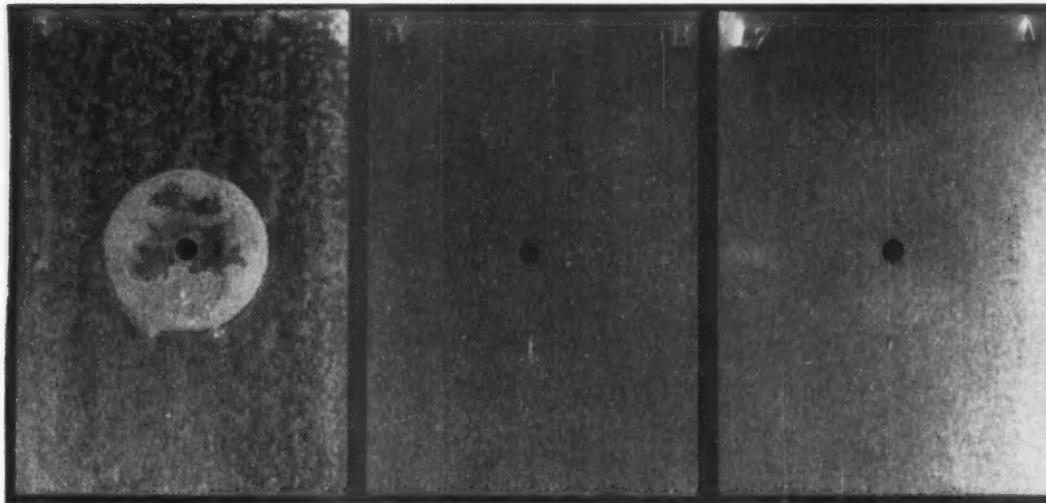


Fig. 2.
Copper Disc.

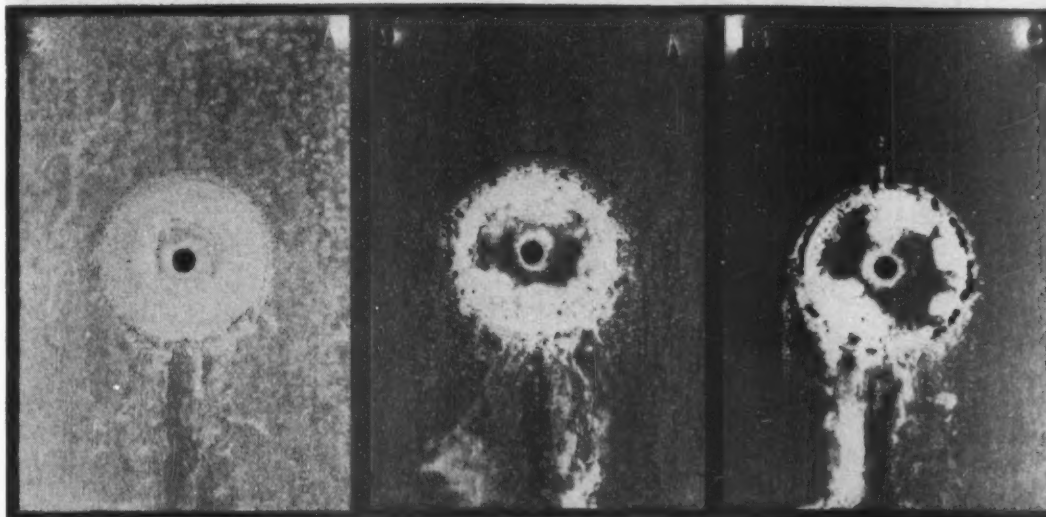
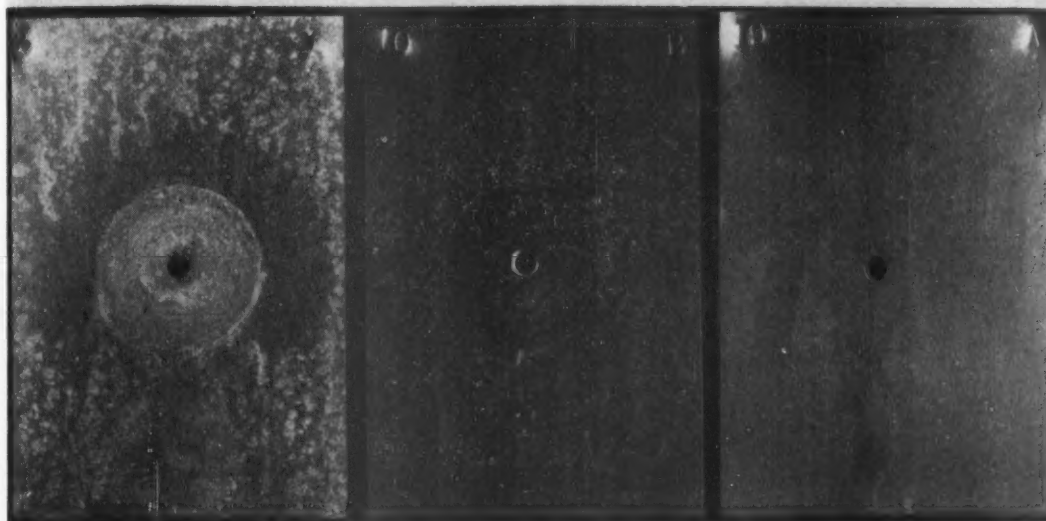


Fig. 3.
Cadmium Plated
Copper Disc.



ALUMINUM PANELS AFTER 600 HOURS' SALT SPRAY EXPOSURE

Bare

Anodized - Unsealed

Anodized - Sealed

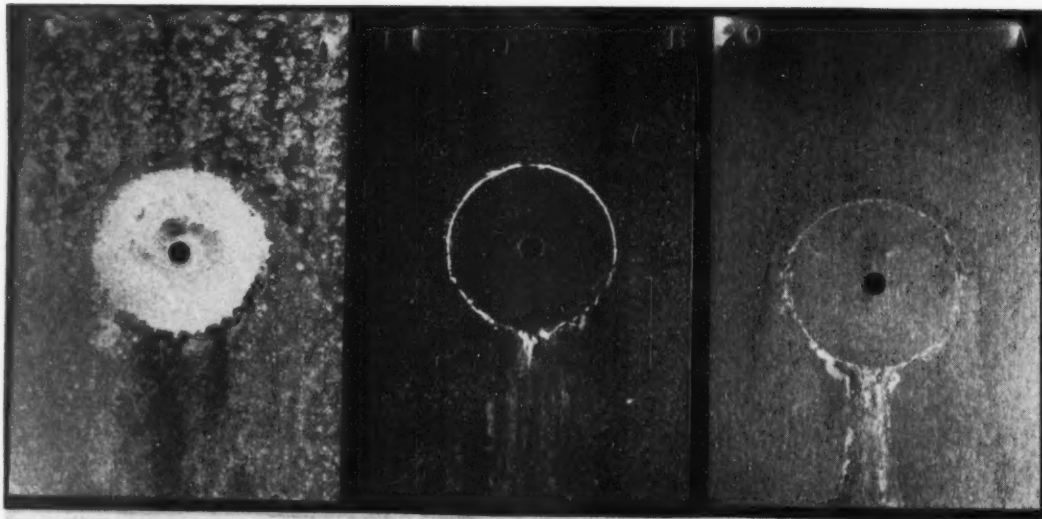


Fig. 4.
Steel Disc.

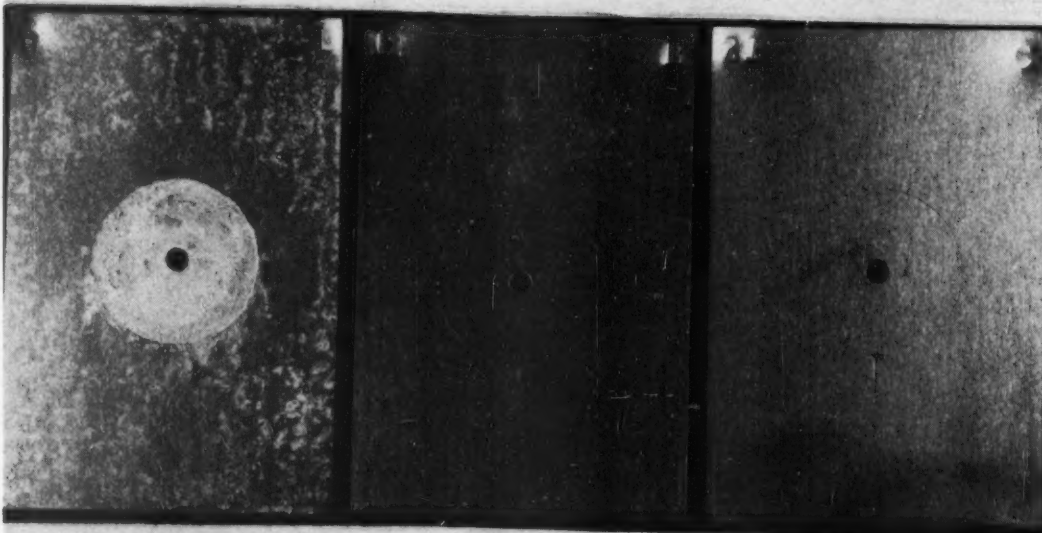


Fig. 5.
Cadmium Plated
Steel Disc.

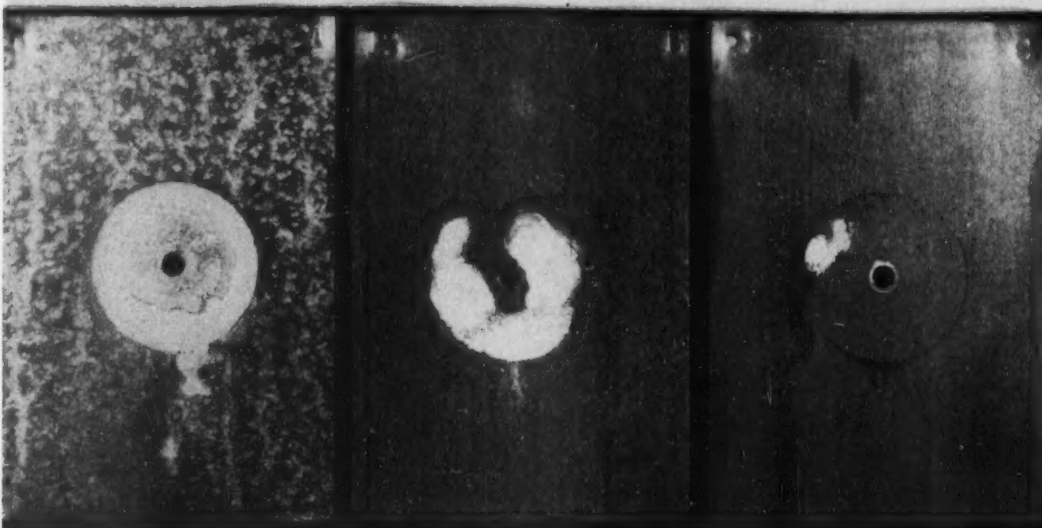


Fig. 6.
Tin Plated
Copper Disc.

ALUMINUM PANELS AFTER 600 HOURS' SALT SPRAY EXPOSURE

Bare

Anodized - Unsealed

Anodized - Sealed

Fig. 7.
Nickel Plated
Steel Disc.

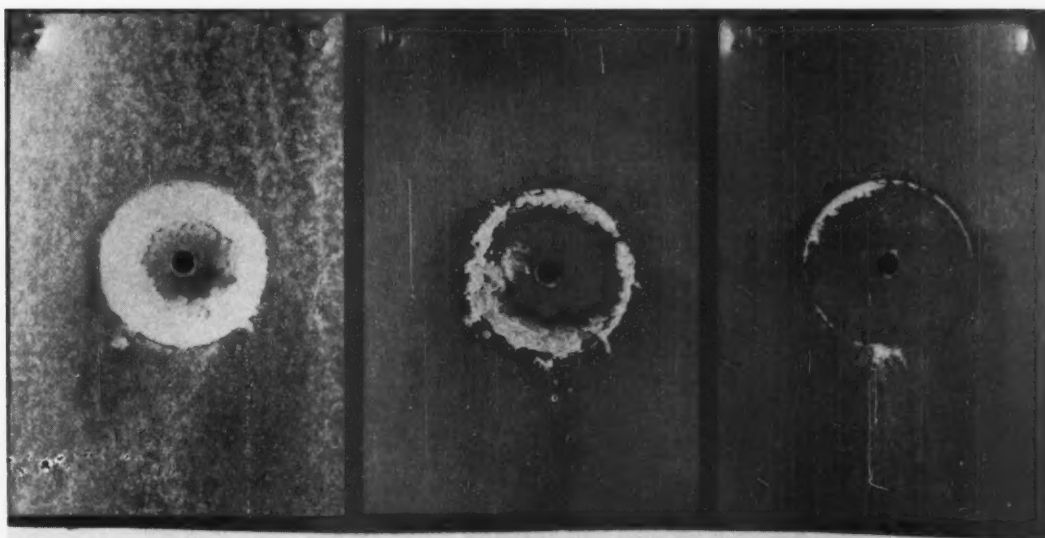


Fig. 8.
Titanium Disc.

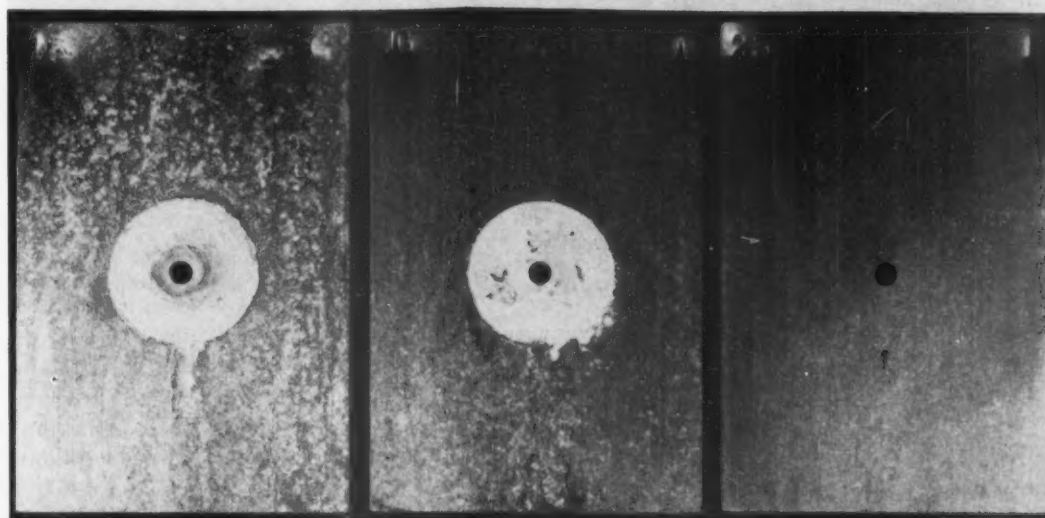


Fig. 9.
Stainless Steel
Disc.

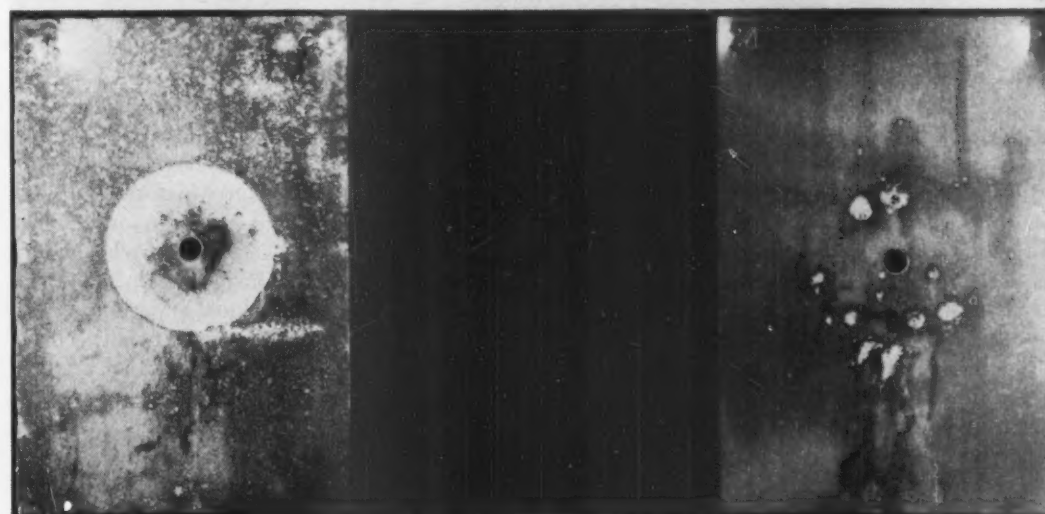


TABLE I
Corrosion of Bare Aluminum Panels after
600 Hours' Salt Spray Exposure

Attached Disc	Weight Loss of Aluminum (mg)			Due to Galvanic Corrosion
	Total	Due to Corrosion	Average	
Polystyrene	585	579	565	0
"	613	607		
"	516	510		
Copper	1390	1384	1314	749
"	1423	1417		
"	1147	1141		
Cadmium plated copper	466	460	392	—173
"	337	331		
"	392	386		
Steel	926	920	875	310
"	776	770		
"	942	936		
Cadmium plated steel	440	434	414	—151
"	410	404		
"	411	405		
Tin plated copper	622	616	590	25
"	444	438		
"	722	716		
Nickel plated steel	588	582	—	576
Titanium	652	646	—	640
Stainless steel	769	763	—	757

Control* Specimen No.	Weight Loss (Mg.)
1	7
2	9
3	3
Average	6

*Panels not exposed to salt spray for control of aluminum weight losses due to brushing and stripping operation.

After 336 hours a cadmium-plated copper disc attached to a bare aluminum panel was corroded to the base metal. The anodized panels to which bare copper discs were attached had holes corroded through the panel along the junction. The weights of aluminum oxidized under the test conditions after 600 hours exposure are shown in Tables I, II, and III. Figures 1 through 9 show representative panels after stripping.

The panels which had copper discs attached were all badly corroded. The attack at the junction was most severe with the anodized-sealed panels while the corrosion of the bare panels was extensive rather than intensive. The panels anodized 15 minutes and unsealed displayed partial distribution of corrosion, as evidenced by large pits over the panel areas, and were not as severely corroded at the junction as the panels anodized and sealed (Figure 2).

The loss in weight of bare aluminum in contact with cadmium was even less than the loss with the corrosion control panels where no galvanic action occurred. Cadmium, therefore, is anodic to 24S aluminum, the former being sacrificially attacked. This fact is further borne out by examination of panels of bare aluminum which had been in contact with cadmium plated discs (Figures 3 and 5). The aluminum adjacent to the discs

TABLE II
Corrosion after 600 Hours' Salt Spray Exposure
of Aluminum Panels Anodized 15 Minutes,
Not Sealed

Attached Disc	Weight Loss of Aluminum (mg)	
	Total	Due to Corrosion
Polystyrene	314	50
"	286	22
Copper	1176	912
"	1322	1058
Cadmium plated copper	**	**
"	273	9
Steel	711	447
"	461	197
Cadmium plated steel	304	40
"	277	13
Tin plated copper	387	123
"	334	70
Nickel plated steel	446	182
Titanium	463	199

Control* Specimen No.	Weight Loss (mg.)
1	283
2	241
3	267
4	263
Average	264

*Panels not exposed to salt spray for control of aluminum weight losses due to stripping-brushing operation and anodizing.

**Panel improperly anodized.

was not as severely corroded as the equivalent area on the control panels. All of the cadmium plated discs on bare aluminum were corroded to the extent that a large part of the area was devoid of cadmium. An average of about 40 per cent of the disc area had base metal exposed. The cadmium plated discs attached to anodized panels had small areas of base metal exposed, averaging about 3 per cent.

There was considerable galvanic corrosion of aluminum when panels were in contact with steel. The steel discs were badly rusted.

The corrosion of aluminum was only slightly increased by the presence of tin. The tin plated discs, though dull and discolored, did not seem to have undergone significant attack.

Nickel, titanium, and stainless steel resulted in the aluminum being sacrificially corroded except where titanium was coupled to an anodized-sealed panel, in which case the aluminum was unattacked (Figure 8). The galvanic corrosion of aluminum in contact with nickel, titanium, and stainless steel was not sufficiently tested to permit more extensive comment.

Average weight losses of anodized-unsealed panels are not given in Table II because of the variability of results.

TABLE III

*Corrosion after 600 Hours' Salt Spray Exposure
of Aluminum Panels Anodized 30 Minutes,
Chromate Sealed*

Weight Control Group No.	Attached Disc	Weight Loss of Aluminum (mg)			
		Total	Due to Corrosion	Average	Due to Galvanic Corrosion
1	Polystyrene	420	8	-1	0
2	"	416	-5		
4	"	367	-5		
1	Copper	1244	832	767	768
2	"	1080	659		
3	"	1206	811		
1	Cadmium plated copper	422	10	7	8
2	"	420	-1		
3	"	406	11		
1	Steel	437	25	27	28
2	"	415	-6		
3	"	458	63		
1	Cadmium plated steel	421	9	5	6
4	"	383	11		
3	"	389	-6		
4	Tin plated copper	385	13	10	11
2	"	430	9		
3	"	402	7		
3	Nickel plated steel	460	65	---	66
1	Titanium	411	-1	---	0
2	Stainless steel	560	139	---	140

Control* Group No.	Weight Loss (mg) Panel	Average
1a	407	412
1b	416	
2a	422	421
2b	420	
3a	395	395
3b	395	
4a	372	372
4b	372	

*Panels not exposed to salt spray for control of aluminum weight losses due to stripping-brushing operation and anodizing.

Conclusions

Under conditions of the salt spray, copper in contact with either anodized or bare aluminum causes rapid and severe corrosion of the aluminum. The corrosion of aluminum in contact with steel discs is considerable but not as pronounced as in the case of copper.

Tin or cadmium plate can be used in contact with anodized 24S aluminum with little or no adverse effect.

Cadmium is slightly anodic, tin is slightly cathodic, and steel and copper are increasingly cathodic to 24S aluminum.

The author wishes to thank the Ordnance Corps for permission to publish this material.

STRESS IN ELECTRODEPOSITED COATINGS — ITS SIGNIFICANCE AND MEASUREMENT

(Concluded from page 51)

though the cyclic stress which causes it is far below the strength of the metal. The basic mechanism of most fatigue failure is that, sooner or later at surface flaws, minute cracks develop which grow and propagate under the repeated stress until failure results. Fatigue failures may also result from the growth of cracks around interior flaws but, in the majority of cases, cracks develop on the surface and work their way inwards. Fatigue strength is an important consideration in any part that may be subject to periodic stress, such as in machines and engines, and it is of vital importance in the aircraft industry where life and death may hinge on the premature failure of a part.

Stress in electroplated coatings is an important practical factor in some of these applications because, in general, when an external stress is applied to an object which has an internal or residual stress, the total stress is increased or diminished algebraically. Thus, in the vibrating part shown in Fig. 9, there is

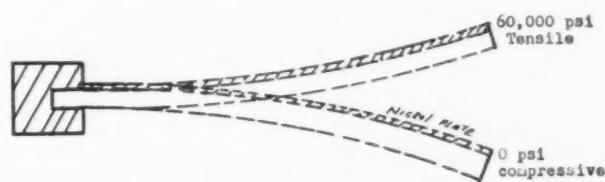


Fig. 9. Effect of alternating stress of 30,000 psi on nickel deposit with a residual stress of 30,000 psi.

an alternating stress of plus or minus 30,000 psi. If the part is coated with a nickel plate in which the stress is 30,000 psi then, on the positive part of the cycle, the total tensile stress in the nickel plate would be 60,000 psi. On the reverse part of the cycle the total stress in the nickel would be 0. A stress of 60,000 psi is above the tensile strength of the nickel deposit and the underlying metal and, as a result, cracks will develop which will go clear through the nickel deposit and into the surface of the part. Once this occurs, the cracks will grow deeper and deeper as the stresses repeat until, finally, sudden failure results. Tests made of fatigue life on steel parts plated with highly stressed nickel, have shown that, in some cases, as much as a 40% reduction in fatigue strength results from plating these parts with highly stressed nickel or chromium. To mention the other side of the coin, deposits which are compressive in nature when applied to steel, may increase the fatigue strength by as much as 7%. This, no doubt, is due to the fact that cracks cannot propagate in a compressively stressed surface.

We have now considered in some detail the significance of stress to the plater. The next part of this paper will deal with some of the suggested causes of stress and methods for measuring it in electrodeposits.

Some Tips on Electroforming

By Marv Rubinstein, *Metal Finishing Consultant, New York, N. Y.*

This completes the three-part series, which started in the February issue.—Ed.

Some Typical Operations

Unfortunately, in a paper of this length, it is not possible to give a detailed description of all the specific operations required for the many applications of electrofabrication. However, the writer feels that a description of a few typical applications in practice will give the reader a better feel for the subject.

PHONOGRAPH RECORD MATRICES:

The original recording is cut on a lacquered aluminum disc. The disc is lightly cleaned with soap bark or other mild cleaners using a soft camels hair brush. It is then made conductive, usually by the application of a silver nitrate solution, reduced by sugar or formaldehyde. The conductive disc is then nickel plated in a special bath for 30 minutes at about 5 amp./ft.² followed by a 15 minute flash in a low-concentration acid copper at 20 amp./ft.² The disc is now ready for the electrofabricating operation. This is done in a high-speed acid copper bath using cathode rotation and solution circulation at speeds as high as 0.001 inch in 10 minutes. After depositing 0.025"-0.030" copper, the electrofabricated metal "master" is then separated from the original recorded disc.

From this plate, which is an exact reverse duplicate of the original recording, all subsequent plates are made. The master is cleaned, lightly polished, and given a 5 second dip in a dichromate parting solution, to give it a separating film. It is then given the same plating treatment as was given the silvered lacquered-disc, i.e. nickel plate, copper flash and copper build-up. By flexing it with the hands, this new metal part, the "mother," is separated from the master plate. Both master and mother are kept in storage, but from the mother another group of plates known as "stampers" are made using the same process. These stampers are given a subsequent chromium plate, back turned on a lathe using a vacuum chuck, trimmed to size and given a finish polish. They are in structure just like the master but, while the master is stored away for safe-keeping, the stampers are used as the dies with which commercial phonograph records are pressed from soft plastic materials.

EMBOSSING PLATES:

Embossing plates are flat molds made to reproduce the exact grain of leather, plastic, or cloth in making plastic articles. The skin or cloth is first prepared for

use by coating the back with an oil-free asphaltum varnish, stretching and allowing to dry. The skin is then mounted on a flat sheet of copper, allowing about a one inch margin. The mounting is done, using molten ozokerite wax as a binder, allowing the wax to grip both the skin and the copper plate as it hardens. Now, using a fine camels hair brush, the surface of the skin is varnished with a dilute solution of rubber cement. This acts as a filler, taking about two hours to dry completely.

The skin is now ready for a conductive coating. Many shops still use several layers of polishing graphite and/or molding graphite for this purpose. This is also applied with a fine brush, taking care that no detail is destroyed by leaving too thick a coating at any point, but making sure that all areas are covered.

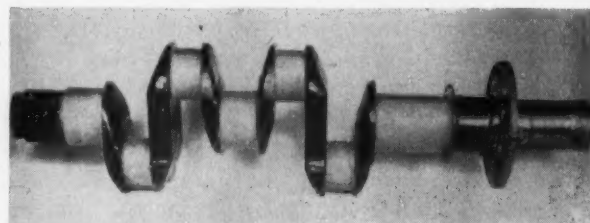
Before plating, two more steps must follow. Copper wire contacts are arranged at several points around the border of the skin. Next, immerse the skin in a solution of copper sulfate and sulfuric acid, and sprinkle finely divided iron powder over the surface. This will give an initial immersion coating of copper over the graphite and help insure complete coverage.

The mounted skin is now given a two hour strike in a low-concentration acid copper bath at about 2 volts and 10 amp./ft.² After inspecting for complete coverage, the plate is placed in the high speed acid copper bath and plated at 40 amp./ft.² until a thickness of about 0.125" is obtained.

The metal negative is now separated from the original skin, trimmed and sweated to a rigid steel plate. This negative embossing plate may then be used either directly for reproducing "synthetic skins" or as an intermediate plate in preparing additional negatives by means similar to those used in making phonograph record matrices.

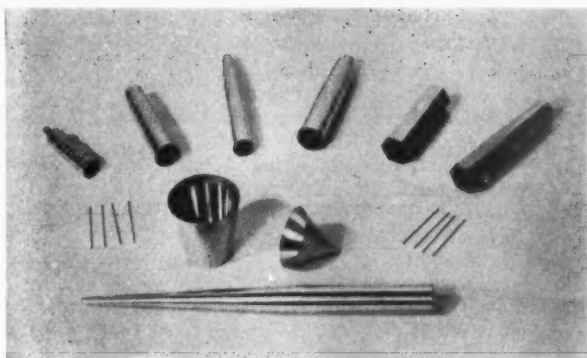
DIAMOND DRILLS:

High quality diamond drills, dental drills, and simi-



(Courtesy International Nickel Co., Inc., New York)

Fig 9. Crankshaft with worn bearing surfaces salvaged through electrofabrication. Other areas were stopped-off, and 0.01" nickel was deposited on the remachined bearing surfaces. A final machining or grinding completes the job.



(From "Practical Nickel Plating,"
courtesy Camin Laboratories, New York)

Fig. 10. A number of difficult shapes now being manufactured automatically, utilizing electrofabricating techniques. These include fountain pen caps and hypodermic needles.

lar abrasive tools are often electrofabricated, using nickel plate as a matrix or binder for the diamond powder. This operation is usually carried out in small baths ranging from one to five gallons. A similar process is used on a larger scale to hold silicon carbide to the surface of slip-free stairways used on naval vessels. Though a variety of methods exist, the following one is fairly typical.

A number of carrier bodies on mandrels are machined from steel or brass to the desired dimensions. An indentation may be made to allow for the build-up of the nickel-diamond matrix. These tool bodies are placed in a rack and stopped-off, so that only the area to be covered with diamond powder is exposed. The parts are then degreased, electrocleaned and given a copper flash. In some cases, a reverse-current acid etch is used instead of the copper. The rack of parts is then transferred to a nickel chloride plating bath, with the surface to be coated facing upwards. Chloride baths are generally preferred, since the presence of diamond powder in a bath tends to encourage treeing, a phenomenon less evident in chloride baths than in the Watts type solution.

The diamond powder (usually about 120 mesh) may be sprinkled from a salt shaker into the bath during nickel deposition and allowed to fall on the parts. More usually, however, the diamond powder is suspended in the bath. When the rack of parts is inserted, it is first used to agitate the bath and shake up these suspended particles. The rack is then clamped in position and, while the diamond powder is slowly falling onto the uppermost surface of the tool, a current of 10 to 20 amp./ft.² is passed. The parts are plated this way for about 2 hours. Then, the rack is agitated once more, partially to stir up the diamond powder again and partially to shake-off from the tool surface loose or weakly attached particles. Plating is resumed for another one or two hours, and then the procedure is again repeated.

These steps — plating and agitating, plating and agitating — are repeated as often as is necessary to obtain the desired thickness of plate. Where several surfaces must be coated, it may be necessary to rotate the rack periodically during the plating operation. Then the parts are removed from the bath, cleaned and dried. They are then heat treated in an oil bath for 1 hour at 350 to 400°F. to remove hydrogen em-

brittlement. The finished tool has electrofabricated on its surface a matrix consisting of approximately $\frac{1}{3}$ by volume diamond powder and the remaining $\frac{2}{3}$ nickel.

INJECTION MOLDS:

Since injection molding utilizes high pressures at rapidly changing temperatures, electrofabricated molds for this purpose must be thicker and tougher than other types of molds, and must be practically free of internal stresses. Consequently, hard nickel must be the base material for these molds.

To start the process, a positive master is made by machining, casting, hobbing, etc. It is decided just where the parting line of the die should be, and this master is sunk into a plastic material so as to leave only the section on one side of the parting line exposed. The part is now mounted on a plating rack. This rack should be so designed as to provide the best current distribution for the particular mold being produced, utilizing methods suggested earlier in this article. Inside anodes should be used where needed.

Next, the article and surrounding plastic are made conductive, usually by reduction of a silver solution to form a silver film on the surface. Part of this film may then be cut away so as to limit the conductive area to the positive itself plus a small border area on the mounting material. The positive is now ready for nickel plating.

One of the hard (above 450 Vickers) nickel baths is used, either the sulfamate, the fluoborate or the Watts bath with a stress reducer. Before plating the mold, the bath must be tested both for stress and for ductility. The former is determined with a contractometer or a stresometer, while ductility is roughly approximated by plating a thin strip to a predetermined thickness and bending it back and forth so see whether cracking occurs at the bend. If the bath is in order, the mold positive is nickel plated. Though some of these baths will operate as high as 150 amp./ft.², it is usually wiser to start at considerably lower than this figure to insure optimum levelling. From $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of nickel is deposited. This may require as much as two weeks time in some plants. The plating should be inspected at least once every 24 hours, and excess build up should be ground off where necessary. The current may slowly be increased on succeeding days. Stress, etc. should also be regularly checked.

After removing from the nickel tank, the part is rinsed and given a further build-up in a periodic reverse cyanide copper bath. This type of bath is utilized to help level off the back of the mold as much as possible. Consequently, a higher sacrificial PR cycle is used to start. The resulting copper should have a hardness of 250 Vickers (or more), and the total thickness of nickel plus copper should be from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. This may require an additional week or ten days in the copper bath, including periodic inspection, of course.

When the required thickness is achieved, the part is removed. The mold is then separated from the positive, cleaned and dried. It is then placed in a lathe or shaper, and the back and sides are machined down so as to give the mold cavity a regular external shape

— either circular or rectangular. A number of these cavities are then mounted in a steel bolster having openings just big enough to hold these molds. The cavities are fastened in the bolster by means of countersunk screws. Where a number of cavities are required from a single master, this mold may be filled with a low melting point metal to make as many new positives as are required. These positives are then used to electrofabricate the desired number of mold cavities.

RESIZING WORN COMPONENTS:

The worn component, e.g. a shaft, is placed in a lathe, and enough of the worn surface is removed to bring the diameter down to that of the section having the deepest score marks. If only a small section of the shaft is scored, only this section is machined down, making sure however that the points where the machining begins and ends are not sharp but involve a gradual reduction in diameter. Parts where plating is not required are stopped-off with tape or lacquer.

Here again a careful racking job is required. If the part is a shaft, for example, the surrounding anodes should be arranged in a concentric circle or as close to this as possible. Current thieves may be required at one or both ends. Good, solid rack members capable of handling high current densities should be used.

The shaft is then degreased and electrocleaned. This is always followed by a reverse current etch in either sulfuric acid (20 to 50 per cent) or chromic acid. (Where the build-up is in chromium, the same bath may be used, utilizing a reversing switch.) The etching time will vary with the basis metal, running from 1½ to 10 minutes. Six volts is required. Following this, the part is given a quick rinse and transferred to the plating bath.

Resizing may be done in either chromium, nickel, iron, occasionally copper, or any laminated deposit of two or more of these. It is not recommended that chromium deposits of more than 0.010" be attempted. In fact, even where as much as 0.005" or more of a very hard deposit is required, the writer suggests building-up with hard nickel and finishing the last 0.002" with a chromium plate.

Plating solutions used in resizing operations should always be carefully controlled, as should voltage, current density, and time of deposition. In all except chromium plating, the part should be inspected from time to time while plating. For some operations, a regular check on stress should also be made.

Taking excess build-up on edges into consideration, plating should continue until about 20% more thickness has been plated than is required. Where 0.005" is needed, for example, 0.006" should be plated. When completed, the part is removed from the bath and remachined down to the required diameter. (For chromium and the hardest nickels, grinding may be necessary.) Where nickel plus chromium is used, the part must be machined and etched once more between the nickel and the chromium plating operations.

Many parts are stress relieved in a hot oil bath after the plating operation. This is particularly true of parts resized with chromium.

Literature

The following references will give further details on the above processes as well as data on other electrofabrication and control operations:

- Kasdan, Alfred S., "Electroforming Pitot Static Tubes," *Proceedings of the A.E.S.*, 115 (1947).
- War Department, "Manufacturing Process for Sixty-Inch Reflectors," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 122 (1947).
- Rubinstein, Marvin, "Plating in the Recording Industry," *Met. Fin.*, **46**, 52 (Nov. 1948).
- Schore, Elias, "Electroforming Embossing and Graining Plates," *Met. Fin.*, **52**, 74 (Jan. 1954).
- Blum, W. and Hogaboom, G. B., "Principles of Electroplating and Electroforming," 1949, McGraw-Hill, Chapter VIII (Preparation for Electroforming and Electrotyping, etc.), p. 220.
- Peters, Edward I., "Advances in Electrodeposition in the Graphic Arts," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 69 (1950).
- Koessler, K. I. and Sloan, R. R., "High-Speed Nickel Plating of Curved Stereotypes," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 65 (1950).
- Krumbeck, W. J., "Plating in the Dental Profession," *Plating*, **39**, 1222 (1952).
- Narcus, Harold, "Industrial Applications for Metallized Non-conductors," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 139 (1954).
- Wein, Samuel, "Metallizing Non-Conductors," 1945, *Met. Ind. Pub. Co.*
- Metzger, William H., "Design Factors for Electroforming," *The Tool Engineer* (Aug., 1954).
- Orbaugh, M. H., "Engineering Electroforming," *The Monthly Review*, **34** (July, 1947).
- Clauser, H. R., "Precision Metal Parts Produced by Electroforming," *Materials and Methods* (July, 1946).
- Prine, W. H., "Electroforming Difficult Shapes," *Products Engineering* (Dec., 1948).
- Blair, Thomas S., "Production Electroforming," *The Iron Age* (Apr. 1, 1954).
- International Nickel Company, "Electro-Forming and Deposition Bring New Latitude to the Designer," *Inco*, **22**, No. 1.
- Hothersall, A. W., "Building Up Worn Parts by Electrodeposition," *Iron Age* (Nov. 23, 1944).
- Wesley, W. A., "Physical Properties and Uses of Heavy Nickel Deposits," *The Monthly Review*, **25** (Aug., 1938).
- Armament Research Department (British), "Method of Repair of Worn or Overmachined Steel Components by Electrodeposition of Nickel" (1943).
- Mullin, Urban A., "Silver, Lead and Indium," *The Monthly Review*, **31**, 898 (1944).
- Barrett, Richard C., "Nickel Plating from the Sulfamate Bath," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 169 (1954).
- Kushner, Joseph B., "A New Instrument for Measuring Stress in Electrodeposits," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 188 (1954).
- Senderoff, Seymour and Brenner, Abner, "Calculation of Stress in Electrodeposition from the Curvature of a Plated Strip," *Journal of Research (Nat. Bur. Stand.)*, **42** (Feb. 1949).
- Diggin, Myron B., "Nickel Plating from Sulfamate Baths," *Metal Progress* (Oct., 1954).
- Struyck, C. and Carlson, A. E., "Nickel Plating from Fluoroborate Solutions," *Plating*, **37** (Dec., 1950).
- Wesley, W. A. and Carey, J. W., "The Electrodeposition of Nickel from Nickel Chloride Solutions," *Trans. Electrochem. Soc.*, **75** (1939).
- Roehl, E. J., "Practical Methods in Heavy Industrial Nickel Plating," *Metal Finishing*, **45** (May, 1947).
- Roehl, E. J., "Mechanical Properties of Nickel Deposits," *The Monthly Review*, **34** (Oct., 1947).
- Jernstedt, George W., "PR Plating—A New Tool for Electroplaters," *Westinghouse Engineer* (May, 1947).
- Stareck, Seyb and Tulumello, "Stress in Chromium Deposits," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 209 (1954).
- Brenner, Burkhead and Jennings, "Physical Properties of Electrodeposited Chromium," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 32 (1947).
- Soderberg, K. G. and Graham, A. K., "Stress in Electrodeposits—Its Significance," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 74 (1947).
- Phillips, W. M. and Clifton, F. L., "Stress in Electrodeposited Nickel," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 97 (1947).
- Brenner, A. and Riddell, G., "Deposition of Nickel and Cobalt by Chemical Reduction," *A.E.S. Proceedings*, 156 (1947).

Finishing Pointers

The Use of Pilot Lights

By J. B. Mohler

AN electroplating process is sufficiently expensive that a few dollars spent on control and indicating equipment is money well spent. In terms of the cost of a simple plating line the cost of controls may not seem justified. However, in terms of hours of labor lost in case of trouble, the cost of such equipment is low.

The ideal control panel should tell the plater if all of his equipment is operating correctly merely by an occasional glance. If it is necessary to make a check with a hand instrument, the checks will not be made often enough. Even when a temperature indicator is available on a tank, it often takes hours before one realizes that the bath is not up to temperature because the heaters are not working.

The cost of heaters, thermostatic control and a temperature indicator is sufficient that the cost of pilot lights on the heaters is justified to complete the controlling and indicating equipment. Such pilot lights are often placed across the terminals of the heaters. This will show if current is available at this point and is a good investment. However, it will not show if the heaters blow out since the pilot lights are in parallel with the heaters and will continue to burn even though the wires in the heaters have broken or corroded. A pilot light in series with the heaters will correct this situation.

In order to use a pilot light in series with an electric heater it is necessary to place a resistance in series with the heater to obtain enough voltage to light the lamp. This will result in some loss of heating capacity, but it can be done by use of as little as 1% of the total capacity.

In order to use as little of the voltage as possible to operate the light assume that 2 volts is desired. If a 5000 watt heater is operated at 220 volts,

$$I = \frac{W}{E} = \frac{5000}{220} = 22.7 \text{ amps.}$$

$$R = \frac{E}{I} = \frac{220}{22.7} = 9.7 \text{ ohms}$$

The resistance required is:

$$\frac{2}{220} \times 9.7 = 0.088 \text{ ohms}$$

The wattage of the resistance is:

$$2 \times 22.7 = 45.4 \text{ watts minimum}$$

From a catalog of resistances a fixed resistance or a resistance with an adjustable contact is selected at 0.088 maximum ohms and 45 minimum watts.

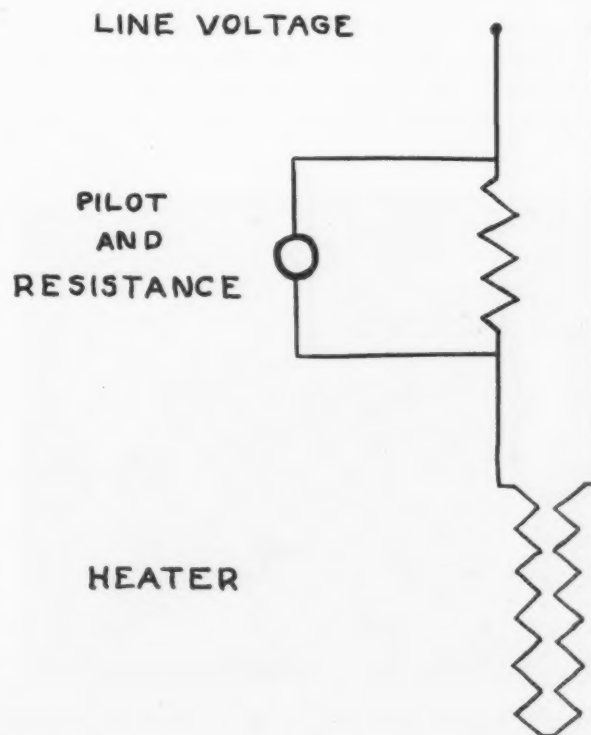
The wattage capacity should be sufficiently high to avoid overheating. If the exact resistance cannot be obtained a little lower resistance may be used. The lower the resistance the less the voltage drop, since it will be a smaller percentage of the total. The lower the operating voltage of the lamp the longer the lamp life, which is important. A 2 volt lamp operated at 2½ volts will be brighter at the expense of frequent replacement of lamps. A 2 volt lamp will still be bright enough to be seen at 1½ volts. This however should not be carried to an extreme. If the lamp is operated at too low a voltage and is covered with a colored glass in a bright room it may be difficult to tell whether or not it is burning.

Pilot lights should be considered as permanent equipment and be placed on a panel board where they can be readily observed. A good position is directly behind the plating tank or in a position where the plater will spend considerable time during his work.

Thermostats and automatic tank control equipment for level, temperature and cooling control often come with pilot lights that are easy to observe.

If a thermostat is installed that does not have a pilot light or, if a pilot light is in a position that it cannot easily be seen, it is worth while to make a remote connection so that the pilot light can be installed on the panel board.

By the use of pilot lights it is easier for the plater to assume the responsibility for operation of the line. If he can tell at a glance that his equipment is operating and his temperatures are up, he will assume that responsibility. It also emphasizes the importance of control. If control is of sufficient importance to justify



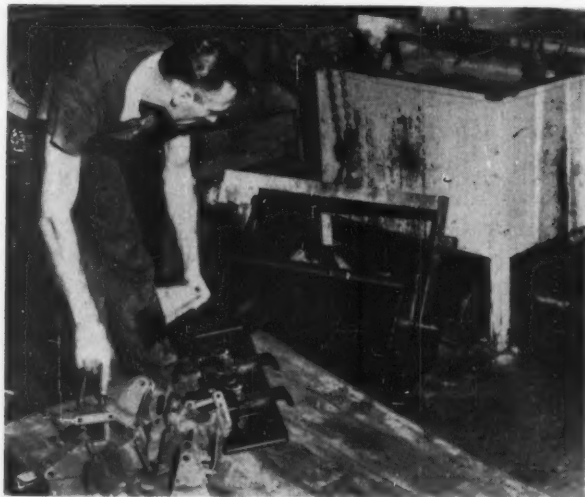
the installation of automatic equipment as well as visual indication of control then it is likely that any indication of failure will be observed and quickly reported.

The benefits to be gained by the use of indicating equipment are worth the cost of such equipment. Also they are worth the time it takes for design. It is not always possible to buy custom built controlling and indicating equipment for each case. The variations in the plating processes and the layout of a plating line are such that, frequently, it is necessary to design for the use of standard relays, lamps, switches, and resistances. These components can be used to design for convenience of observation. The easiest place to change a plating line is while it is still on the drawing board. And the easiest place to plan for space and equipment to provide economic facilities of operation is also on the drawing board. Preliminary engineering of proper details means the saving of hours of time in the production stage.

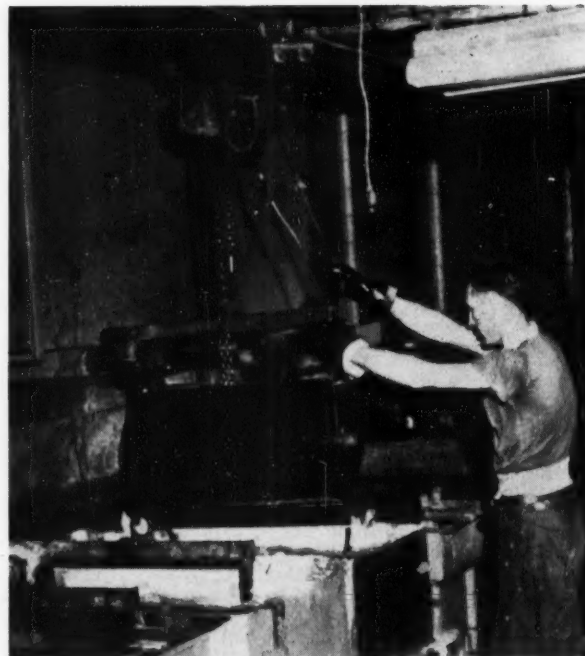
BLACK OXIDE COATING

Barrel Line Saves 50% Over Baskets

SAVINGS of up to 50 per cent in operating costs in forming black oxide on steel caster parts have been achieved by the *Colson Corporation*, Elyria, Ohio, through the design of a barrel line for the chemical plating process.



Worker loads caster forks into barrel of new black oxide plating unit.



Barrel of caster forks going through black oxide plating process is lowered into one of six tanks used in process. An electric chain hoist moves the barrels from tank to tank. In the tanks the barrels, which have sides of perforated, heavy gauge sheet steel, are rotated, facilitating complete coverage of the parts being processed.

Work formerly requiring 80 hours, now is accomplished in 16 hours. The new method also achieves an upgraded product, and has obviated an inspection station. Colson manufactures casters and material handling equipment.

Under the former method the firm coated steel surfaces by transferring baskets loaded with work from tank to tank. Neither the work nor solution were agitated and the result was a non-uniform coverage of the steel parts. Often a repeat treatment was needed.

In turning to a barrel line operation, Colson selected steel as the barrel material because hot caustic soda is used in the process. No standard barrels were available so the company designed a hexagon shaped barrel which is 27 inches long and 15 inches between the sides of the hexagon. The body of the barrel is made of perforated heavy gauge sheet steel. A drive unit rotates the barrel at 2.5 r.p.m., a speed which gives excellent coverage of parts without nicking.

The barrel is hung by heavy steel hanger brackets at both ends, with a projection of tubing on these brackets acting as a lug to engage a channel guide and align the barrel to the guide. The six tanks used in the process are of unlined steel and are 24 x 24 x 36 inches. Continuous operation is maintained with five barrels. Work is placed in the barrel to seven-eighths full. An electric chain hoist moves the barrels from tank to tank.

An important criterion of the work is maintenance of proper temperature control in the two tanks containing the blackening salts. As the salt solution evaporates and becomes more concentrated, the boiling point rises. When it rises above a control temperature, a controller signal automatically opens a motorized water inlet valve. This remains open until the boiling point has returned to the control temperature.

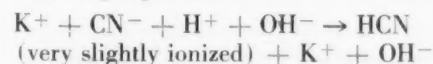
Science for Electroplaters

13. Hydrolysis

By L. Serota

THE ionization of water, although exceedingly slight (1 mole in ten million liters), is of considerable importance because interaction between these ions and the ions of a dissolved salt is possible. Solutions of salts like sodium carbonate and potassium cyanide, for example, will not react neutral but, instead, will exhibit alkaline properties (pH greater than 7), whereas such salts as copper sulfate and nickel chloride when dissolved in water will have an acid reaction (pH less than 7). A solution of sodium chloride, however, will be approximately neutral.

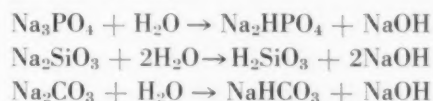
Such changes can be better understood by considering the case of potassium cyanide. This salt in solution will ionize, yielding the potassium ion, K^+ , and the cyanide ion, CN^- . Since the hydrogen ions, H^+ , and hydroxyl ions, OH^- , are also present due to the ionization of water, the interaction that is possible may be represented by the following equation:



Since hydrocyanic acid, HCN, is a very weak acid, the hydrogen ion unites with the cyanide ion to form the undissociated (unionized) molecules of HCN. Removal of the hydrogen ions in this process will continue until an equilibrium is established between the slightly ionized hydrocyanic acid yielding the ions H^+ and CN^- and the unionized molecules HCN. $HCN \rightleftharpoons H^+ + CN^-$. Removal of the hydrogen ions means further dissociation of water, since the ionization constant for water, $[H^+] \times [OH^-] = K_w$, must be maintained. The solution therefore acquires an ex-

cess of hydroxyl ions, OH^- , resulting in an alkaline reaction. Since potassium hydroxide is a strong base (alkali) the ions K^+ and OH^- can exist in a free state in solution in the presence of each other.

The interaction described between the ions of the salt and the ions of water, resulting in the formation of a free acid and free alkali, is called hydrolysis or hydrolytic dissociation. As previously stated, salts are the products of neutralization. When the salt is formed by a weak acid and a strong base, like potassium cyanide, the solution will give an alkaline reaction; that is, the pH value will be greater than 7. The salts of the alkali metals, such as the cyanides, carbonates, silicates, borates, phosphates, pyrophosphates, and acetates, are alkaline in solution. The strong bases in aqueous solutions are KOH, NaOH, $Ca(OH)_2$, $Ba(OH)_2$. Salts used in alkaline cleaning baths, such as sodium carbonate, Na_2CO_3 , trisodium phosphate, Na_3PO_4 , tetra sodium pyrophosphate, $Na_4P_2O_7$, sodium hexametaphosphate, $(NaPO_3)_6$, and sodium metasilicate, Na_2SiO_3 , hydrolyze in solution and give this typical alkaline reaction:

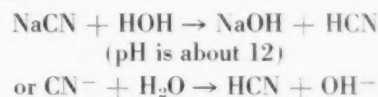


Hydrolysis in Plating

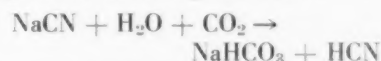
The hydrolytic action of sodium silicates in metal cleaning was discussed by McMullen and Ozar in the April 1949 issue of METAL FINISHING. Solutions of sodium metasilicate, it was concluded, undergo both hydrolytic and ionic dissociation, giving rise to positively charged sodium ions, Na^+ , negatively charged hydroxyl ions, OH^- , silicate ions, SiO_3^- , and metasilicic acid, H_2SiO_3 , most of the latter being crystalloidal rather than colloidal. The alkaline silicates, the authors conclude, possess a high detergent potential and deserve wide application in the metal cleaning field.

The loss of cyanides from aqueous solutions may be attributed, according to Meyer, Muraca and Serfass in the October 1952 issue of PLATING, to mechanical factors such as dragout, spray and chemical changes. Some of the chemical changes resulting in the formation of hydrocyanic acid, HCN, ammonia, NH_3 , and sodium (or potassium) formate, $HCOONa$, are caused by hydrolysis of the alkaline salt. The equation for the formation of hydro-

cyanic acid may be represented as follows:



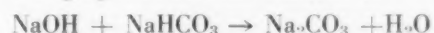
This hydrolytic action, whereby HCN is formed, accounts for the odor of this gas over a freshly prepared tank. Removal of the gaseous HCN will disturb the equilibrium of the above equation and cause decomposition of the alkali cyanide. Such decomposition necessitates frequent analysis of cyanide baths so that the required concentrations will not be appreciably altered. If air, containing carbon dioxide, CO_2 , is bubbled through the solution for the removal of HCN, decomposition occurs according to the following reaction:



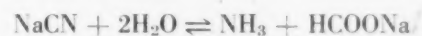
The use of NaOH in such baths is to provide assurance that the hydroxyl ion concentration will not be lowered in this reaction, thereby reducing the possible decomposition of the alkali cyanide. Actually, carbon dioxide forms carbonic acid, H_2CO_3 , so that, with NaOH present, sodium carbonate forms according to the following equation:



Sodium hydroxide will also react with any sodium bicarbonate in the tank, changing it to sodium carbonate:



Another chemical change occurring in the cyanide tank due to hydrolysis results in the formation of ammonia and sodium formate:



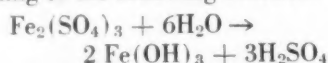
This reaction, which could result in complete decomposition of the cyanide solution, does not proceed very rapidly, a fortunate factor in the use of this type of solution. The authors do suggest, however, that speeding up this reaction with a suitable catalyst could serve as an effective method for the elimination of waste cyanide solutions.

The rate of decomposition of cyanide solutions due to hydrolysis and absorption of carbon dioxide is appreciably reduced by the addition of sodium hydroxide. An increase in the concentration of the hydroxide ion represses the hydrolytic action by a shift in the equilibrium from right to left: $CN^- + H_2O \rightleftharpoons HCN + OH^-$. It was shown for example, that a dilute solution of sodium cyanide (5 g./l.), when kept in an uncovered beaker at

70°F. for one week, was decomposed more than 90 per cent; whereas a solution containing sodium cyanide 5 g./l. and sodium hydroxide 40 g./l. under the same conditions showed only a 5 per cent decomposition. These results lead to the recommendation that decomposition in cyanide dipping solutions, especially dilute solutions, can be reduced considerably by including some free alkali. For a solution containing 1-2 oz./gal. of sodium cyanide, it is suggested that a minimum of 4 oz./gal. of sodium hydroxide should be present.

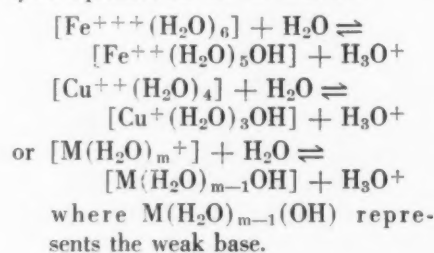
Acid Solutions

When the salt is formed by a strong acid and a weak base, e.g., ferric sulfate, the aqueous solution will give an acid reaction; that is, the pH value will be less than 7. Hydrolysis occurs according to the following reaction:



Since the ferric hydroxide is a weak base, the ferric ion Fe^{+++} will unite with the hydroxide ion OH^- to form the undissociated molecule $\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3$. The solution thus acquires an excess of hydrogen ions, resulting in an acid reaction. The common strong acids in aqueous solution are nitric, HNO_3 , sulfuric, H_2SO_4 , and the hydrohalogens like HCl, with the exception of hydrofluoric, HF.

The acidity of such salts may be assumed to be due to the acid properties of hydrated heavy metal ions such as $\text{Fe}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6^{+++}$ or $\text{Cu}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_4^{++}$. The ion reacts with the water to form the hydronium ion H_3O^+ , with the metal ion coordinated with the hydroxyl ions. Hydrated cations of heavy metals usually combine with six or four molecules of water (coordinate covalence). The equations representing this hydrolytic equilibrium are as follows:



Hydrolytic Precipitation

The cations of many of the heavy metals yield weak bases upon hydrolysis. Since many of these hydroxides are slightly soluble, precipitation as hydroxides or basic salts occurs. The pH at which precipitation starts will

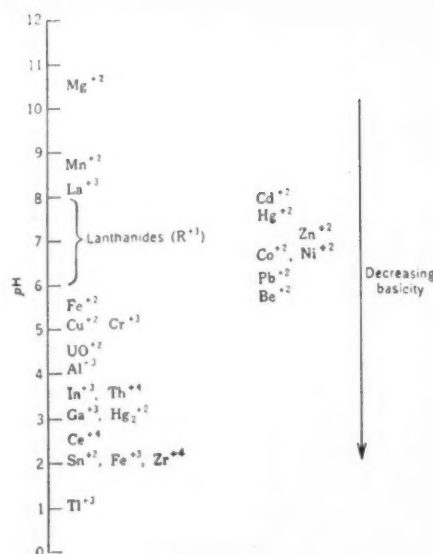
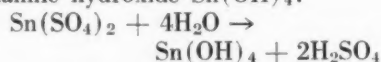


Figure 35.

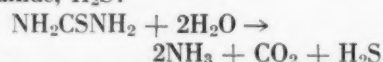
depend upon the basic nature of the base. The pH at which such hydrolytic precipitation will take place for some common metal ions is shown in Fig. 35. The chart shows that precipitation of the hydroxide of the ferric ion Fe^{+++} occurs at a lower pH than does the hydroxide of the ferrous ion. For that reason it is advisable to oxidize the iron that may be present in solution in a nickel tank to the ferric state. It will also be noted that copper, if present in a nickel tank, will hydrolyze and precipitate as the hydroxide at a lower pH than nickel hydroxide, which precipitates at a pH in the region of 6.5.

In the acid tin bath, the stannous sulfate, SnSO_4 will oxidize to stannic sulfate $\text{Sn}(\text{SO}_4)_2$ which shows a tendency to hydrolyze unless the bath is strongly acid, yielding the precipitate stannic hydroxide $\text{Sn}(\text{OH})_4$:



Rate of Hydrolysis

The effect of hydrolysis upon addition agents used to produce leveling in acid copper baths was discussed by Nobel and Ostrow in the August 1954 issue of PLATING. Thiourea, for example, in a fresh solution plated brighter and showed better leveling than solutions that had been standing for a while. The dullness of the deposit seemed to increase as the solution stood for a long time, and signs of roughness appeared. This is due to the hydrolyzing action of thiourea, which breaks down into ammonia, NH_3 , carbon dioxide, CO_2 , and hydrogen sulfide, H_2S :



The importance of an understanding

of the rate of this hydrolysis as well as the possible effect of the products of decomposition upon the deposit was stressed. The authors report, as an example, the addition agent dicyandiamide, which exhibits excellent brightening action in an acid copper bath but is not satisfactory because it hydrolyzes rapidly, yielding harmful products. Nitriles and other cyanogen compounds in this class give excellent results but cannot be considered because of this hydrolytic action or breakdown in the plating solution.

The preparation of nickel sulfamate for use in a nickel sulfamate plating bath requires the presence of a suitable inhibitor and controlled reaction techniques to avoid the breakdown of the salt due to hydrolysis. In a report of this bath, Barrett cited this condition and referred to the slow hydrolysis of sulfamic acid and its salts, forming ammonium acid sulfate if the temperature of the solution was 80°C. and the pH was low:



Determination of free fluoboric acid and total fluoborate in a lead fluoborate bath will result in inaccurate results due to the hydrolytic action of the acid if the solution is diluted or not freshly made. The reaction representing this hydrolysis is as follows:



Methods of analysis in which it is believed this error is reduced are published in standard texts.

Salts such as copper sulfate, nickel chloride, zinc sulfate, ferric chloride and certain others cannot be stored in steel containers because of the corrosive action of the free acid formed by hydrolysis.

Buffer Action

Control of pH is an important factor in plating operations. It is significant in the commonly used Watts type nickel bath. For best results in the quality of the deposit, the pH range for a given bath should not show a greater variation than ± 0.5 pH and, for bright nickel baths, the recommended pH variable is ± 0.3 pH. Changes in pH in the Watts type nickel baths may result from a difference in anode and cathode efficiency, or it may be due to drag in of acid or alkali. To reduce such changes in the plating solution and maintain plating operations within the pH limits specified, buffer agents are introduced. Boric acid, H_3BO_3 , for

(Continued on page 67)

SHOP PROBLEMS

ABRASIVE METHODS SURFACE TREATMENTS CONTROL
ELECTROPLATING CLEANING PICKLING TESTING



METAL FINISHING publishes, each month, a portion of the inquiries answered as a service to subscribers. If any reader disagrees with the answers or knows of better or more information on the problem discussed, the information will be gratefully received and the sender's name will be kept confidential, if desired.

Plating Over Solder

Question: I am employed by a compact manufacturer, and have difficulty covering up soft solder (63/37) on brass mesh products. Our cleaning and plating cycle runs as follows:

1. Pickle — 10% sulfuric — room temp. Rinse.
2. Bright dip—nitric sulfuric. Rinse.
3. Cyanide dip—room temp. Rinse.
4. Dry in degreaser.
5. Remove excess solder with dry steel brush.
6. Cut and color.
7. Degrease.
8. Electro clean — copper strike — 2 minute nickel plate—gold flash.

Please let us know what we are doing wrong. We would also appreciate it very much if you could supply us with a better cycle, if possible.

J. D.

Answers After electrocleaning and before copper striking, you should acid dip the parts to clean up the solder which films over in the cleaner. For this purpose you can use a 10% by volume solution of muriatic acid or, preferably, a 10% solution of fluoroboric acid.

Aside from this, we see nothing wrong with your cycle.

Iridium Baths

Question: We would appreciate any information you can furnish us regarding iridium plating.

E. P. S.

Answer: The only iridium bath in our files is a complex nitrite solution similar to the platinum formulation. We know of no commercial application of the process. However, for further details you can refer to the

patent obtained by E. M. Wise (U. S. Pat. 1,970,950. Aug. 21, 1934) and assigned to International Nickel Co., Inc.

Non-Reflecting Chromium Finish

Question: We have a requirement to produce a dull, non-reflective chromium plate for hand tools and the like, such as used on micrometers, etc. The usual "satin" finish is not satisfactory for the purpose since it has too much reflectance, even though diffuse. We have looked in all the publications we can get our hands on, but can find no information on it.

We would, therefore, very much appreciate any information you can give us on the subject. We have the usual cleaning and polishing equipment, use a cyanide copper, bright nickel, cold Watts dull nickel, and 100-1 chromium. We activate the bright nickel in a sodium cyanide — water solution at 6 volts.

J. H. R.

Answer: To produce a dull, non-reflecting chromium surface it is necessary to matte the base. This can be done by etching, abrasive blasting, or tumbling in an abrasive, if the parts are small enough.

A bright nickel undercoat is not suitable for a dull chromium finish, and a dull nickel should be employed. Micrometers are usually chromium plated directly on the steel, which produces the desired lusterless finish. Camera parts are usually wet abrasive blasted if precision machined and tumbled with abrasive stones if not.

Tungsten Plating

Question: Will you please inform us if tungsten is being deposited elec-

trically, and if there is any literature available on the subject.

W. L.

Answer: Although pure tungsten has never been electrodeposited from aqueous solutions, the literature on tungsten alloys containing iron, cobalt and nickel is quite extensive. A section on the subject will be found in the book "Modern Electroplating," edited by Allen G. Gray.

Refinishing Auto Parts

Question: As you are a leader in the field, we refer to you to supply us information on the following problem.

We are rechroming automobile accessories (bumper, grill, etc.) and get complaints about stains. After chrome plating these parts are warm water rinsed and dried in sawdust. Do you know of any last dip, suitable to prevent staining on service?

Auto manufacturers, as we know, are using an organic coating to preserve the chrome finish on their parts. Can you supply us with the kind of coating which is used, and who sells it?

G. L. L.

Answer: The staining is probably due to rust coming out of the pores in the deposit. This is common on re-finished parts which have been pitted in service, because replating does not cover the pits.

The organic finish used on chromium plated parts is a clear lacquer. These lacquers can be obtained from most suppliers of organic finishes. However, in order to obtain good adhesion, a pretreatment is suggested in a weak solution of chromic acid. Use about 2 oz./gal. at 150-160°F. The articles need not be rinsed before lacquering.

Impact Plating

Question: We would very much appreciate having information and names of material suppliers for a process called Peen Plating to be used for

brass coating an item made from powdered iron.

J. F.

Answer: Our files show that two patents were issued on an impact plating process, whereby a suspension of metal powder in an organic liquid containing a lubricant is tumbled with the parts, resulting in production of an adherent coating.

For further details refer to U. S. Pat. 2,640,001-2 issued on May 26, 1953 to E. T. Clayton and assigned to Tainton Co.

Anode Polarization in Rochelle Copper

Question: We are operating a Rochelle type copper and frequently have difficulty with anode polarization. We have tried many treatments and corrections and have failed to cure the illness. We are not encountering poor or rough deposits, but we are failing to achieve the necessary anode corrosion, in addition thereto the anodes appear most unsightly due to the dark smut formed.

V. F. S.

Answer: To avoid polarization of anodes in a rochelle copper solution you should use steel sheets for about 5% of the anode surface. Because the cathode efficiency of this bath is about 75%, as against 100% for the copper anodes, the use of a small amount of steel will not result in depletion of the solution.

Gold Lacquered Brass

Question: A prospective account of ours engaged in the manufacture of ornate picture frames is presently interested in a gold finish for his line of items. He had made attempts with other metal finishers who tried the customary bright nickel base and brass flash with a gold tinted lacquer method. The outcome was poor uniformity of color, either in the brass flash or in the application of the gold tinted lacquer. I realize that a gold flash and clear lacquer would overcome this condition, but would also make the cost prohibitive. Being a job-shop finisher, my problem is to achieve an imitation gold finish which has ease of color control with regard to solution and also with cost.

D. D. R.

Answer: A properly operated bright nickel and flash brass bath will give a uniform color. However, if the non-

uniformity produced by a tinted lacquer is unacceptable because of varying thickness of lacquer film, we would suggest that you use a gold dye lacquer system in which the part is clear lacquered, then dipped in the dye, rinsed and dried. The penetration of the dye will be uniform despite the varying thickness of lacquer.

Color Buffing for High Finish

Question: Can you please give me information on buffing of copper, brass and nickel plate to get a mirror finish. I followed all the information as near as I could in the METAL FINISHING GUIDEBOOK, but still have very fine lines in the finished work, if held in bright sunlight.

W. S.

Answer: The finest finishes are obtained by using the softest wheels, such as flannel or domet cloth and jewelers' rouge, which is obtainable from any buffing composition supplier. The wheel should rotate at a speed sufficient to give a lineal speed of 6,000-8,000 ft./min.

Tacky Surface on Anodized Aluminum

Question: Occasionally, especially during hot humid weather, we encounter "tacky" or sticky anodic films, more often on black anodized parts. The parts are anodized in a sulphuric acid electrolyte, 18% by weight. The solution temperature is held at 68-74°F. After anodizing, parts are subsequently dyed black and there-

Professional Directory

HENRY LEVINE & SON, Inc.

Metal Finishing Consultants
Analysis of all electroplating solutions
Engineering of finishing installations
Air Force Certification Tests
Salt Spray Thickness and Adhesion Tests
153 East 26th St., New York, N. Y.
Murray Hill 5-9427

GEORGE W. SLOMIN & ASSOCIATES

Registered Professional Engineers
309 WEST PICO BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
Phone: Richmond 9-4860
Research and Development in Advanced
Electrochemistry, Metallurgy and
Electronic Process Control.

G. B. HOGABOOM JR. & CO.

Consulting Chemical Engineers
Metal Finishing — Electrodeposition — Solution
analyses. AIR FORCE CERTIFICATION
TESTS — Salt spray, thickness of deposits,
adhesion.
44 East Kinney St. Newark 2, N. J.
Market 3-0055

METAL FINISHING CONSULTING SERVICE

TESTING - RESEARCH - DEVELOPMENT
Chemical and Metallurgical Control.
Spectrographic, X-ray, Organic.
AIR FORCE CERTIFICATION TESTS.
The FRANK L. CROBAUGH CO.
1426 W. 3rd St. Cleveland 13, Ohio

PROPHON ENGINEERING CO.

Polishing & Buffing Consultants
Originators of the
PROPHON BUFFING METHOD
Office: 545 Fifth Ave.
New York, N. Y.
Murray Hill 7-6868
Laboratory: 561 Bond St.
Elizabeth, N. J.
Elizabeth 2-4409

GRAHAM, CROWLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

CONSULTING - ENGINEERING - RESEARCH
Electroplating and Metal Processing
Waste Treatment and Production Problems
SURVEYS - DESIGNS - SPECIFICATIONS
475 York Rd. Jenkintown, Pa.
Also: Chicago - Kalamazoo - New York

SCIENTIFIC CONTROL LABORATORIES

Finishing Consultants—Registered Engineers
Salt Spray—Thickness Testing—Analyses
PLANNING—RESEARCH—DEVELOPMENT
HAYmarket 1-2260
600 BLUE ISLAND AVE., CHICAGO 7, ILL.

THE ANACHEM LABORATORIES

TESTING ANALYSES ENGINEERING
For Metal Finishers
Plating solution analyses and control. Testing
of deposit-thickness, composition porosity,
tensile strength. Salt Spray tests.
AIR FORCE CERTIFICATION TESTS
1724 West 58th St., Los Angeles 62, Calif.
AXminster 4-1262

ERNEST J. HINTERLEITNER

5340 RIMPAU BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES 43, CALIFORNIA
AXminster 4-1531
Research - Engineering - Consulting
1926/1955 - U.S.A. and Foreign

PLATERS

TECHNICAL SERVICE, Inc.

ELECTROPLATING AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

- Air Force certification tests
- Salt Spray, thickness and adhesion tests
- Spectrographic analysis
- Solution, Metal and Salt analysis
- Plant Design and Engineering
- Plant layout and construction
- Industrial waste and water supply treatment

NEW YORK LABORATORY

59 East 4 St., New York 3
ALgonquin 4-7940
309 S. Wabash Ave.,
Chicago 5
HARRison 7-7648

CHICAGO LABORATORY

after sealed in a solution containing 5 grams per liter nickel acetate, the parts are then dried in an oven at 240°F.

V. F. S.

Answer: The tacky film on anodized parts may be due to improper operation of the nickel acetate bath. We would suggest that you rinse after the nickel acetate. The seal should also be maintained at a pH of 5.3-5.5 and the addition of 0.5% boric acid will help to avoid the condition. Use acetic acid to maintain the pH.

Coloring Tin

Question: We would like to oxidize our tin plated lock parts to obtain a gray or a black finish. At the moment we are cadmium plating these articles but would like a cheaper finish.

O. S. S.

Answer: A gray-black color on tin can be produced by immersion at room temperature in the following:

Arsenious oxide	10 oz.
Copper sulfate	5 "
Ammonium chloride	1 "
Muriatic acid	1/2 gal.
Water	1/2 "

A good black color can be produced by anodizing at 40 amp./sq. ft. in a hot solution of 100 g./l. sodium phosphate and 20 cc./l. phosphoric acid.

Cleaner-Copper Bath

Question: Can you kindly send me the solution mixture of a copper cyanide bath which has more sodium cyanide in the solution than copper cyanide. It cleans the steel and plates at the same time.

A. J. C.

Answer: Combination cleaning and copper plating baths have not been employed in this country for many years because of the difficulty of control. They appear to be popular, however, in parts of Europe, and a typical formula would be as follows:

Caustic soda	8 oz./gal.
Sodium cyanide	8 "
Soda ash	8 "
Copper cyanide	2 "
Sodium silicate	1 "

The above amounts of sodium cyanide and copper cyanide can be added to many proprietary cleaners but only flash deposits of copper are suggested because heavy plates will tend to be granular, even if a brightener such as sodium thiosulfate is added.

Impurities in Water Supply

Question: What would you consider as the maximum amount of impurities in well water, particularly a surface well water, that could be tolerated for electroplating purposes. We use over 200 gallons per minute at present.

P. B. K.

Answer: The amount of impurities

which can be tolerated in a water supply will depend on the type of finishing processes and the quality required in the finish.

There are no standards which could be employed as general practice; each plant must be considered individually. However, in view of the well-known benefits obtainable when using a pure water supply, a deionizer would be considered a wise investment.

SCIENCE FOR ELECTROPLATERS

(Continued from page 64)

example, is most widely used as a buffer in nickel tanks.

Buffer action refers to the resistance, to other than small variations, in the hydrogen ion concentration, pH, when small amounts of acid or alkali are added to the solution. Such a study is indicated in Fig. 36 where changes in pH were observed when acid and alkali were added to solutions containing fixed concentrations of nickel sulfate, and nickel with boric acid as the buffer. The curves show that more acid or alkali is necessary to produce a change in the pH range of between 4 and 6 when the solution contains boric acid, than in the nickel sulfate solution without the boric acid. The pH value indicated on the curves represent colorimetric determinations that have not been corrected, hence are likely to be about 0.5 pH too high.

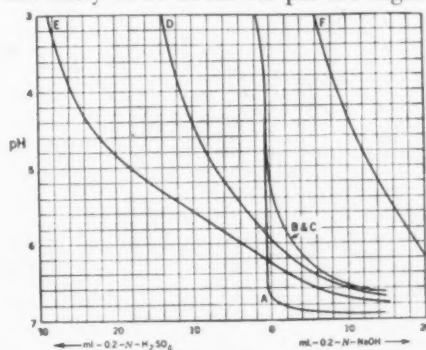


Figure 36.

The usual plating baths in operation, particularly the alkaline baths, show sufficient buffer action so that pH readings that indicate the specified readings are, as a rule, sufficient.

Buffer Solutions

The increasing use of electrometric pH instruments for determining pH values requires a rapid and accurate method of calibrating the meter. Buffer solutions of known pH value are available for such checking operations. Buffer tablets are also available for such purpose. As many as fifty different tablet formulas are obtainable. These cover the pH range from 2.0 to 11.8, varying by 0.2 pH. A fresh buffer solution is rapidly prepared by dissolving one tablet in 100 ml. of fresh distilled water.

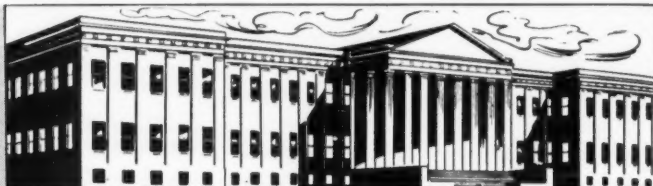
Buffer mixtures consist essentially of mixtures of a weak acid and a salt of the weak acid, a weak base and the salt of the weak base, and sometimes two salts which represent different stages of polybasic acids. An example of such mixture is monosodium phosphate, NaH_2PO_4 , which acts as the acid; and disodium phosphate, Na_2HPO_4 , as the corresponding salt. Some examples of buffers, showing ranges of pH values from 2.2 to 12.0, are listed in Table 1.

Table 1 — Buffer Solutions

Composition	pH range
Potassium acid phthalate and hydrochloric acid	2.2 - 3.8
Sodium phenylacetate and phenylacetic acid	3.2 - 4.9
Potassium acid phthalate and sodium hydroxide	4.0 - 6.2
Potassium dihydrogen phosphate and sodium hydroxide	5.8 - 8.0
Boric acid and borax	6.8 - 9.2
Diethylbarbituric acid and sodium salt	7.0 - 9.2
Borax and sodium hydroxide	9.2 - 11.0
Disodium hydrogen phosphate and sodium hydroxide	11.0 - 12.0

Patents

RECENTLY GRANTED PATENTS
IN THE METAL FINISHING FIELD



Antimony-Lead Deposits on Wire

*U. S. Patent 2,718,494. Sept. 20, 1955.
C. L. Faust, assignor to the United States of America*

In the method of co-electrodepositing a lead and antimony alloy coating directly upon copper wire said coating containing about 12% by weight of antimony and 88% by weight of lead, comprising immersing the copper wire in an electrolytic bath consisting substantially of an aqueous solution of about 7.5 grams per liter of basic lead acetate, 18 grams per liter of sodium hydroxide, 3.5 grams per liter of sodium hydroxide tartrate, 19 grams per liter of potassium antimony tartrate, and 12 grams per liter of potassium tartrate, passing an electric current through the bath in such a manner so that the copper wire to be plated is made the cathode, regulating the electric current to provide a current density of about 19 amperes per square foot and heating the bath to a temperature of about 75° F. to 85° F.

Corrosion Preventive Oil

*U. S. Patent 2,718,500. Sept. 20, 1955.
H. W. Rudel and M. Gargisa, assignors to Esso Research and Engineering Co.*

A rust inhibited composition comprising a major proportion of a hydrocarbon, 0.00025 to 0.5% by weight, based on the total composition, of an oil soluble acid ester of a phosphorus acid containing at least one hydrocarbon radical of 3-20 carbon atoms and 0.00025 to 0.5% of an alkyl mercapto acetic acid having about 8-20 carbon atoms in the alkyl group, the total amount of said ester and alkyl mercapto acetic acid being sufficient substantially to inhibit rusting by said hydrocarbon.

Burnishing Mat

*U. S. Patent 2,718,736. Sept. 27, 1955.
C. C. Kinker, assignor to Gerity-Michigan Corp.*

In a burnishing mat or the like hav-

ing a plurality of resilient rubber-like abrading fingers, a sleeve of pliant plastic material impregnated with material, fitted over and covering the burnishing end portion of each finger, and means to releasably engage said impregnated sleeve and finger.

Polishing Wheels

*U. S. Patent 2,718,737. Sept. 27, 1955.
J. Myer.*

A polishing wheel of the character described comprising, a cylindrical block having a flat end face with a central conical depression therein, and having an axial threaded hole communicating with said depression, an abrasive cloth having a rim section adhesively secured upon said end face and being substantially commensurate therewith, and having a central conical section fitting in said depression and apertured over the hole, and a screw threaded into the hole and having a head with a conical underface bearing on the conical section of the abrasive cloth for anchoring the latter and with a flat top disposed below the surface of the rim section of the cloth, the block having a series of annular grooves in the cylindrical surface thereof to provide a series of annular fins for conducting heat away from the block and the rim section of the abrasive cloth when the latter is rotated at high speed, and the fins being disposed substantially in alignment with the rim section of the abrasive cloth, and the hole extending uniformly through the length of the block and being threaded for attachment to a rotary driving element.

Acid Brick Floor

*U. S. Patent 2,718,829. Sept. 27, 1955.
R. B. Seymour and R. H. Steiner, assignors to The Atlas Mineral Products Co. of Pa.*

An acid and alkali resistant structure comprising a Portland cement supporting structure, a resin layer

adhered to said supporting structure, said resin layer being selected from the group consisting of bisphenol-epichlorhydrin, bisphenol-glycerol and a liquid polyhydric alcohol ester of an unsaturated polybasic acid modified with a liquid monomeric unsaturated polymerizable hydrocarbon; molded clay blocks set in said resin layer in spaced apart relationship, and a resin selected from the group consisting of polyfurfuryl alcohol, furfuryl alcohol-furfural, furfuryl alcohol-formaldehyde and furfural-ketone resins in the spaces between said molded clay blocks and adhered to said resin layer and to said blocks.

Chromium Plating Process

*U. S. Patent 2,719,095. Sept. 27, 1955.
J. P. Scanlan, assignor to American Electro Metal Corp.*

In the method of producing a corrosion-resistant exterior on a shaped metal body, such as a compressor blade, formed out of ferrous metal particles sintered into a shaped porous skeleton and infiltrated with a cuprous metal infiltrant filling the pores of the skeleton and thereafter heat-treated to give it great strength, the procedure comprising selectively removing from an exposed surface layer of said body to a depth of about 0.0005 to about 0.001 inch in thickness substantially all free copper present on the outwardly facing areas of and in the pores between the ferrous metal particles of said surface layer and thereafter subjecting said surface layer to a chromium depositing treatment in which chromium from a chromium compound is deposited on the ferrous metal particles of said layer and caused to form with the ferrous metal of said exterior surface layer a substantially continuous, dense, oxidation and corrosion-resistant enclosure tightly anchored to the exterior of said body and suppressing corrosion of underlying copper infiltrated strata of said body.

Porcelain Enameling Aluminum

*U. S. Patent 2,719,796. Oct. 4, 1955.
W. R. Kappes, R. V. Vanden Berg
and R. A. Wodehouse, Jr., assignors
to Aluminum Co. of America*

The process for producing an adherent enamel coating on aluminum which comprises treating the aluminum in an aqueous acid solution containing between 2 and 4 per cent by weight of chromic acid and between 10 and 25 per cent sulfuric acid, at a temperature of between 70 and 100°C., for a period between 1 and 5 minutes, and thereafter enameling the aluminum with an enamel having a melting point below about 580°C. by applying the enamel to the aluminum and firing the same above the fusing point of the enamel at a temperature between 500 and 580°C.

Continuous Hot Dip Coating Steel

*U. S. Patent 2,719,820. Oct. 4, 1955.
W. S. Allen, assignor to U. S. Steel Corp.*

A method of applying to steel strip coatings of metals of the group consisting of tin, terne, lead and zinc comprising electrolytically applying to the strip a lightweight prime coating of one of said metals, said prime coating being of a weight equivalent to 0.1 to 0.2 pound per base box, introducing the strip to a sealed enclosure having a non-oxidizing atmosphere, spraying a heavier coating of one of said metals on the strip within said enclosure, heating the strip within said enclosure and controlling the heating so that the strip surface attains a temperature sufficient to melt the prime coating and alloy the coatings with the strip surface in the vicinity of the point where the heavier coating is sprayed thereon, and quenching the strip.

Gold Alloy Plating Bath

*U. S. Patent 2,719,821. Oct. 4, 1955.
C. R. Campana*

An electrolytic bath for depositing an acid-resistant, tarnish-proof, gold alloy plate, said bath comprising essentially an alkaline aqueous solution containing gold, palladium, and at least one of the metals selected from the group consisting of copper, nickel and cadmium, and containing per gallon of water, between 0.5 and 1.5 oz. of gold cyanide, between 0.166 and 0.5 oz. of palladium chloride, and of the metals which are to be co-deposited

with the gold and palladium, each as its cyanide compound, the following amounts, between 0.5 and 1.5 oz. of each of copper and nickel, and between 0.05 and 0.16 oz. of cadmium.

Pusher Type Automatic Plating Apparatus

U. S. Reissue Patent 24,072. Oct. 11, 1955. J. V. Davis, assignor to The Udylyte Corp.

In a conveying apparatus, a series of receptacles, an aligned series of spaced rail sections fixedly supported over said receptacles, a chassis movably mounted over said receptacles, means for moving said chassis up and down over said receptacles, a series of spaced rail sections carried by said chassis and adapted to fit in the spaces between the first named sections in the lower position of the chassis, slidably mounted pusher bars carried by said chassis, means for reciprocating said bars, lengthwise adjustable pushers carried by said bars in close proximity to the movable rail sections and adapted to engage work on the several rail sections in either position of the chassis, and means for sliding said bars in both positions of the chassis.

Stripping Tin from Copper

*U. S. Patent 2,721,119. Oct. 18, 1955.
F. Bauch, assignor to General Motors Corp.*

The process of stripping tin from metal containing a substantial proportion of copper which includes removing any organic material if any which may be covering the tin, immersing the tin coated metal containing copper in a dilute sulphuric acid solution containing as the essential ingredient copper ions in the amount of 28 to 56 grams per liter for a period of time sufficient to strip the tin from the metal and then immersing the metal in a bright dip solution containing nitric and sulphuric acids.

Buffing Machine Attachment

*U. S. Patent 2,719,391. Oct. 4, 1955.
E. K. Brown, assignor to The Torrington Co.*

A top roll supporting and rotating attachment for buffing machines for buffing cots thereon comprising bracket arms adapted to be attached to a buffing machine, a bed carried by said bracket arms, standards at the ends

of the bed, bell-crank levers having arms pivotally supported at the upper ends of said standards and depending therefrom, arms formed integral with the bell-crank levers, a rod connecting the ends of said last named arms, a driven pulley mounted on one of the standards with its axis in alignment with the pivotal supports for said arms, a roller mounted at the ends of said arms for rotating the rolls with the cots thereon, means for rotating said roller from the driven pulley, supporting brackets carried by said bed, each bracket having an upwardly facing V-shaped recess adapted to receive the supporting mandrel for the rolls, and means connected to said depending arms for holding said driving roller in engagement with said cots.

Contact Roll for Abrasive Belt Polishing Machines

*U.S. Patent 2,720,061. Oct. 11, 1955.
E. L. Anderson, assignor to Rockwell Spring and Axle Co.*

An abrasive belt polishing machine including a contact roll, a second roll spaced therefrom, an endless abrasive belt passing around said rolls, and means for driving one of said rolls, wherein work to be polished is pressed against the abrasive belt at a portion of the belt backed by the contact roll, the improved contact roll comprising a wire brush wheel including wires having their outer ends engaging said belt.

Abrasive Wheels

*U.S. Patent 2,720,064. Oct. 11, 1955.
M. C. Klug*

An abrasive wheel having flexible arms projecting from the periphery thereof in spaced relation one to another and flexible abrasive strips, overlying the leading faces of said arms, the improvements which comprise compressible elastic hub segments of the wheel formed to engage opposite sides of the inner end portions of the several abrasive strips and clamping means disposed to compress adjacent hub segments in gripping engagement with opposite sides of said end portions of the several abrasive strips.

Degreasing Tank

*U.S. Patent 2,720,210. Oct. 11, 1955.
C. G. Lueck.*

A parts cleaner comprising a tank for holding a pool of solvent, a gas diffuser assembly located adjacent the bottom of the tank and having ports

TANK HEATING PROBLEMS ELIMINATED!

CLEPCO FUSED QUARTZ IMMERSION HEATERS

Heating your acid tanks with Clepco Electric Immersion Heaters is the most modern and now the most proven of all methods known today.

ASK YOUR LEADING PLATING SUPPLIERS

OVER 100,000 INSTALLATIONS PROVE CLEPCO FUSED QUARTZ IMMERSION HEATERS ARE BEST

Clepco Steel and Stainless Immersion Heaters are designed to meet the specific demands of the Alkaline Bath heating problems of the Industry.

WHEN A BETTER HEATER IS MADE, CLEPCO WILL MAKE IT.

clepco

FUSED QUARTZ IMMERSION HEATERS



SEE YOUR PLATING SUPPLY HOUSE
WRITE US FOR LITERATURE

THE CLEVELAND PROCESS COMPANY

1965 EAST 57TH STREET • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



for discharging gas into the solvent with the ports being arranged to discharge approximately horizontal and vertical jets of gas which converge along a plurality of directions to produce turbulence in the solvent so that it will penetrate into and around irregular contours and passageways of the parts to be cleaned, a conduit connected to the gas under pressure, and a restriction located inside the conduit and defining an orifice for preventing an excess rate of flow of the gas into the diffuser assembly so as to limit the rate of evaporation of the solvent and so as to prevent the solvent from being blown out of the tank due to the pressure provided by the source of gas.

Pickling & Pickle Recovery

U.S. Patent 2,720,472. Oct. 11, 1955.
C. O. Miller, assignor to Cleveland Industrial Research, Inc.

A process for pickling ferrous metal which comprises the steps of immersing said metal in an aqueous pickling bath of an alkali metal acid sulphate selected from the group consisting of sodium acid sulphate and potassium acid sulphate to yield alkali metal sulphate in aqueous solution, then by a process including the step of oxidation and raising the pH to at least 7 with an ammonia-containing fluid, thereby converting said ferrous alkali metal sulphate to oxide of iron and the corresponding alkali metal ammonium sul-

phate, recovering said alkali metal ammonium sulphate from the resulting solution, and heating said alkali metal ammonium sulphate to convert it to the corresponding alkali metal acid sulphate and returning said acid sulphate to the pickling operation.

Zinc Dross Recovery

U.S. Patent 2,721,813. Oct. 25, 1955.
T. F. Holmberg, assignor to Berndt Gronblom.

A method of separating zinc contained in zinc-iron alloys, zinc dross and reduced zinc in iron-bearing zinc ores comprising introducing the zinc-iron material into a molten lead bath maintained at a temperature above about 600° C. whereby zinc is dissolved in the lead and iron, which is insoluble in said lead, floats on the surface of said bath, separating the insoluble iron from said bath, lowering the temperature of said bath to about 420°-460° C. whereby an upper layer of zinc separates which is adapted to be removed from said bath at said lower temperature.

Copper Backing Mirrors

U.S. Patent 2,720,487. Oct. 11, 1955.
M. Meth.

The method of making a mirror which consists in supporting a transparent plate on a rack, in applying silvering solutions thereto whereby the plate is silver coated, in immediately water rinsing said coating, and while the coating is still wet from rinse water immediately applying thereto a spray of 6 to 40 ounces of copper sulphate and 1/4 to 2 ounces of phosphoric acid per gallon of water and simultaneously applying thereto a mixture composed of 1 to 6 ounces of finely divided metal dust per gallon of water, said metallic dust being homogeneously suspended in the water, said metallic dust being selected from the group of metals consisting of zinc, iron, cadmium, nickel, cobalt and chromium.

Hot Tinning

U.S. Patent 2,712,149. Oct. 18, 1955.
J. W. Nelson, assignor to Sinclair Refining Co.

In hot dip tinning operations wherein freshly-tinned steel plate is passed through a bath of a tinning oil maintained at an elevated temperature, the step of contacting the steel plate with a tinning oil comprising a mixture of high molecular weight microcrystal-

line wax acids produced by substantially complete oxidation of micro-crystalline wax containing 34 to 55 carbon atoms per molecule which is characterized by extreme water insolubility and by a saponification number less than about 200 and which predominates in monocarboxylic acids having an apparent chain length exceeding eighteen carbon atoms per molecule.

Oblique Tumbling Barrels

U.S. Patent 2,721,426. Oct. 25, 1955.
C. B. Vincent.

Shaking barrel apparatus comprising a skeleton frame, a bed on the frame presenting an inclined flat upper surface, a plurality of spaced housings mounted on said surface of the bed, a spindle journaled in each housing and held fast against axial displacement, each spindle projecting upwardly and outwardly with respect to the plane of the bed, a power unit mounted on the frame, driving means located beneath the bed and drivably coupled to the lower ends of spindles and adapted to drive all the spindles simultaneously from the power unit, a cup-like member carried on each spindle and including a bottom portion and an upwardly projecting rim, the upper end portion of said spindle projecting upwardly from said bottom portion and said rim defining a conical seating spaced from and surrounding the upper end portion of the spindle, a shaking barrel associated with each spindle, a boss projecting from the base of each barrel and including an axial socket adapted to receive the upper end portion of the spindle, and a conical peripheral wall complementary to said conical seating, whereby the barrel can be drivably coupled to the spindle, while the latter is rotating, by an engagement of said rim with said peripheral wall after coaxiality of said spindle and said barrel having been ensured by said spindle end engaging in said socket.

Electroless Nickel

U.S. Patent 2,721,814. Oct. 25, 1955.
H. J. Jendrynski and T. F. Stapleton,
assignors to General Motors Corp.

A method of depositing nickel from a chemical reduction plating bath, said method comprising immersing a catalytic article to be coated in a solution of nickel ion and a hypophosphite reducing agent capable of reducing the nickel in solution, said solution having

ATLANTIC GREASELESS COMPOUNDS

are unexcelled
for fast, clean-working
POLISHING & BUFFING OPERATIONS
in the finishing of
METALS, PLASTICS, & WOOD.



Economy-pak foil lined,
fibreboard container



Aluminum Tube

ATLANTIC GREASELESS COMPOUNDS are produced by specialists with a background of long experience in the compounding and application of greaseless finishing materials.

The rigidly controlled uniformity of ATLANTIC COMPOUNDS helps you maintain your high finishing standards. This dependable uniformity is assured by the highest grade ingredients and by extremely close quality control in manufacturing.

Devoted exclusively to producing unexcelled greaseless compounds, Atlantic maintains constant research striving for continually improved products. Technical assistance and data available upon request.

THE ATLANTIC COMPOUND CO.
1860 BALDWIN STREET WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT

a nickel ion concentration of less than about 10 grams per liter, a hypophosphite ion concentration of less than about 25 grams per liter, a temperature within the range from about 165° F. to 190° F. and an initial pH within the range from about 5.8 to 7.2, and allowing said article to remain in said solution until the nickel is substantially completely reduced as evidenced by the solution turning from green to colorless.

Pickling and Regenerating Machine

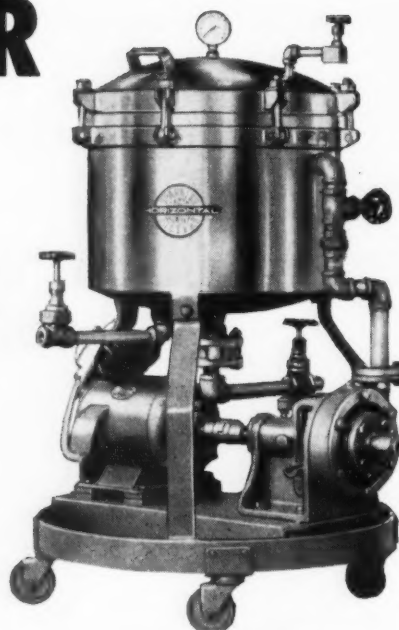
U.S. Patent 2,721,562. Oct. 25, 1955.
R. L. Irvine, assignor to Belle Fons
Chemical Corp.

A pickling apparatus for iron which

comprises an elongated tank having pickling, diluting and rinsing sections, said sections being separated by liquid overflow barriers, the barrier between said rinsing section and said diluting section being higher than the barrier between said diluting section and said pickling section, and evaporating means, a conduit connecting the end of said pickling section farthest from said rinsing section with said evaporating means, a second conduit for delivering concentrated acid from said evaporating means to said diluting section, a means for separating solids from liquid in the line of said second conduit between said evaporating means and said diluting section, means for introducing make-up acid into the

SPARKLER HORIZONTAL PLATE FILTERS

**FOR LOW COST FILTERING
OF PLATING SOLUTIONS
AND CARBON TREATMENT
WITHOUT SHUT DOWN
HERE'S HOW**



Sparkler Plating Filter
Model 18-D-6 Alliron
600 G.P.H. Portable

On a horizontal filter plate it is possible to apply a thin pre-coat with about one-third the filter aid, and in one-third the time required for pre-coating a non rigid media or a surface in a vertical position. This saves time and filter aid.

Where several tanks are to be filtered, the Sparkler filter can be shut down after filtering the first tank and moved to the next one without danger of disturbing the filter cake. This saves pre-coating time and filter aid usually required to re-coat a bag-type filter.

A filter cake on a horizontal plate will not crack, slip or fall off even with varying pressure or a complete shut-down of the filter. No pre-coat renewal is ever required after an interruption in operation.

When it is necessary to clean the filter, the Sparkler filter tank can be emptied in a matter of minutes with a minimum loss of valuable plating solution.

Any grade of filter paper from fine to coarse can be used in a Sparkler filter. This makes it ideal for carbon treatment of solutions. Carbon mixed with water in a stand-by tank is circulated through a clean set of filter paper on the plates until a carbon cake is formed. The solution requiring carbon treatment is then circulated through the carbon beds without contaminating the plating tank or a shutdown of plating operations.

At the end of the cycle with a Sparkler filter you can blow-down with air and produce a relatively dry cake that can be disposed of in a trash can rather than washing it down the drain with attendant sewer clogging problems.

You will find your Sparkler plating filter positive and dependable from a standpoint of uniform high quality filtering and economical in labor and material.

Write Mr. Eric Anderson
for personal service.



Sparkler representatives in all principal cities are ready to give you personal service on your filtering problems, and show how you can make a material saving in operating cost.

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Mundelein, Illinois

SPARKLER INTERNATIONAL LTD.
Canadian Plant, Galt, Ontario
European Plant, Amsterdam, Holland

said second conduit between said evaporating means into water, and a conduit for delivering said water to the end of said rinsing section farthest from said pickling section.

Tunnel Spray Washer

U.S. Patent 2,721,564. Oct. 25, 1955.
T. J. Kearney, assignor to Detrex Corp.

In washing apparatus of the character described, a tunnel housing through which work to be cleaned is passed; an open top sump at the bottom of the housing for wash liquid; a gas fired heating coil submerged in the sump and terminating in an upright stack which extends slightly above the liquid level in the sump; pipes, with spray nozzles at different elevations, arranged along opposite sides of the tunnel; pump means for continually drawing liquid from the sump for discharge from the nozzles upon the work as it is progressed through the housing, a baffle arranged transversely of the tunnel immediately above the top of the stack of the heating coil whereby the combustion gases are laterally diffused within the tunnel for absorption of heat therefrom by the liquid being sprayed, said baffle being in the form of a catch trough for temporarily retaining and heating the trapped spray liquid and from which the collected liquid continually overflows into the sump for re-use in the washing operation.

Parts Washer

U.S. Patent 2,721,566. Oct. 25, 1955.
W. E. Brucker.

A parts cleaning device comprising a cylindrical tank for cleaning fluid, said tank including a bottom having a conically sloping central portion provided with a drain orifice for silt laden cleaning fluid, a supporting platform secured on said bottom, a shaft rotatably mounted on said supporting platform and extending co-axially within said tank, an article holding platform mounted on said shaft for rotation therewith, article holders on said article holding platform, means for causing rotation of said shaft, a cover for said tank, a spray head mounted in said cover, means for supplying under pressure liquid and air to said spray head simultaneously or separately selectively, spray nozzle carried by and communicating with said head for discharging fluid against the article holders on said article holding platform.

Basket Plating

U.S. Patent 2,721,834. Oct. 25, 1955.
F. Koury, assignor to Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

Apparatus for electroplating a large number of small parts concurrently, including an open-top container for electrolyte, an anode carried on the side wall thereof and being vertically disposed, a metal pan having resilient supporting means and having a vertical-stroke vibrator connected thereto as a unitary assembly, and an elevator mechanism for raising and lowering said unitary assembly including said pan and its vibrator between the electrolyte and a position of clearance for loading the parts into the pan and immersing the parts in the electrolyte without obstruction by the anode.

Electrodeposition of Manganese

U. S. Patent 2,717,870. Sept. 13, 1955.
R. S. Dean

The method of electro-depositing a smooth bright plate of manganese which includes the steps of passing a unidirectional current between an anode and an insoluble cathode in a single compartment cell containing as the electrolyte an aqueous solution having a composition of 10-15 grams per liter Mn, 6-17 moles per liter NH_3 and a simple anion forming a salt with manganese at least as soluble as manganese sulphate, in an amount at least stoichiometrically equivalent to the amount of manganese present in the solution, said solution being strongly ammoniacal and having a pH of 9.0-10.5 and the manganese being predominantly in the anion, the current density at the cathode being 100-1,000 amperes per square foot and the current density at the anode being less than that at the cathode, and maintaining the temperature of said electrolyte below 45° C.

ABSTRACTS

Phosphating of Aluminum

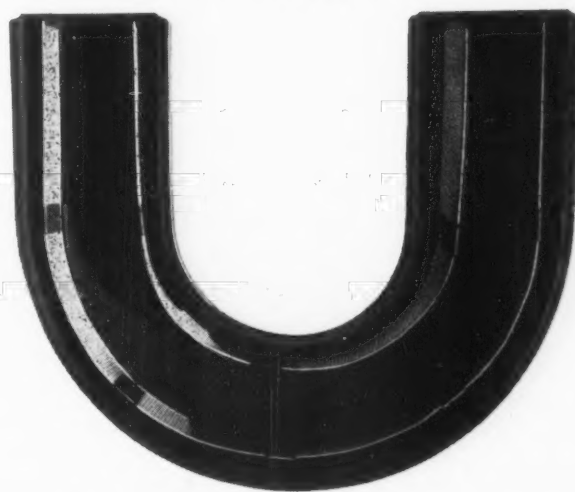
Aluminum. Vol. 29, No. 12, pp. 509-513.

The known phosphating processes for steel and zinc cannot be applied directly to aluminum. Special modifications have to be considered in this



stop plating-tank corrosion

with new **FLIGID**® lining



Even the most corrosive plating solutions can't harm this tank. Between the steel and a corrosive high-speed silver plating solution stands a thin sheet of remarkable new Fligid lining. Less than $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, this laminate of two different Polyvinyl Chloride based materials offers the advantages of both, the disadvantages of neither.

The exposed face is unplasticized PVC. Inert to even the most corrosive plating mediums, it will not contaminate any plating solutions, however sensitive. The inside face is a specially compounded plasticized PVC membrane which, by a simple cement system, tightly bonds the Fligid to the vessel wall. Even the most complex plating equipment can thus be given the complete protection which only unplasticized PVC provides. And Fligid also permits higher operating temperatures . . . up to 190F for some solutions.

Chances are that amazing Fligid can permanently solve your corrosion problems. GET THE FACTS! Write for complete information in new Bulletin "Fligid," available free on request to Kaykor Industries, Inc., 4403 Broad Street, Yardville, New Jersey, or ask your local Kaykor applicator.

Qualified Kaykor applicators across the United States and Canada give fast, professional service applying Fligid to steel, wood, or concrete, in the field or in the shop.



KAYKOR INDUSTRIES INC.

Division of Kaye-Tex Manufacturing Corp.

YARDVILLE, NEW JERSEY

connection. A suitable process is given as follows:

Acid zinc phosphate	2.8%
75% Phosphoric acid	2.5%
Chromic acid	1%
Wetting agent	0.5%

The working temperatures are between 38 and 55°C. with dipping times of about 4 minutes.

Electroless Thick Nickelling by the Nirestan Process

Metallwarenindustrie und Galvanotechnik. Vol. 45, No. 6, pp. 299-300.

Details are given of the electroless nickel coating Nirestan process. As with all the other electroless nickel processes, this is based on reduction by hypophosphite.

Immersion Tinning Processes for Brass and Copper

Metallwarenindustrie und Galvanotechnik. Vol. 45, No. 6, pp. 293-294.

For immersion application of tin coatings to brass and copper, the following solution can be used:

Tin chloride	25 g./l.
Tartaric acid	10 g./l.

The solution is used at 80°C. in a barrel unit. The parts to be tinned are added to the barrel with some pieces of zinc metal, preferably in a flocculent or powder form. The drum is then revolved. In place of a barrel, an enamelled iron pan can be used as container. In this case, the parts are placed in an iron basket and dipped in the liquid with constant movement. The duration of the treatment is about 2-4 hours.

Alternative dip-tinning solutions which can be used are as follows:

Tin chloride	10.5 g./l.
Sodium pyrophosphate	17.5 g./l.
or	
Tin chloride	25 g./l.
Sodium chloride	25 g./l.

These solutions are used as above, but small pieces of tin are used in place of the zinc parts, for activation.

Another solution is:

Tartaric acid	1.5 g./l.
Sodium chloride	3 g./l.

With this solution no tin salts are necessary. The bath is heated to 85°C., preferably in an enamelled iron pan. The parts to be tinned are loaded in

a thin layer on an iron screen and covered with a perforated pure tin sheet. The treatment time is about 3-5 hours.

Another bath which can be used consists of:

Tin oxide	15-30 g./l.
Sodium hydroxide	30-60 g./l.

This bath is used as above.

A further bath composition is given as:

Tin chloride	15 g./l.
Sodium hydroxide	22.5 g./l.
Sodium cyanide	3.75 g./l.

This solution is brought to boiling in an enamelled iron pan. The parts to be tinned are placed on an iron screen. The treatment time is about 20 minutes.

Metal Coloring Processes for Copper

Metallwarenindustrie und Galvanotechnik. Vol. 45, No. 6, p. 281.

Brown-black:

Liver of sulfur	10 grams
Water	1 liter
Temperature	80°C.

Brown-black:

Liver of sulfur	10 grams
Schlippe's Salt	10 grams
Water	1 liter
Temperature	20-30°C.

Light Brown:

Copper sulfate	20 grams
Potassium permanganate	5 grams
Water	1 liter
Temperature	70-80°C.

Brown:

Sodium chlorate	100 grams
Ammonium nitrate	100 grams
Copper nitrate	10 grams
Water	1 liter
Temperature	100°C.

Brown: A solution of sulfur-gold with alcohol is applied. The ware is gently dried and then scratch brushed.

Green:

Ammonium chloride	60 grams
Copper acetate	60 grams
Water	1 liter

The solution is sponged on cold to the ware.

Patina Green: A solution of 25-100 g. copper nitrate in 1 l. water is sponged on the warm material. This coating can be blackened over a gas flame and then the green patina coloration can be stippled over this with a sponge.

Blue:

Sodium thiosulfate	135 grams
Lead acetate	35 grams
Water	1 liter
Temperature	60-70°C.

Hydrogen Embrittlement in Hard Chrome Plate and Its Removal

G. Dehmel: *Metallwarenindustrie und Galvanotechnik*. Vol. 45, No. 2, pp. 63-64.

Many metals show "embrittlement" caused by internal stresses originating from the absorption of hydrogen which is deposited simultaneously with the plated metal and which leads to lattice disturbance of the metal crystal, hardness, and an unsound metal structure. This phenomenon shows up prominently in hard chromium plating where the cathode efficiency is 10 to 20% so that a large amount of hydrogen is codeposited, which diffuses into the chromium and into the base metal. The viewpoint is often held that the hardness of a chromium plate is directly ascribable to the hydrogen content of the metal but tests have served to show the opposite. It has often been found that hard chromium coatings with a low hydrogen content have considerably greater hardness than those with a higher hydrogen content.

It has been shown by Pfanhauser that a bright chromium coating contains about 200 times its volume of hydrogen, while the hydrogen content with matt and rough chromium coatings can amount to 1,500 times the chromium volume. Often, hydrogen embrittlement of hard chromium coatings only shows up with subsequent mechanical working. Particularly with heavy coatings, the deposit will generally tend to flake away, if it is going to do so at all, during the subsequent grinding to dimensional size. Often, a blow is sufficient to cause the brittle chromium coating to peel away.

The obvious steps to take to avoid this trouble are to remove the brittleness from the chromium coating by removing the hydrogen. The hydrogen can be removed very simply by heat-

HIGHLY SKILLED

in the Compounding of Abrasives

for

**Polishing • Buffing • Burring
Satin Finishing •
Lapping**



... a skill that manifests itself in two important services: one, in a line of abrasive compounds—both solid and liquid—that are recognized all over the world as industry's STANDARDS: and, two, in a broad technical finishing service on call at any time by those who feel they are not getting the best and most economical finishing results.

Lea Abrasive Compositions... have quality!... have variety!... have uniformity! Headed by industry's leading greaseless composition, LEA COMPOUND, we can supply the following, among others, all in a wide range:

★ **LEAROK** ... a 'no free grease' packless, buffing compound, assuring clean operations particularly on articles with contoured surfaces or crevices.

★ **LEA LIQUABRADE** ... liquid, non-flammable, buffing compound, particularly popular where automatic high production-line work is carried on. Used with Lea Spray Buffing System.

★ **LEABRAMENT** ... liquid abrasive composition for wheels and belts; contains coarse grains. Can be brushed on.

★ **LEA PLASTI-BRADE** ... liquid abrasive composition containing the finer grains. Can be sprayed or brushed on.

★ **LEA LAPPING PASTE** ... exceptionally fine grain pastes for precision work; grains in sub-micron sizes carefully graded.

If you are interested in obtaining better finishing and/or lower costs, do two things: one, call on the LEA Technical Service; two, specify LEA as the source for the finishing compositions. In LEA Products you will get maximum values from quality abrasives properly graded.

Burring, Buffing, Polishing, Lapping, Plating and Spray Finishing... Manufacturers and Specialists in the Development of Production Methods, Equipment and Compositions. Manufacturers of Lea Compound and Learok... Industry's quality buffing and polishing compounds for over 30 years.

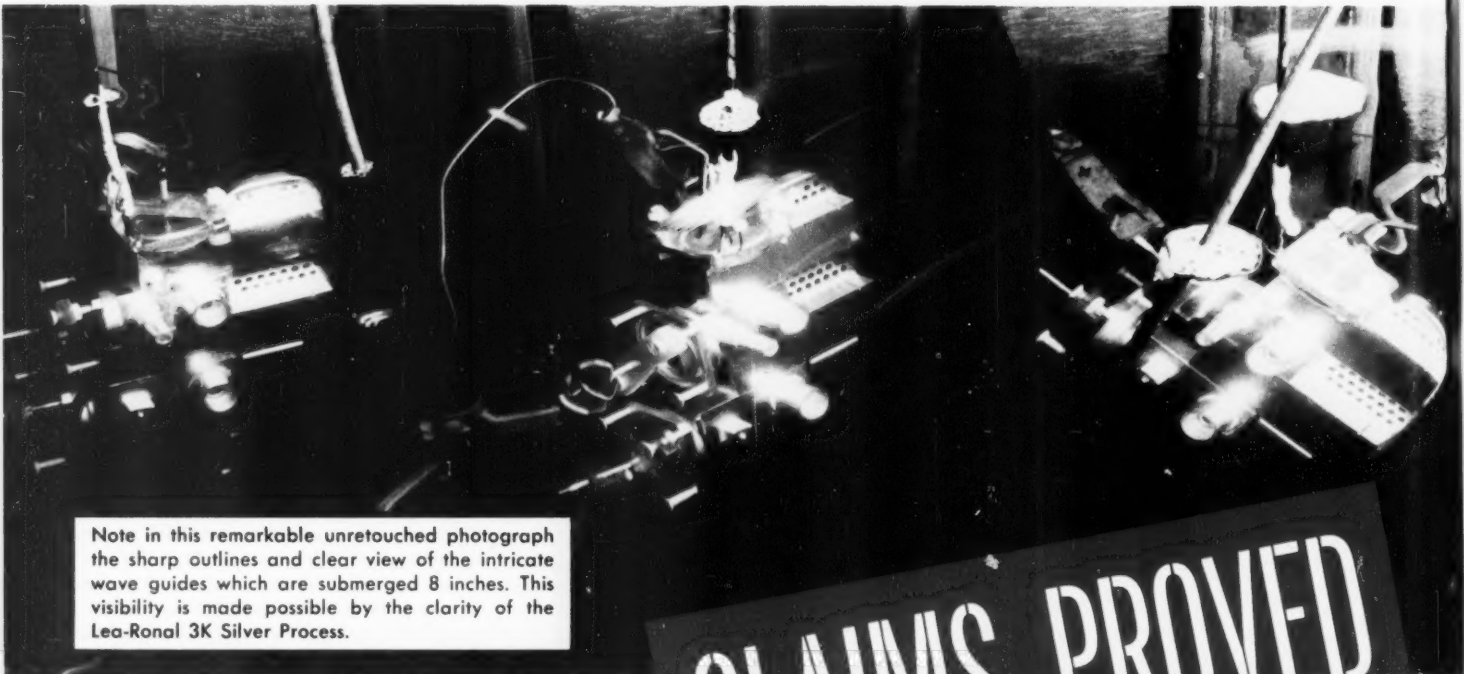


THE LEA MANUFACTURING CO.
16 CHERRY AVE., WATERBURY 20, CONN.

Lea-Michigan, Inc., 14066 Stansbury Ave., Detroit 27, Mich.
Lea Mfg. Company of Canada, Ltd., 1236 Birchmount Road, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
Lea Mfg. Company of England, Ltd., Buxton, England
Lea-Ronal, Inc., Main Office and Laboratory: 139-20 109th Ave., Jamaica 35, N. Y.
Manufacturing Plant: 237 East Aurora St., Waterbury 20, Conn.

Are you interested in Plating? See THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS INSERT.

LEA-RONAL 3K Bright Silver plating process



Note in this remarkable unretouched photograph the sharp outlines and clear view of the intricate wave guides which are submerged 8 inches. This visibility is made possible by the clarity of the Lea-Ronal 3K Silver Process.

Two years ago when we announced our 3K Bright Silver Plating Process for industrial end-use, we listed the following advantages:

**** Stable solution ** Clear solution, work visible at all times ** Operable with high current density ** Faster plating • Bright deposits • High tarnish resistance • Convertible from any silver bath • Suitable for barrel as well as tank plating**

The double asterisk (**) is used purposely. When Premier Instrument Corporation of New York, one of the pioneers in the manufacture of wave guides, first started using the process some time ago, they were interested in all 3K advantages, of course, but those so marked were a 'must' because of the nature of their contract work and their own products. In LEA-RONAL 3K, they found all they wanted—the double asterisk advantages ** and in addition, finer

CLAIMS PROVED

... says Premier Instrument

grain structure than deposits from conventional plating baths formerly used.

Yes, Lea-Ronal 3K provides the superior silver plating bath for industrial end-use. It may well be just what you need to (1) improve your silver plate and/or (2) reduce your costs. A letter or phone call asking for further information will bring prompt response.

For those in decorative plating, the Lea-Ronal 3K Silver Process with a slight modification can be used.

Our technical staff is always available for recommendations and service in connection with any special plating problem.



Lea-Ronal Inc.

Main Office and Laboratory
139-20 109th Avenue, Jamaica 25, N. Y.

Manufacturing Plant
227 East Aurora Street, Waterbury 20, Conn.



Are you interested in Buffing, Polishing and Burring Specialties?

SEE THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS INSERT.

ing the plated workpiece in an oil bath at about 180 to 200°C. According to the thickness of the coating, a half to two hour treatment is necessary. Quite often, merely heating the plated part to temperatures above 95°C. will do but, for practical considerations, this treatment is not really satisfactory. Many other complicated treatment processes have been proposed in patent form and otherwise, but they are too difficult to execute practically and the oil bath treatment is the most practical and simple measure to adopt.

Aftertreatment of Hard Chromium Plate — Grinding and Lapping

H. Benninghoff: Vol. 45, No. 3, pp. 106-107.

Great care must be given to the correct choice of the grinding medium, grinding wheels, peripheral speed of the grinding wheels, the grinding wheel feed, etc. It is general knowledge that hard grinding wheels are used for soft materials and soft grinding wheels for hard materials. Too-hard a grinding will cause breaking-off of parts of the deposit, "burning" of the surface, cracks in the surface, overheating of the part, etc. A medium hardness grinding wheel is preferable even though the wheel wear is higher. Emery wheels of grades I, J, K, and L are best suited with grain sizes 36 and 46 for general grinding, 60 for a following fine grind, 80 for a very fine grind and 500 for a grind bordering on lapping. Good results have been obtained with the use of Alundum 60 K or 80 K for a first grind, followed by a finishing grind with 100 K. Aloxit 180 -R -S 30 can also be used for a finishing grind.

Hard chromium coatings can be ground wet or dry. Best results, however, are obtained with a wet grind. The depth of cut with a wet wheel should amount to 0.0005". A good feed of an oil emulsion for cooling and lubrication should be used. The circulating coolant must be passed through a filter so that all the particles which are formed during the grinding are filtered out. If these particles are not carefully removed, craters and cracks will be formed on the surface. With a dry grind, the depth of cut should amount to about 0.0001-2".

Lapping is a fine grind of 0.00025-

30". Cast iron laps are used with a suitable lapping medium and also aluminum discs with an emery medium. Honing of hard chromium is conducted with a 120 to 180 grain. If metal laps cannot be used, good results can be obtained with plastic laps.

Can Hard Anodizing be a Substitute for Hard Chromium?

Metallwarenindustrie und Galvanotechnik, Vol. 45, No. 3, pp. 115-116.

Hard anodizing is intended only for industrial applications and not for decorative effect. It is used where considerable surface hardness and resistance to wear is required. According to the aluminum alloy used, the hard anodized coatings have a light to dark color. The coating is characterized by hardness, compactness and thickness with wear and corrosion resistance as well as good frictional characteristics and electrical insulating effect. The Vickers hardness amounts to about 520 kg./sq. mm. Wear tests have indicated a higher wear resistance than with hard chromium. A 50% less wear value has been established as compared with case-hardened steel.

The coating thickness with hard anodizing amounts to about 0.025 mm. up to 0.05 mm. As in hard anodizing an increase in volume takes place, the dimensional change caused by the anodizing amounts to about 50% of the thickness of the coating. It is necessary therefore to prepare the part under dimension. Certain wrought and cast alloys are suitable for hard anodizing. The coating is produced at a speed of about 1 micron per minute.

Hardness and Wear Resistance of Plated Coatings

By R. Weiner and G. Klein: *Metaloberflaeche*, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 1B to 7B (1955).

The test results indicated that micro-impression hardness values and the scratch hardness of metal surfaces often run parallel to a considerable degree. This parallelity is not, however, perfect; particularly with brittle surfaces a marked lowering of the scratch hardness is established, particularly with greater loadings. There is only a very loose connection between the abrasion loss of the metal surface and the hardness figure so that one cannot draw conclusions regarding the wear resistance from

measurements of the impression hardness. The connection between wear resistance and scratch hardness is somewhat clearer. Even here, however, it is not possible to draw a hard and fast conclusion from the one value, regarding the other.

Electroplated bright deposits very frequently show greater impression hardness values than those from normal matt baths but, with the scratch hardnesses, the superiority of the bright plated coatings can greatly recede, and as regards the wear resistance, the relationship can even become completely reversed.

The conclusions which are drawn from pure impression hardness measurements, as regards the evaluation of plated coatings, are not tenable. For the evaluation of the wear resistance, it can be assumed that, where the scratch hardness strongly drops as compared with the impression hardness, the wear resistance likewise will be located much lower than would be expected from the pure hardness values alone. Where the impression and scratch hardnesses are not appreciably different from one another, and where no strong drop of the hardness with increasing loading is established, one can reckon on a relatively good wear resistance. These observations then allow of a very good usable conclusion often being drawn on the wear resistance from some rapidly conducted hardness determinations. A very full range of plated deposits were tested, covering hard and soft copper, bright chromium, hard chromium, matt nickel, bright nickel, cyanide copper, bright copper, acid copper, matt silver, bright silver, acid zinc, cyanide zinc, bright zinc, matt cyanide cadmium, bright cadmium.

Black Coloring of Zinc

Metallwarenindustrie und Galvanotechnik, Vol. 45, No. 8, p. 403.

It is recommended that a deep black color on zinc parts is best achieved in the black nickel bath. A still better appearance is obtained if, after the black nickel stage, the ware is rinsed in the following solution:

Water	1 liter
Hydrochloric acid	5 cc.
Iron chloride	25 grams.

The ware is dipped in this bath for about 15 minutes.

Check
AND
Compare

the features of
**NEW LUSTER-ON
ALUMINUM SEALER**

with the process
you are now using

Luster-on®
ALUMINUM SEALER

- ✓ produces a chromate film on aluminum that provides excellent corrosion protection and serves as an ideal paint base
- ✓ is an excellent substitute for anodizing in many applications where hardness is not a prime factor—gives better corrosion protection than anodizing.
- ✓ is easily applied at room temperature by dipping, spraying or brushing—treatment time extremely short.
- ✓ can be furnished in clear, yellow and dyed color finishes
- ✓ gives maximum salt spray resistance.
- ✓ adheres well, does not leach easily
- ✓ offers extreme economy of use
- ✓ meets government specifications MILC-5541

See for yourself the superior results obtained with new Luster-On Aluminum Sealer.

Send sample for free laboratory treatment.

**THE Chemical
CORPORATION**

58 Waltham Avenue, Springfield, Mass.

Spray Patina Process for Copper and Brass

Metallwarenindustrie und Galvanotechnik: Vol. 45, No. 10, p. 502.

The data given covers a spray process for the formation of a true patina on large copper and brass surfaces, such as roof coverings, door panels,

monuments, etc. The process is conducted as follows:

The surface to be treated is first cleaned by rubbing over with an alkali or similar cleaning agent. The coloring solution is then sprayed on to the surface and allowed to dry. The amounts of solution required for specific surface areas can be taken from the following:

Surface sq. dm.	Ammonium sulfate kg.	Copper sulfate kg.	Ammonia cc	Water liters	Total liters
100	2.5	0.090	4	25	30
200	5	0.190	8	50	60
300	7.5	0.270	12	75	90
400	10	0.360	16	100	120
500	12.5	0.450	20	125	150

Crack-Free Chromium Plate

H. W. Dettner: *Metalloberflaeche*. Vol. 6, No. 5, pp. B 69-B 73.

It is well known that chromium plate, unlike other plated metals, is characterized by a network of fissures. This is caused by the strong hydrogen generation which occurs during the chromium plating. The finest crack network is given by plating baths which contain hydrofluoric acid or fluosilicic acid as the catalyst, then follow the sulfuric acid-hydrofluoric acid baths and, finally, the usual sulfuric acid-containing baths which form the coarsest network. These fissures, which are frequently not visible, can be widened and deepened by etching with or without current. The corrosion resistance of the chromium is, obviously, greatly reduced by these cracks together with any pores that may be present in the coating. It is also difficult to free the deposit from the residual solution trapped in these cracks, even with the most careful rinsing. It is only when a coating thickness of 20 microns, or better still 30 microns, is given, that the cracks and pores grow together to such an extent that sufficient resistance to atmospheric corrosion is obtained.

As chromium metal, by virtue of its passivation qualities, without cracks or pores would offer considerable corrosion resistance as a coating, it would seem to be of advantage to produce a chromium plate which is crack-free. The work of Dow and Stareck in producing crack-free chromium coatings is then critically discussed. It is considered that apart from any special bath composition or current conditions, the bath temperature of 65°C.

may be regarded as significant. It is already known that raising of the bath temperature to around this figure of 65°C. serves to give a chromium plate which has considerably improved corrosion resistance.

Electropolishing with Rectified Current

J. Steiner: *Metalloberflaeche*. Vol. 6, No. 5, pp. B 65-B 69.

The extent to which the alternating current component superimposed on the rectified direct current component, i.e. the wave form of the rectified current, exercises a favorable or unfavorable influence on electropolishing, was studied. The current curve forms were ascertained for various electropolishing bath conditions, and the results obtained on brass, copper, and aluminum were then appraised and compared for appearance, effectiveness, etc.

The determination of the polish was conducted with the Lange brilliance tester and also subjectively by visual examination. As it was frequently a question of small differences between the polishing values obtained with the various types of electropolishing currents, the subjective determination by eye was aided by a very simple arrangement which was a modification of the Hunter method.

The results generally served to show that small wave-form currents practically always had either no effect at all or else a favorable influence on electropolishing. Larger wave-form currents had a favorable effect, with many current density—bath ratio conditions, while with other electropolishing conditions there was unfavorable influence.

Blackening of Zinc and Zinc Alloys

R. Souske, Bull. Documentation Technique (France), 1954, pp. 631-662.

For the black coloration of zinc and zinc alloys the parts are first cleaned by cathodic treatment in the following bath:

Sodium cyanide	40 g./l.
Sodium carbonate	50 g./l.
Sodium hydroxide	40 g./l.
Bath Temperature	20° to 30° C.
Treatment time	1 minute
Current density	10 amp./sq.dm.

After cleaning, whether by boiling or electrolytic, the parts are chemically blackened in the following bath:

Commercial ammonium molybdate	100 g./l.
Ammonia (22 Bé)	250 cc/l.
Bath temperature	70-80° C.
Treatment time	10-15 minutes

In order to color 20 sq.dm. of zinc surface, about 100 mg. of ammonium molybdate are used. The color has not only a decorative effect but also gives a certain corrosion protection. It was found that the treated parts withstood a 10 hour salt spray test.

Electrolytic Process for Surface Coloring of Brass

E. Stoeckl: *Metalloberflaeche*. Vol. 6, No. 5, p. B 76.

The new Poligrat process developed by the Elektrolyse Gesellschaft, Munich, Germany is described. The brass parts are treated anodically in an electropolishing bath. The metal removed is deposited in a spongy form on the cathode. If now the current is reversed after the polishing process has been ended, then a re-coppering occurs. According to the thickness of the metal coating, every color tone stage between the bright yellow of brass and copper-red can be produced. This color scale embodies all the gold and red-gold tones which are of interest for the production of metal fancy ware and jewelry.

By means of two precision time switches, the polishing time and the coloring time are set according to test. The coloring treatment amounts to a few seconds. After rinsing and drying, the parts merely need coating with a transparent lacquer which does not affect the polish, to give protection against corrosion. The product is self-colored and has a highly polished appearance.



Cadmax and Zimax, Federated's new addition agents for cadmium and zinc plating baths, eliminate dull, frosty finishes... and do it at low cost!

Cadmax for cyanide cadmium plating produces clear, brilliant, blue-white deposits, prevents burning, minimizes staining, does not foam, and is easy to control. An adjuster solution, furnished free with Cadmax, eliminates breaking in the bath, gives perfect plating from the first load.

Zimax for zinc plating produces clear, bright deposits, increases covering and throwing power, and is much more economical to use than similar materials. It is available in powder or liquid form; for barrel or still brightening. It usually may be added without conversion treatment to any zinc solution using a proprietary addition agent.

Experienced laboratory and field personnel are available to give complete technical service, including solution analysis and recommendations. Call or write to Federated's Plating and Electrochemicals Department; or get in touch with your nearest Federated dealer.



Federated Metals

DIVISION OF AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY
120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

In Canada: Federated Metals Canada, Ltd., Toronto and Montreal

Aluminum, Anodes, Babbitts, Brass, Bronze, Die Casting Metals, Lead, Lead Products, Magnesium, Solders, Type Metals, Zinc Dust

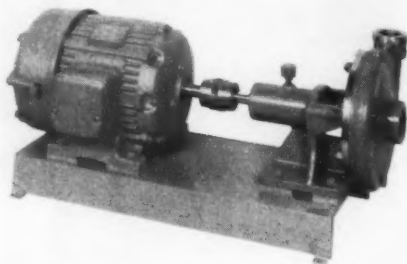
Recent Developments

NEW METHODS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT
FOR THE METAL FINISHING INDUSTRIES



Centrifugal Pump

Steadfast Industries, Inc., Dept. MF, 4731 W. Madison St., Chicago 44, Ill.



The above firm has introduced a centrifugal pump with a patented mechanical seal which eliminates the stuffing box and costly down time. Tests have shown two years of continuous 24 hours a day operation without any maintenance required, according to the above manufacturer.

Tailored to all plating requirements, the pump is available in cast iron, stainless steel, Durimet, Hastelloy, bronze, Hi-Temp lucite and others, depending on requirements. Pump ratings from 300 g.p.h. to 12,000 g.p.h.

Rhodium Solution for Heavy Deposits

Baker & Co., Inc., Dept. MF, 113 Astor St., Newark 5, N. J.

A new rhodium-plating solution has been designed specifically to produce heavier deposits with lower stress in a shorter space of time.

The special solution, known as rhodium-plating solution No. 221, is claimed to plate up to .001" in 70 minutes. It can be used without modification of present equipment.

While this bath is intended for producing specification deposits, it may be used with excellent results for decorative purposes, especially where plating speed is important.

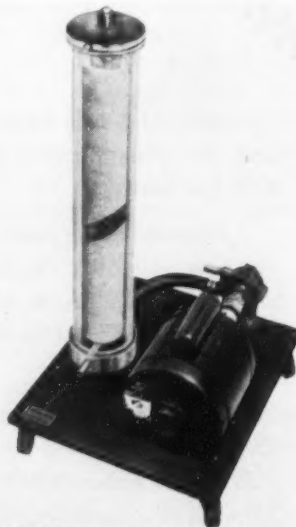
The deposit produced from this bath is also extremely useful in many electrical and electronic application.

In general, rhodium protects against corrosion, and improves efficiency whenever a low-resistance, long wearing, oxide-free contact is required. Rhodium plate assures low noise level for moving contacts, no oxide rectification, low and stable contact resistance. Plated over nickel or silver, it provides highly efficient protection for printed circuits, lengthening the life of the circuit, and protecting it against tarnish and corrosion.

Self Priming Filter Units

Sethco Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, 70-78 Willoughby St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

An addition to the manufacturer's LSIN line of self priming filter pumps



Model LSIN - 20

for filtering corrosive solutions is Model LSIN-20 which is rated at 200-300 gallons per hour filtering capacity. The design of the filter assembly of this model differs from previous designs of smaller models in the sealing arrangement of the filter tubes. Heretofore, sealing was obtained by means of a cover which sealed both filter tube and filter shell at the same time. The new unit has a separate seal plate for sealing the filter tube as well as a cover for sealing the outer shell of the filter assembly.

These filter pumps will filter most corrosive solutions. Removal of particles from 150 to 1 micron can be controlled by varying the density of the filter tube in the assembly. The choice of filter tubes to be used in the filter assembly depends on the solution to be filtered. Cotton, Dynel, porous stone and porous carbon filter tubes are available.

Belt Drive Plating Barrels

G. S. Equipment Co., Dept. MF, 5317 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, O.

The new "cogged" development offers the first and only V-belt driven barrel not dependent on friction grip alone. Molded V-belts have woven steel tensile members for greater strength and won't stretch. They are entirely Neoprene coated for resistance to acids, alkalis and floating oil or grease. H-T Sincolite cogged pulleys are also inert to all solutions.

Cogged V-belts constant-meshed with matching cogs in the drive pulleys can't slip, creep or vary speed, regardless of loads or other conditions, according to the above manufacturer. They deliver positive, mechanical-type transmission of power, eliminating cylinder-end drive gear, idler gear, pinion gear and their bearings. Ordinarily immersed in solutions, these parts are exposed to corrosive attack and are a constant expensive maintenance and replacement problem.

An exclusive feature of all the firm's plating barrels, the new drive is also available on all superstructures in the firm's "replacement" line to fit all



sizes of every standard-make tank. Replacement cylinders for these units are offered in H-T Sincolite or Tempron (hard rubber), both are all-welded, heavy ribbed construction. The new design is suitable for both individual tanks and horizontal automatic barrel plating installations. Complete details are available on request.

Condensate Pump

Sarco Co., Inc., Dept. MF, Empire State Bldg., New York 1, N. Y.



New Type S condensate pumps have been added to the manufacturer's complete line of condensate and vacuum pumps. These close-coupled, bronze-fitted pumps are furnished with a 12 gal cast iron receiver. Capacity, 2,000 to 8,000 sq. ft. EDR and 3450 RPM.

They are easy to convert from single to duplex and features include low 7½" inlet, mechanical seal and dynamically balanced enclosed bronze impeller.

No sub-base is required. The pumps are easy to take apart for inspection without removing the pipe connections: simply remove 3 bolts.

Vapor Spray Degreaser

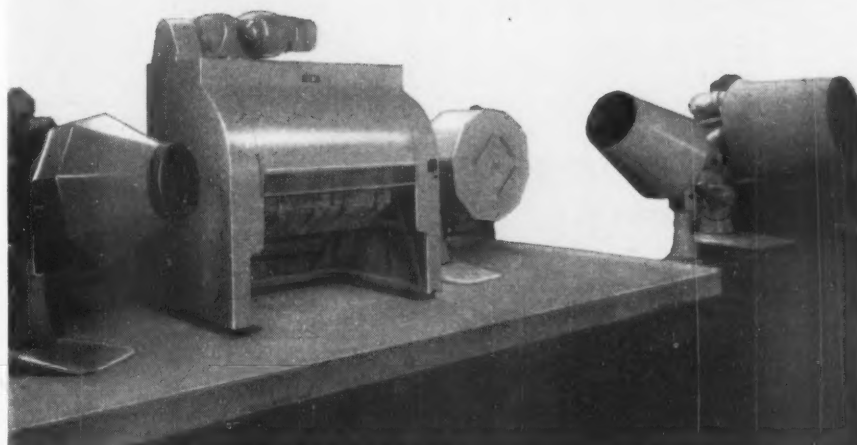
Circo Equip. Co., Dept. MF, 51 Terminal Ave., Clark (Rahway), N. J.

A new compact circular vapor spray degreaser has been designed for operating economy and convenience.

In addition to unique circular construction which reduces floor space requirements, increases accessibility and simplifies servicing, Model OP2-D30 features unobstructed tank walls with recessed condensate trough for effective solvent reclamation. This trough serves as a reservoir for distilled, pure solvent which is fed by means of a leak-proof and corrosion resistant pump to a flexible hose and spray lance with fan-type nozzle.

Interior of the standard tank, as well as other critical surfaces, are zinc metallized for protection against corrosion. Stainless clad steel construction

HERE'S WHERE YOU'LL GET ANSWERS



TO YOUR FINISHING PROBLEMS



Globe Tumbling Equipment will give your product a finer finish with *controlled uniformity*, at lower cost.

We can prove it—without cost to you. Just send samples of the part to be finished plus a complete part showing the finish you require. Whether you want exact tolerances with no dimensional change . . . whether you grind, deburr or polish a simple washer, a hardened steel hammer head, or a complicated multi-surfaced part . . . Globe Tumbling Equipment will improve the finish uniformly, do it faster and at less cost.

So before you make an investment in any finishing equipment, send our laboratory your samples. We'll analyze your product to determine the combination of equipment and abrasive material *best* suited for your job. The sooner you act, the sooner the results will be in. And we guarantee the same results *in your own plant* as we produce in our laboratory.



Globe

**BARREL
FINISHING
EQUIPMENT**

DIVISION

CASALBI COMPANY

545 WAYNE STREET, JACKSON, MICHIGAN

**how to
keep
non-ferrous
metals
from
fingerprinting,
staining
and
discoloring**

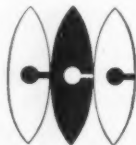
Many non-ferrous metals readily oxidize in the presence of moisture and industrial fumes, or a marine atmosphere. This condition is accentuated by perspiration caused from handling, and materializes in some of the following forms:

- (a) Assemblies with fingerprinted components.
- (b) Multi-colored parts, caused by variance of processing time.
- (c) Handling of merchandise at point of sale.
- (d) Poor adhesion of paint and lacquer.
- (e) Discoloration and/or spotting out lacquered surfaces.

KENVERT CHROME SEALER processes eliminate these, and many times, buffing and burnishing operations. Their application is very simple, easy and inexpensive.

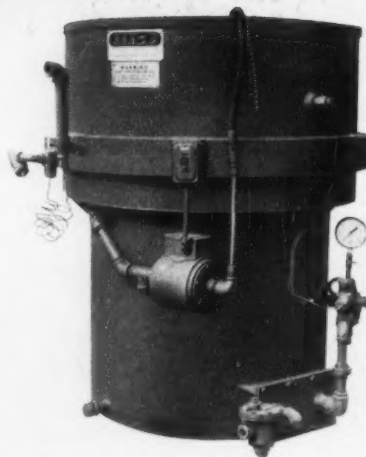
KENVERT films are widely accepted for toys, interior hardware, electrical components, lamps, venetian blinds, bicycles, store cards, zippers, radios, tools, die castings, skates, refrigerator shelving and a host of others.

*Zinc, Cadmium, Copper, Brass, Aluminum.



**CONVERSION
CHEMICAL
CORPORATION**

98 E. MAIN STREET, ROCKVILLE, CONN.



is available for greatly increased service life. Other advantages include use of galvanized pipe and fittings; easily removable, sturdy work rest; comfortable work height and removable cleanout door. All seams are electric arc welded and exteriors are painted in solvent resistant machinery gray.

The new economy model vapor spray degreaser is available with steam or electric heating systems and includes a liquid sump safety thermostat on the electric unit. Guaranteed for one year against defective parts, materials or workmanship, the unit is operationally tested before shipment and is delivered complete, ready for installation. Details on request.

Surface Active Agent

The Johnson-March Corp., Dept. MF, 1724 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

A new anionic surface active agent, known as Isomal 265, is a concentrated sulfonated ester type liquid with exceptional characteristics. It can be used to remove grease, oil and moisture from all types of metal surfaces. In fact, it can serve as an efficient cleaning agent for all types of polishing, cleaning and buffing. And it can be used in the manufacture of cleaning compounds, according to claims.

It is reported to have a broader range of solubility in water and nearly all organic solvents than ever before possible with any surface active agent. It is easily dispersed in alcohol, acetone, petroleum solvents, oils and chlorinated solvents in practically any type of application.

Clear in appearance, the product

has a neutral pH factor and a specific gravity of 1.088 at 60°F. It is approximately 65% active and mildly pleasant in odor.

High operating efficiency is obtained from a unique balance of lipophilic and hydrophilic elements. The solution is compatible with both non-ionic and other anionic agents. It is stable at elevated temperatures (up to 210°F.), and has no upper or lower cloud point. The product is available in 55-gallon steel drums.

Flowmeter

Industrial Development Labs., Inc., Dept. MF, 17 Pollock Ave., Jersey City 5, N. J.

The Electro-Caloric Flow Meter has been developed for the measurement and control of the mass rate of flow of liquids. In this revolutionary instrument the rate of heat transfer through the boundary layer of a liquid is utilized to obtain a measurement of flow.

The instrument is especially suited for corrosive fluids and gases, slurries, etc. It meets the most stringent safety requirements and its linear scale covers a wide range of flows including pulsating ones. The measuring elements are not exposed to the fluid and there is no pressure loss nor danger of clogging.

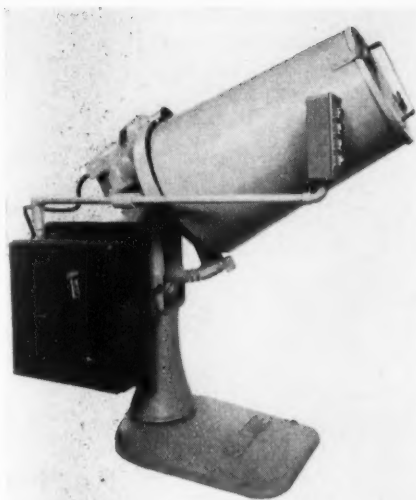
For remote indication and control, a directly produced electrical signal is available. The device is fully electronic without mechanically moving parts. Maintenance, cleaning and service problems are practically non-existent. It is designed for continuous heavy duty operation and doesn't require any adjustments. The flow indicating instrument has a 16" long scale which is very easy to read even at relatively wide range. The flow totalizing instrument is the familiar convenient watt-hour meter. The power consumption is under 100 watts.

The instrument is housed in a very attractive gray hammertone finished cabinet (22 x 10½ x 15") and is also available in splash- and fume-resistant and/or explosion-proof enclosures.

Power Tilt Tumbling Barrels

Globe Div., Casalbi Co., Dept. MF, 545 Wayne St., Jackson, Mich.

The Model DM-PT series is the newest in the line of Globe tumbling barrel equipment which has served industry since 1902. The new model is engineered for versatility and oper-



ator convenience. The power tilt provides easy loading, rinsing, and unloading. Push button control starts, stops and regulates up and down movement.

Cubical content ranges upward to 23 cubic feet and maximum load capacity of the largest barrel is 1,500 lbs. All 5 models are available with round, octagonal or flask type shells, made of hard maple or steel (with or without Neoprene lining).

Optional electrical equipment meets latest J. I. C. specifications. All models are available with variable speed motor.

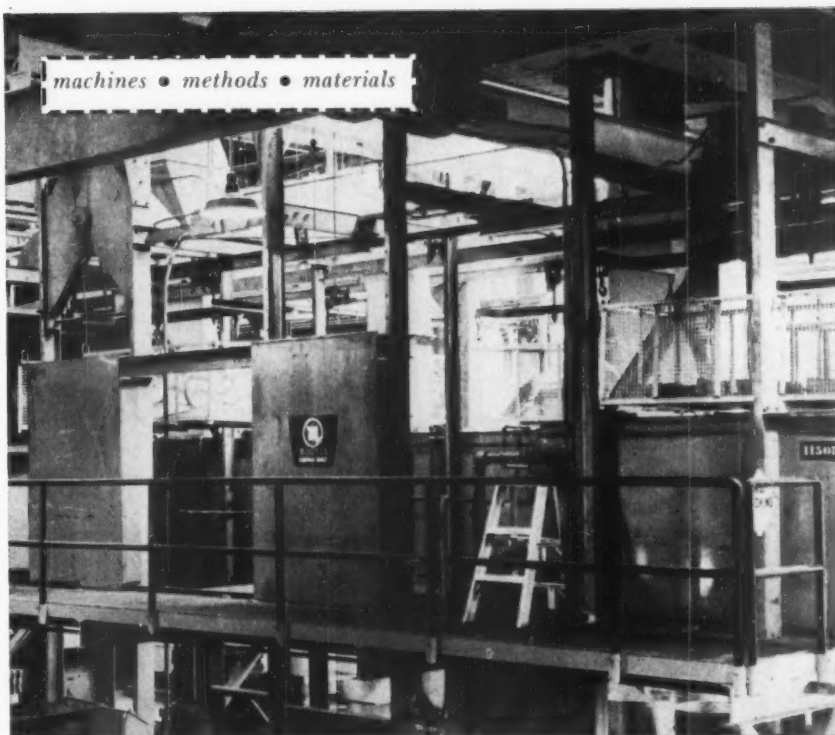
Barrel Finishing Media

*Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co.,
Dept. MF, 900 Fauquier St., St. Paul
6, Minn.*

A new barrel finishing media, conical ceramic shapes called Ceramicones, is claimed to make it possible to barrel finish intricate parts which previously could not be finished in this manner because of lodging problems.

The tapered ends of the media permit access to holes for deburring, yet the broad bases prevent lodging; and the cones' resistance to wear enables them to maintain their original dimensions over a long period of time, according to the company. The media will also remove burrs and parting lines from molded plastic parts without scratching the fine surface produced in molding.

The cone-shaped media minimizes the dangers of contamination because the ceramic material is fused under high pressure to eliminate voids and resist deteriorating effects of acids. The



Cleans 3 Times More Parts with 80% Less Manpower

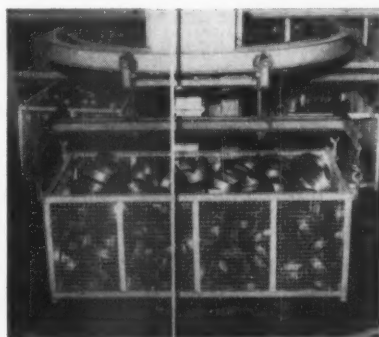
The problem facing one of the largest aircraft engine manufacturers was how to remove chlorinated oils and shop dirt from special alloy metal parts. They were using 3 degreasing machines operating 3 shifts per day. 18 men per day were required on the cleaning operation. Each of the machines consumed 1000 gallons of solvent per month.

Cleaning was not only falling behind production, but material and labor costs were prohibitive.

Solution: The installation of a specially designed Magnus Aja-Lif Automatic Machine using a low-cost Magnus cleaner completely solved the problem. 3 times

more work is produced with only 3 men per day (1 per shift) . . . a labor saving of 80%. Through the labor and material savings obtained, the Magnus machine paid for itself in 18 months.

For information on the full line of cleaning machines, materials and methods, write to Magnus Chemical Company, Inc., 11 South Avenue, Garwood, N. J. for Bulletin 10,000-G.



Industrial Cleaning Division

MAGNUS CHEMICAL CO., INC.

—a world-wide organization specializing in cleaning and protection of all surfaces.

Testing For Causes of Rough Deposits?

9. Run a plating procedure it will determine chemical adjustment, addition agent concentration and bath treatment necessary to return the bath to normal plating. Such testing may also indicate the need for greater filtering capacity or for continuous filtering. If filtering is required on a laboratory scale to obtain satisfactory test results then filtering is required to obtain quality production plating.

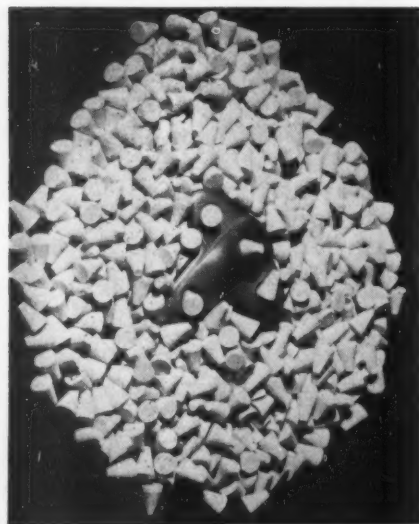
Filtering Methods
method for filtering plating baths with a

METAL FINISHING
The Use of Filters in Electroplating
By J. B. Mohler, Metal Finishing consultant
Reprinted from the Metal Finishing Magazine

SEND FOR THIS SPECIAL METAL FINISHING REPRINT
This article — "The Use of Filters in Electroplating" — by Mr. J. B. Mohler, Metal Finishing consultant; especially reprinted from the Metal Finishing Magazine is available to you for the asking. For your free complimentary copy write Alsop Engineering Corp., 1104 Bright Street, Milldale, Connecticut.

ALSOP *Positive Filtration*
ENGINEERING CORPORATION FIRST STEP IN CUTTING COSTS

cones are 1/2" high, 3/8" through the base and 7/32" across the top. Be-



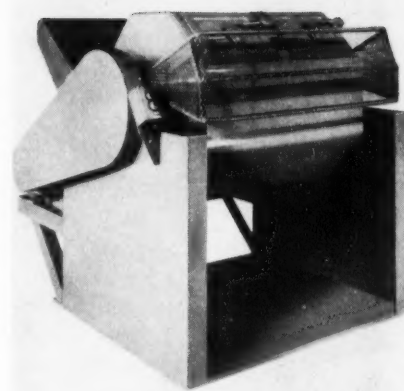
cause of the cone-shape, there is a surface on the media for reaching virtually every surface on the work piece.

The product is available nationally through distributors of "Honite" brand materials and equipment. Small parts for test processing, or requests for further information, may be sent to the above company.

Tumbling Barrels

Lord Chem. Corp., Dept. MF, 2068 S. Queen St., York, Pa.

The Lorco 300 series of heavy-duty barrels is built for precision finishing of large-quantity loads weighing from 700 to 3,800 lb. The line includes six octagonal barrels, one and two compartments, ranging in total capacity from 6.9 to 36.6 cubic feet. Barrel



diameters are 30 and 36 in.; barrel lengths run from 16 in. up to 5 ft.

These barrels are built to withstand long runs under severe operating conditions. Ruggedness, dependability, safety and ease of maintenance were the prime considerations in the design. The oversize Reeves motor drive is powered by a NEMA-type motor of 1 1/2 to 7 1/2 hp. Controls, manufactured by Allen Bradley, include forward, reverse, off and jog switches, arranged in a watertight mounting. A 24-hour timer is available as optional equipment.

Heavy-duty pillow blocks give troublefree service. All lubrication points are easily accessible. Drum can be readily removed from the frame, and the drum height is arranged for easy inspection of the drum in any position. There are no overhead obstructions that can be damaged by a hoist pan, and no bulky end supports to get in the way of the operator.

A built-in transformer supplies 110 volts to the control switches. The reversing across-the-line starter is protected against overload. Screen guard is electrically interlocked to protect the operator; drum cannot be accidentally moved while the guard is open. On all two-compartment barrels, two separate screen doors are furnished in addition to the two watertight doors.

Solvent Still

Tect, Inc., Dept. MF, Cortland Ave. and Erie St., Dumont, N. J.

A new completely automatic still for reclaiming Vythene and other Tecsolv safety solvents is now available through distributors.

The device is described as a "Teeter Still," since it operates on a unique principle of maintaining the correct operating level in the boiling chamber by a balancing principle. (Pat. pend-

ing). This eliminates the problems of operation with float type controls which require frequent cleaning and may be readily rendered inoperative by a deposit of sludge on the shaft of the float.

The still is also provided with an additional balancing control which shuts off the equipment when distillation has been completed. Another automatic device will halt operation when oil concentration is so great that the still requires draining of the sludge.

The Model 82 may be set up in any plant, distills 5 to 7 gallons of solvent per hour at an operating cost of approximately 2c a gallon. Savings of 50% to 75% can thus be effected, enabling the industrial user to replace inflammable petroleum solvents of inferior cleaning ability with safety solvents at little or no additional operating cost, it is claimed.

The boiling chamber and condenser of the still are constructed of solid stainless steel for long life. The device requires only 20 amps of 230 volt AC current and a supply of tap water, using ordinary garden hose for both supply and drain. Owing to its many automatic features, it may be kept in operation 24 hours a day without fear of failure.



A single 55 gallon drum of contaminated solvent placed on a drum rack may easily be connected to a coupling and hose provided with the still. It is then pumped as required into the boiling chamber with a bronze pump operated by an electric motor mounted on the stand. The clear, recovered solvent then flows by gravity into an empty drum. Storage tanks may, instead, be connected to the still,

How Big is a Bubble?

Always big enough to get the parts clean. Never big enough to choke the flow in your washing machine

with

Cowles NEW
QC WASHING MACHINE
CLEANER

It's alkaline—but *more* than an alkali. NOW—for the first time—you can use

REINFORCED CLEANING
added wetting, penetrating, soil-loosening, emulsifying power in your washing machine

without excessive foaming



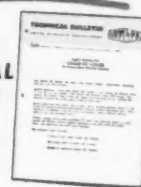
Cowles Chemical Company
7014 Euclid Ave. • Cleveland 3, Ohio

Send Technical Bulletin on Cowles QC Washing Machine Cleaner

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

SEND THIS COUPON

GET THIS
TECHNICAL
BULLETIN



See Cowles FE and NS advertisements on pages 95 and 103.

or the device may be attached directly to an open tank used for cold cleaning, if desired.

Safety Goggles

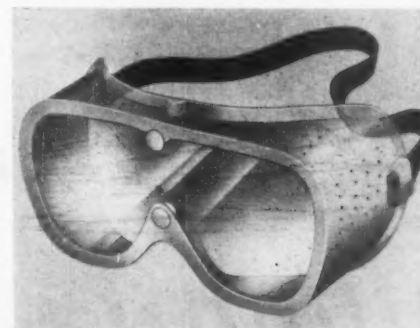
Welsh Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, 37
Magnolia St., Providence, R. I.

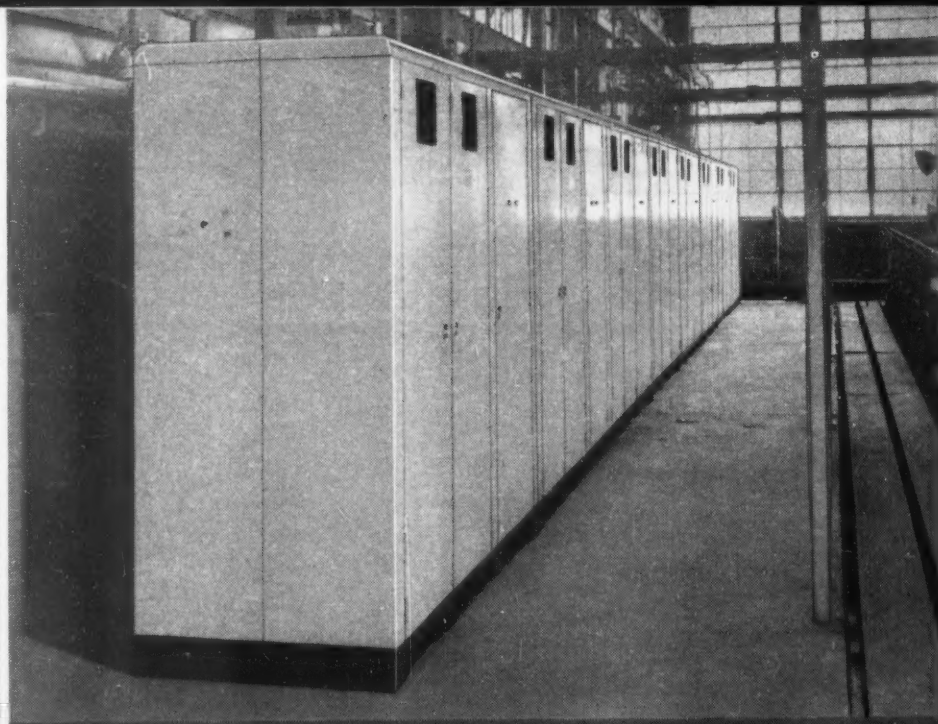
New, "soft side," single lens, safety goggles offer long wearing comfort, provided by soft, pliable, vinyl plastic frame in crystal clear or green. The goggle adapts readily to any size or shape of head. Deep frame design gives greater clearance over prescription spectacles and fits snugly along temples.

Single piece, extra large, clear or green lens of impact resistant cellulose

acetate provides unobstructed, wide angle vision and a vinyl lens is available for chemical operations. Two positive snap fasteners make lens replacement easier and quicker.

Further information may be obtained by writing to the above address.





UDYLITE PROVES GERMANIUM EFFICIENCY FOR ELECTROPLATING

48,000 amperes at 12 volts used for nickel plating

The eight liquid cooled germanium rectifiers installed by Udylite and used by the Hilfinger-Jackson Corporation provide the 48,000 amperes at 12 volts required for nickel plating in the Udylite Full Automatic Plating Machine.

This first operation of liquid cooled germanium rectifiers for electroplating was carefully studied for proof of economy. The calculated efficiency and the resultant savings were weighed against the cost of the installation. The unmatched efficiency, the unvarying life of the cells, and, with these liquid cooled units, the elimination of the ventilation requirement, swung this decision to germanium.

Udylite furnishes air cooled germanium rectifiers. Air cooled units range from 1000 to 6000 amperes—6-24 volts. Liquid cooled units—4000 amperes or more and up to 24 volts.

Udylite also builds selenium rectifiers of highest efficiency. Whatever your power requirements may be, it pays you well to investigate the Udylite Selenium and Germanium Rectifiers.

THE
Udylite
CORPORATION
DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

WORLD'S LARGEST
PLATING SUPPLIER

Udylite Overseas

Gothenburg, Sweden

In Sweden nickel plating is the predominant electroplating process, and bright nickel plating is used as much as possible.

Bright Nickel plating was introduced into Sweden in the thirties when the first so-called bright nickel plating solutions were imported from Germany.

During the second world war the supply of nickel for decorative nickel plating purposes was practically nil, and very little nickel plating was carried out. Research on bright nickel plating was, however, being done and it was possible to formulate one or two bright nickel processes.

When the war was over, and nickel became available again, it was quite clear that organic bright nickel was the answer to many nickel plating problems.

The conditions for the successful exploitation of the Udylite processes were thus given, and it was also possible to get the main share of the bright nickel plating business in Sweden.

Blasberg, Germany

During the few months since the introduction of Zero-Mist into Germany we can definitely state that daily, there is increasing interest in this aid to the plating trade.

From practical experience we can confirm that the saving of chromic acid, resulting from elimination of losses from extraction and dragout, adds up to 70% and in many cases even more.

Helsingfors, Finland

The light metal industry making consumable goods which require high class surface treatment has only during the last few years become more common in Finland, this depending mainly upon the fact that the export of this kind of article has been difficult lately, due to currency difficulties.

Plating plants, especially those carrying out jobbing plating, were competitive and are still competitive in price.

The high salaries and overheads and the fact that a mechanised sequence reduces the reject percentage have made it clear to our customers lately that an automatic plating plant is the working method to which we have to strive.

Nowadays about 50% of the nickel plating baths in our country are Udylite bright nickel baths.

Bienne, Switzerland

Brycad Cadmium: Practical trials on a large scale at one of our more important machine factories have shown that the physical characteristics obtained, whether from the passivated deposit or not, were better than in other deposits obtained in Switzerland. It even seems that the chemical resistance is slightly superior to that of deposits of cadmium from normal baths.

ADVERTISEMENT

Udylite Overseas

Brussels, Belgium

We have already made a start in Belgium with conversions of Udylite No. 31 bright nickel baths to 514. Reactions have been favourable with regard to brightness, better coverage and a whiter nickel deposit.

We have also launched the new Brycad Cadmium in Holland and in Belgium. It does seem that the improvement of Brycad is appreciable in comparison with the old process. One of the undoubted advantages is the fact that the brightness is sufficient for commercial use and that after-treatment can be carried out in more dilute solutions with the result that the minimum of the metal deposited is removed.

Copenhagen, Denmark

In Denmark trials were recently made with bright nickel plating in conjunction with abrasive belt polishing at the largest vacuum cleaner factory in this country.

The parts to be plated were steel tubes, which are shaped for various applications. The method hitherto used by the factory has been handpolishing followed by dull nickel plating and a finishing operation on the nickel deposit.

The treatment suggested by us was as follows: Centerless wet polishing with abrasive belts, forming operations, followed by direct bright nickel plating without any intermediate hand-polishing or finishing.

Though the brightness of the nickel deposit with the Udylite 31 bath was considered to be fairly good, an appreciable removal of the grit marks proved to be impossible with the deposit of 9 microns.

A few centreless polished and formed parts were nickel plated by the new No. 514 process. The finish of these samples showed a surprising improvement compared with the first tubes, both as regards brightness and also line removal.

The customer in question is satisfied with the results and is to start nickel plating his tubes by the 514 process.

Barcelona, Spain

Sociedad Espanola de Automoviles de Turismo, S. A., which is producing in Spain under F.I.A.T. licence the well known 1,400 automobile, has recently introduced into its equipment the largest bright nickel installation existing in this country. During the last two years this firm has been using two bright nickel units for small parts bulk plating and a set of barrels for Udylite Bright Nickel plating.

In view of the results obtained with the two bright units, the Company decided to substitute their Watt nickel baths, each one of a 6,000 litre capacity, by the Udylite bright nickel bath in spite of the big investment implied in the modification.



PRODUCTION PLATING WITH UDYLITE-SELENIUM

75,000 amperes of Rectification with push-button control

In this ultra-modern automatic plating operation the rectifiers selected were Udylite Selenium—with a total output of 75,000 amperes.

30,000 amperes at 2 to 9 volts are used alone for the nickel plating operation. These selenium rectifiers are controlled automatically by a single push button control. No matter how much work is in or out of the tank, the amount of voltage is automatically adjusted to remain constant.

The chromium plating is equipped with 9 volt selenium rectifiers. Each rack of work goes into the chrome plate "live" at approximately 3 volts. When the racks arrive at the bottom of the down stroke a strike voltage of 9 to 18 volts is applied for a few seconds—then the voltage is lowered to regular plating voltage—and it's all done automatically!

Udylite has engineered hundreds of similar installations of all sizes for all kinds of metal finishing operations. Why not call on this experience for your rectifier problems—either Selenium or Germanium? Write us today.

THE
Udylite
CORPORATION
DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

WORLD'S LARGEST
PLATING SUPPLIER

a special
message for
hardware
manufacturers

need a finish for protection—
decoration—identification?

specify

IRIDITE

Specify Iridite . . . for corrosion protection during storage or use . . . for a firm and lasting base for paint . . . for extra quality and eye-appeal . . . for low cost color coding of finished parts.

ON ZINC AND CADMIUM you can get highly corrosion resistant finishes to meet any military or civilian specifications and ranging in appearance from olive drab through sparkling bright and dyed colors.

ON COPPER . . . Iridite brightens copper, keeps it tarnish-free; also lets you drastically cut the cost of copper-chrome plating by reducing the need for buffing.

ON ALUMINUM Iridite gives you a choice of natural aluminum, a golden yellow or dye colored finishes. No special racks. No high temperatures. No long immersion. Process in bulk.

ON MAGNESIUM Iridite provides a highly protective film in deepening shades of brown. No boiling, elaborate cleaning or long immersions.

AND IRIDITE IS EASY TO APPLY. Goes on at room temperature by dip, brush or spray. No electrolysis. No special equipment. No exhausts. No specially trained operators. Single dip for basic coatings. Double dip for dye colors. The protective Iridite coating is not a superimposed film, cannot flake, chip or peel.

WANT TO KNOW MORE? We'll gladly treat samples or send you complete data. Write direct or call in your Iridite Field Engineer. He's listed under "Plating Supplies" in your classified telephone book.

Iridite is approved
under government
specifications



ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED

4004 06 E. MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD.

Manufacturers of Iridite Finishes for Corrosion Protection and Paint Systems
on Non-Ferrous Metals, ARP Plating Chemicals.

"Sampler" of Rubber and Plastic Lining Compounds

Automotive Rubber Co., Inc., Dept. MF, 12550 Beech Road, Detroit 39, Mich.

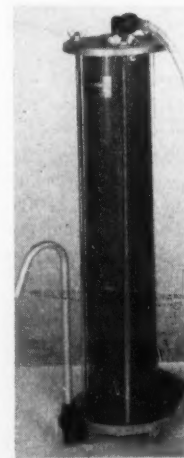


A unique sampler of a wide variety of ARco rubber and plastic lining compounds, proven in many years of industrial use, was recently released.

The sampler is a 3 1/2" x 8 1/2" folder carrying eleven actual specimens of rubber and elastomeric materials compounded, milled, and calendered in the firm's mills. The specimens represent standard compounds used in the majority of corrosion and abrasion resistant lining work performed by company engineers and technicians.

Demineralizer

The Kulir Laboratories, Dept. MF, Monmouth Junction, N. J.



Capacity of the B-173 Chemi-Filter demineralizer is 1,000 grains. Thus, if the inlet water contains 4 grains per gallon, 250 gallons will be demineralized between resin bed replacements.

The effluent is of exceedingly high purity, having electrical conductance of 1 to 2 million ohms. The resin bed is self-indicating, changing color as it is being exhausted so that the operator can tell at a glance when he needs to replace his resin bed.

The resin beds are expendable and

the replacement resin beds are relatively inexpensive.

Solution Conductivity Control

Fielden Instrument Div., Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co., Dept. MF, 2920 N. Fourth St., Philadelphia 33, Pa.

A new electronic instrument for controlling the conductivity of solutions is claimed to fill the need in industry for a low cost solution conductivity controller where recording is not required.

Designed for simplified use and operation, the controller is equipped with two zone action for both alarm or control. A single set-point knob on

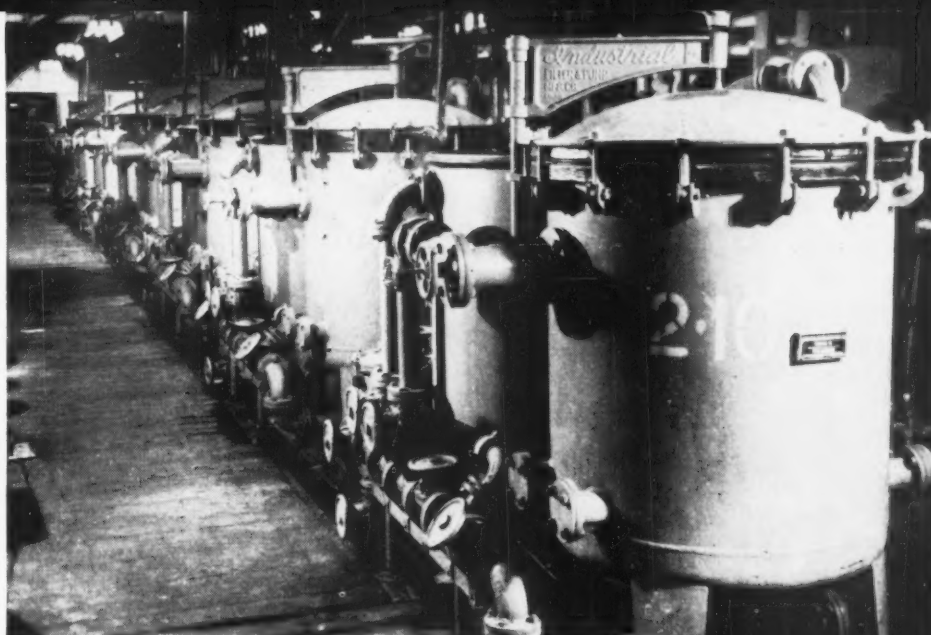


the front provides control within the range of the instrument calibration. It is available in two standard ranges of conductivity: 0 to 30 micromhos/cm³, or 20 to 200 micromhos/cm³, for use with conductivity cells having a constant of one. The scale calibration is non-linear and provides maximum readability at high specific conductivities.

Accuracy of the instrument is $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale, and it has a sensitivity of $\pm 0.1\%$ of full scale, exclusive of the cell and temperature compensator. In solution temperature changes between 20°F. and 100°F., automatic temperature compensation limits the maximum error to $\pm 2\%$ or $\pm 5\%$ of full scale.

The instrument is contained in a small compact rubber gasketed, cast aluminum case, 6½" wide, 7½" high and 4" deep. Two indicating lights, red and green, are built into the case to show whether the controlled variable is above or below the set-point. A special fail-safe feature of the instrument will indicate a high specific conductivity condition upon failure of a vacuum tube or power supply, shorted cell, etc.

The controller is available with



SOLVE COMPLEX FILTER PROBLEMS

... WITH INDUSTRIAL'S NEW BUILT-TO-ORDER FEATURES

Industrial offers much more than a line of standard filters . . . a complete filtration engineering service from fluid analysis to installation. Industrial is ready and able to help you specify the right equipment for common or unusual needs.

Easily adapted for special uses . . . these Vertical Filters typify Industrial engineering . . . purposely designed to be built for your exact needs.

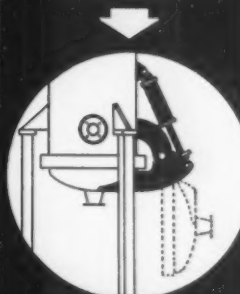
Several of the many possible modifications are shown at the right . . . for recovery of large volumes of solids the bottom opening filter is ideal; for smaller volumes, the clean out door is more practical and less costly. Another example of specialization is the jacketed shell filter, for use where small temperature variations are important. Other optional features are quick-opening covers, individual leaf outlets and self-cleaning devices that offer sluicing, shaking or air wash cleaning.

Lower filtration cost . . . proven performance, minimum down time, the use of low cost but efficient filter media plus a design exactly suited to your needs, all contribute to Industrial's low over-all cost per gallon of filtrate.

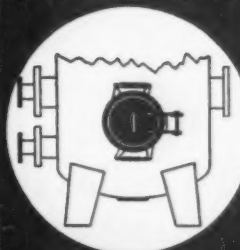
Write now for details on flow systems, special equipment, filter and leaf construction. Ask for 8 page Bulletin III.



MODIFICATIONS



RECOVERING LARGE VOLUMES OF SOLIDS



RECOVERING SMALL VOLUMES OF SOLIDS



JACKETED SHELL FOR UNIFORM TEMPERATURE



INDUSTRIAL
FILTER & PUMP MFG. CO.

5906 OGDEN AVENUE • CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

PRESSURE FILTERS • ION AND HEAT EXCHANGERS • RUBBER LININGS • WASTE TREATING EQUIPMENT

CUT COPPER COSTS

The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In
Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

Please give me details on how I can get a test supply of
"Plus-4" anodes sufficient to fill one tank.

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

FILL ONE TANK WITH "PLUS-4" ANODES

(Phosphorized Copper)

You have everything to gain and nothing to lose by setting up one acid-copper-plating tank to test "Plus-4" Anodes.

Reports from electroplaters who have made the test tell the same story. Copper thrown away as "solution dumped" goes way down. The cost of "acid added" goes way down.

There's no copper wasted in the bottom of the tank as sludge. And small "fish" cut down scrap loss.

The smooth, heavy cathode deposits—without diaphragms or "bagging"—mean better work. What's more, "Plus-4" Anodes cost no more than ordinary anodes. Send the coupon in today.

641199

WHY PLATING WITH "PLUS-4" ANODES COSTS LESS

+1 no anode sludge (no "bagging" or diaphragms required)

+2 no copper "build-up" in solution

+3 smooth, heavy cathode deposits

+4 up to 15% more cathode deposit per anode

"PLUS-4" ANODES a product of **ANACONDA**[®]
Made by THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY For use under
Patent No. 2,689,216

various types of conductivity cells, depending upon the application. The standard compensating bulb is provided with a 316 stainless steel sheath.

Standard Wire Baskets

Charles Wm. Doepke Mfg. Co., Inc.,
Dept. MF, 8874 Blue Ash Road, Ross-
moyne, O.

The above manufacturer has announced the addition of wire baskets to its NesTier line of parts handling equipment. Number of standard sizes offered, according to the company, is one of industry's largest, ranging from 18" x 10" x 3" to 24" x 14" x 12". In addition, facilities are available for fast, economical design and



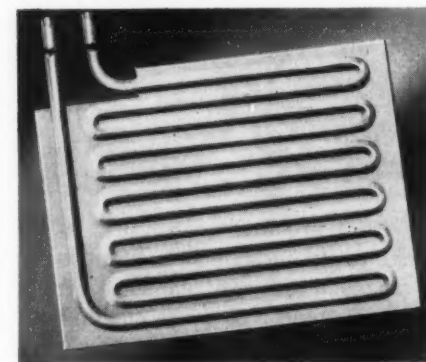
production of special baskets and inserts to meet individual requirements.

Particularly adapted for handling fragile or highly finished parts, these wire baskets are also recommended for use when parts within a container need to be positioned for easy withdrawal for production or assembly operations.

To insure proper annealing of welds, the baskets are welded on special machines equipped with automatic controls. Regularly furnished in bright basic steel wire, they are also available in other materials, including stainless steel. A variety of wire sizes is offered, ranging from No. 16 to 1/2". The baskets can be supplied zinc plated or finished in a variety of plastic coatings. Either nesting or stacking designs are available, with fixed or movable handles.

Platecoils

Tranter Mfg., Inc., Platecoil Div.,
Dept. MF, Lansing 4, Mich.



A new line of platecoils features serpentine construction and "at-the-top" connections.

Platecoils are heat transfer units designed to replace pipe coils in industrial processes requiring the application or removal of heat. They consist of two embossed metal sheets welded together to provide a preformed channel for the flow of heating or cooling media.

The right-angle inlet and outlet fittings on the Style 50 platecoils make them especially suitable for use in open top tanks. They can be quickly hung in position, with all threaded connections above the solution level, permitting quick, easy removal for cleaning or inspection without draining the tank. The serpentine layout of the channel provides continuous, in-line flow of the heating or cooling media.

The new platecoil is available in 18 or 22-in. widths, and in lengths from 23 to 119 inches. Over-all thick-

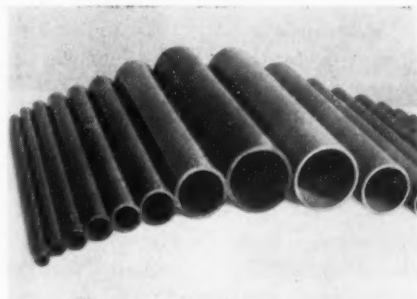
ness is $\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Metals available are: cold-rolled steel, stainless steel and other alloys for corrosive solutions.

Plastic Pipe

Alloy Tube Div., Carpenter Steel Co., Dept. MF, Union, N. J.

Two types of unplasticized PVC (polyvinyl chloride) pipe, a normal impact grade with high chemical resistance, and a high impact grade with slightly less chemical resistance but much greater strength, are designated Carpenter PVC No. 1 and Carpenter PVC No. 2, respectively. Threaded and socket types of fittings are available.

Both types are easily fabricated on standard metal and wood-working equipment. They can be formed, sawed, threaded, machined, hot gas welded and solvent cemented. Installation is simple and inexpensive.



The pipe is available in Schedules 40 and 80 in nominal sizes ranging from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 4". All pipe is furnished in standard 10 and 20 foot lengths with plain ends.

Drum Lift

Sterling, Fleischman Co., Dept. MF, Broomall, Pa.

A new, improved drum lift enables one man to handle steel drums (55 and 30 gal.), fibre drums (18" to 23" dia.), and acid carboys (13 gal.).

Sturdy, of all-steel construction, the drum lift is rated at 750 lb. capacity. Lifting power is supplied by a foot-operated hydraulic jack. Drums can be raised for pouring to a height of 53". They may be stacked two-high vertically. The center of gravity of the drum is always maintained within the four casters, making it impossible for the lift to overturn.

Four-inch oil, gas, and spark-proof roller-bearing casters are normally supplied to move drums easily from one location to another. Eight-inch diameter or spark-proof conducting

casters can be supplied on special order.

An outstanding feature of the lift is the easy-lock girdle which grips the drum firmly, is attached in a matter



of seconds, and permits 360° drum rotation. It allows the user to lift a drum safely and easily from floor for pouring, stacking, or rotating to mix contents. Brakes on the drum-lift arms hold drum at any angle.

Vibrating Solvent Degreaser

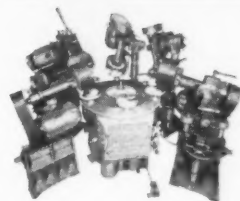
Manufacturers Processing Company, Dept. MF, 1360 H'lton Road, Detroit 20, Mich.

Vibra-Degreaser Model MSS-321 is said to move small parts and chips in a "corkscrew", circular uphill action, passing parts through a liquid immersion, liquid rinse, and solvent vapor zone. It then emits clean metal materials through an unload chute located 42" from ground level.

The unique action of the degreaser

Hammond
of Kalamazoo

**HEADQUARTERS FOR
DEBURRING**



Hammond Automatic Deburring Machines will increase production, assure a uniform finish, reduce operator fatigue and save floor space.

Send sample parts for complete engineering report.

Hammond Machinery Builders, INC.

1601 DOUGLAS AVE.

KALAMAZOO, MICH.



compare Chromates and choose Promat

PROSEAL #9

Used extensively on small metal stampings, Proseal #9 is remarkably versatile. It is shipped as a dry powder for your added economy.



PROSEAL #1-3

This time-tested Chromate is already used by the vast majority of refrigerator manufacturers for shelving.



PROSEAL #D-37-C

Also shipped as a powder for economy, this single bright dip Chromate conversion coating for electrodeposited zinc is highly resistant to the formation of white corrosion products and is an excellent paint base.



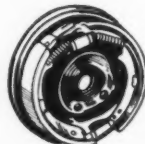
PROSEAL #18

This Chromate conversion coating as applied to zinc base die castings is economical, easy to control and meets all the requirements for the protection of non-decorative zinc base die castings.



PROSEAL #2080

This bronze phase coating meets all military requirements as applied to zinc electrodeposits where extreme service conditions are experienced.



These are but a few of the many Chromates available at Promat.



**PROMAT
DIVISION**

POOR AND COMPANY
851 S. MARKET ST., WAUKEGAN, ILL.

Philadelphia, Pa.

Manufacturing Plants
Waukegan, Ill.

Gardena, Calif.

For additional information and technical assistance write
Promat Division — Poor and Company Dept. MF-4

involves, first, loading parts to be cleaned into a synchronized hopper, a component of the machine. Parts descend to a pan at the bottom of the spiral trough and then start their progress upward in the trough until they reach the unload chute.

This action is made possible by a combination of flexible, vibrating leaf springs and electromagnets to which the spiral trough is attached. This assembly is energized by a pulsating current creating the vibration that transports the work through the cleaning cycle and on to the unload chute.

It is claimed that the new unit is capable of cleaning up to 3,000 lbs. of chips or metal parts per hour, while requiring floor space of no more than 5' x 5'. Company engineers state that this unit can be synchronized to perform with conveyor and automation systems because it is fully automatic. The unit can be fed by one conveyor and be synchronized by a selector to discharge on to another conveyor, or the machine can be operated as a batch-type unit.

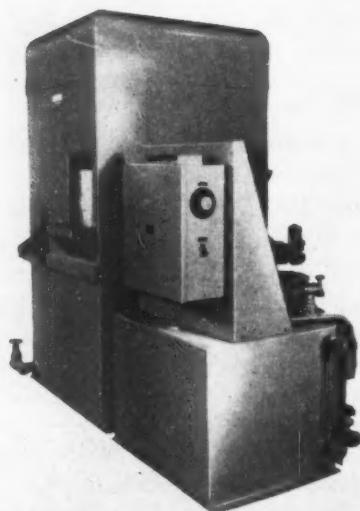
The loading and unloading chutes on the degreaser can be positioned to work from any side of the machine as may be required in a particular operation. The unit is completely enclosed except for the small openings where parts are loaded and unloaded. This keeps the trichlorethylene loss at a minimum.

The MSS-321 model degreaser is of heavy-duty, all steel, welded construction. Shipping weight is approximately 4500 lbs. The solvent capacity (original charge) of this unit is 85 gallons.

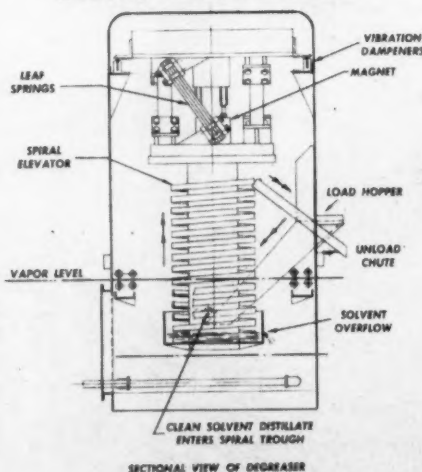
Floor Surfacing

Plant Maintenance, Inc., Dept. MF,
623 Green Road, Cleveland 21, O.

Poly-Rock, a new floor surfacing, is claimed to be more resistant to acids, oils, solvents and water than any material known to this date. The material is claimed to be insoluble in all organic and most inorganic acids in common use. The product contains no asphalt, cement, latex, or other similar ingredients found in most floor surfacing materials. It is produced in a non-slip form and withstands considerable abrasion, equal to most concrete surfaces. Even though applied in a thin layer by trowel, its toughness in protection of the floor base is considered outstanding.



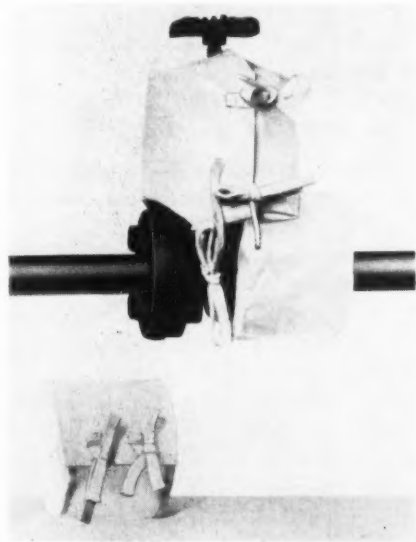
MANPRO VIBRA-DEGREASER



In addition to the above qualities, one of the great features of the material is its speed and ease of application without expensive floor preparation, equipment or lengthy shut-down periods. In spite of the product's vastly different composition, combined material and labor costs are considerably lower than other methods. It can be easily applied by plant crew or contractor in small areas at a time and used within 12 to 24 hours. It is applied over a new or existing base of concrete, wood or brick.

Universal Valve Covers

Neirad Industries, Inc., Dept. MF,
1 Post Road, Darien, Conn.



A universal line of Spray-Stop valve covers having only eleven different sizes, and which replaces the 142 different sizes previously required for valves, has recently been developed.

All of the company's valve cover products, which prevent sudden leaks from jetting onto personnel and equipment, Non-Indicating, Indicating (the only cover that gives rapid warning of leaks by a vivid change in color), and Teflon (for high temperature) are now available in the new universal design.

Two-Stage "Canned" Motor Pump

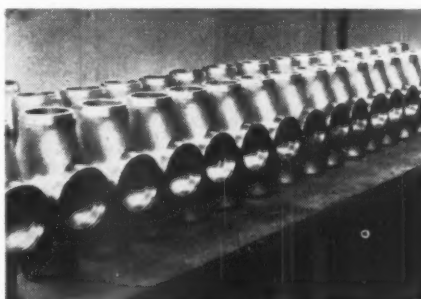
Chempump Corp., Dept. MF, Station J, 1300 East Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia 18, Pa.

The new 3-horsepower Series DE (Double-Ended) Chempump is the latest addition to company's line of "canned" motor pumps for leakproof handling of corrosive, toxic, hard-to-handle liquids. Basically a two-stage

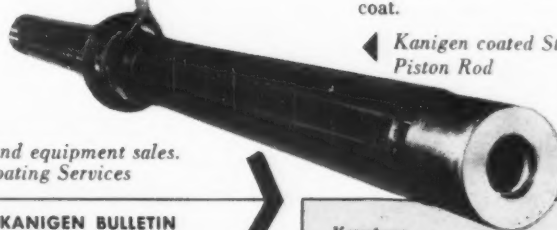
Kanigen®

A NEW ALLOY COATING

New properties! New applications! Kanigen® process deposits, by chemical means, from a chemical bath, a *uniform, hard, corrosion-resistant* nickel-phosphorus coating on iron, copper or aluminum and their alloys . . . without the use of electricity. Here are only a few of many applications . . . for detailed data send for "Kanigen Bulletin".



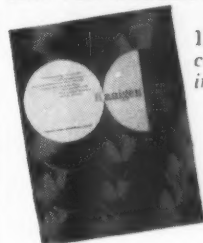
▲ Globe Valves with Kanigen Coating



◀ Kanigen coated Steam Engine Piston Rod

Solutions and equipment sales.
Contract coating Services

SEND FOR KANIGEN BULLETIN



12-page Bulletin gives complete technical information and uses

KEYSTONE
CHROMIUM
CORPORATION
BUFFALO 13, N. Y.

UNIQUE PROPERTIES

Hardness can be varied from 50 to 70 Rockwell C. Here's surface hardness for aluminum and brass — permits soldering — uniform even on complex shapes . . . accuracy of coatings up to .007" eliminates post-grinding operations.

Virtually zero porosity makes Kanigen superior to electro-deposited nickel of equal thickness. Protects material in process from iron pick-up. Serves as intermediate or bonding coat.

*Kanigen is registered trademark of General American Transportation Corp.

Keystone
Chromium Corporation
1095 Niagara St., Buffalo 13, N. Y.

☐ Send Kanigen Bulletin

Attn of..... Title.....
Firm.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

pump, the pumping chambers can be piped in series (shown) or parallel for remarkably compact high head or high volume pumping. Overall size of the pump is less than 2' x 1' x 1½', yet it gives heads to 230 feet.

The new pump is available in cast



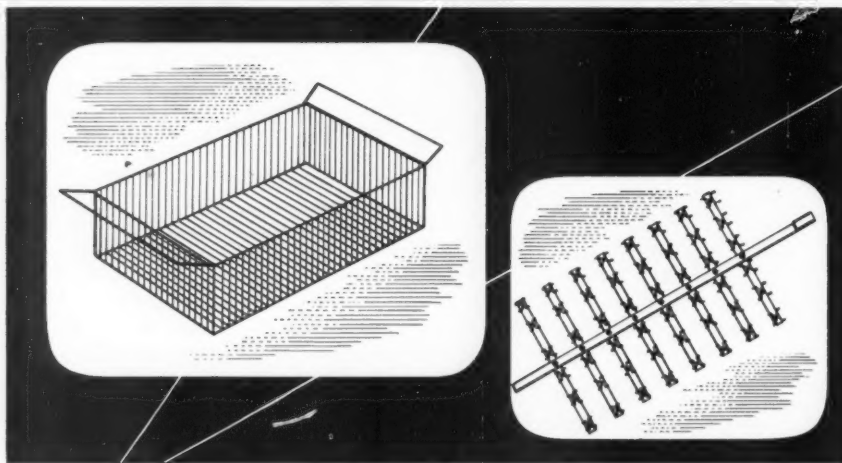
iron, cast steel, 300-series stainless steel, Monel and Carpenter-20. Standard temperature and pressure limits are 450°F. and 300 psi. respectively.

Roof Exhauster

Iron Lung Ventilator Co., Dept. MF,
5403 Prospect Ave., Cleveland 3, O.

The AlumaLung's design is completely functional, being built entirely of heavy wall, extruded aluminum sections. No part of it is formed from light gauge sheet metal. All joints are welded and because of its light weight, even the largest exhauster can be hoisted and installed by two men without special equipment.

The overall height is only 21 inches.



METAL SURFACES LAST LONGER with a COATING OF STANLEY CUSTOM PLASTISOL

Plating racks, appliances, and most metal surfaces that need protection are safer under one of Stanley's complete line of plastisols. High resistance to chemicals, corrosion, and hard use plus a tough, attractive surface that looks like baked enamel but lasts longer are two reasons why Stanley Plastisols over Stanley Primers are turning up on more metal products every day. Write for more information and ask about Stanley Stop-Off Coatings for

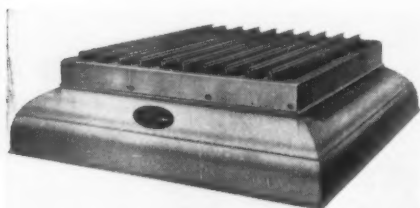
platers. Address Stanley Chemical Company, 81 Berlin St., East Berlin, Conn. Midwest representatives: Howell Industrial Plastics, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Ask for FREE Bulletins
on Stanley plating rack
coatings.



STANLEY CHEMICAL

LACQUERS
SYNTHETICS
VINYL
ENAMELS



It becomes invisible behind parapet walls and the attractive simplicity of its design causes it to blend with any style of architecture.

The exhaustor is leak-proof, with dampers open or closed, even during severe storms, according to the above manufacturer and is available in the following sizes: 20"-24"-30"-36"-42"-48"-60"—and in capacities from 3,800 cfm. to 42,000 cfm.

NEW BOOKS

Chemical Trade Names and Commercial Synonyms

By William Haynes. Published by D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., Princeton, N. J. 1955. Price: \$8.00. 456 pages.

In this second edition, the author has increased the entries by more than one-quarter, to identify about 20,000 items used in chemical industry. The index includes common names, proprietary names, and a list of products identified by numbers, with the proprietary names predominating. Of value is the reference to the supplier

of each material by name and address. This is necessary because the descriptions are necessarily quite concise and the user of this volume will have to consult the manufacturer for required information.

Listing of common chemicals could have been eliminated without detracting from the value of the book, since they are covered much more fully in any chemical dictionary and are of no help to the reader who wishes to learn if any specific chemical is sold under a proprietary name. However, omissions and inaccuracies are almost negligible and, as the latest work of this nature, the dictionary will be very helpful to users of industrial chemicals.

Organic Reagents for Metals

Edited by W. C. Johnson. Published by The Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., 26 Court St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y. 1955. Price: \$4.00. 193 pages plus index.

This collection of 27 monographs covers new reagents and older ones for which new methods of application have been found. More than half of the monographs have been published for the first time in this book and practical details have been carefully checked.

An exceptionally complete bibliography has been included at the end of each section, which will be of value to the chemist who wishes to investigate the methods in more detail or to modify them to solve special problems, of which a number are already included.

This volume will be helpful to the analytical chemist in speeding up his determinations of metallic ingredients in solutions.

Manufacturers' Literature

Vapor Degreaser

Circo Equipment Co., Dept. MF, 51 Terminal Ave., Clark (Rahway), N. J.

The Circo Model OPNT vapor degreaser is described in a new technical bulletin.

The unit operates in a solvent stage-vapor stage-solvent stage sequence, with continuous and automatic water removal through an efficient separator. Automatic solvent distillation and reclamation, and availability for gas, steam or electric power are detailed.

The bulletin discusses materials of

construction, mechanical features, operating characteristics and its suitability with various industrial solvents. An engineering drawing detailing inside working dimensions and overall measurements, and a data table providing complete specifications for the entire range of variations on the basic model OPNT are also contained.

Solution Filters

The Udylyte Corp., Dept. MF, Detroit 11, Mich.

A bulletin illustrating and describing the Udylyte-Detroit solution filters is now available. The advantages of the filters, designed by platers for platers, are given, as well as specifications.

The manufacturer will send a copy of the bulletin or additional information on request.

Polyvinyl Chloride Linings

Kaykor Industries, Inc., Dept. MF, Yardville, N. J.

How to choose the best polyvinyl chloride protection for any given corrosive environment is discussed at length in a new booklet.

The three most commonly used types of PVC protection are covered individually, attention being paid to physical and chemical characteristics, advantages and disadvantages, and the applications for which each is best suited. In addition to unplasticized polyvinyl chloride structural material, and flexible PVC lining, space is devoted to the recently introduced flexible-rigid polyvinyl chloride laminates, which combine the inertness of the unplasticized with the easy application of the flexible types.

Contract Plating

Jamestown Electro Plating Works, Inc., Dept. MF, Jamestown, N. Y.

The above firm, which does custom plating to specifications, has issued an eight page, illustrated brochure showing its growth through the years and present facilities.

Tanks and Linings

Perma-Line Rubber Products Corp., Dept. MF, 1753 N. Winnebago Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.

The above firm has issued an eight page, illustrated brochure on its line of tanks and tank lining service. Included

How to IMPROVE YOUR PLATING OPERATIONS with SEYMOUR BRIGHT NICKEL

TO OBTAIN THIS DEPOSIT USE THIS SEYMOUR BRIGHT NICKEL PROCESS

	Type	Solution	Active	Method	Deposit
BRIGHT	C	Warm	Yes	Still	Decorative
BRILLIANT	NC	Warm	Yes	Still Barrel	Decorative Specification
ULTRA BRILLIANT	CK	Warm	No	Still Barrel	Decorative Specification
NORMAL NICKEL	R	Cold	—	Barrel	Decorative
BLUISH TINT	NR	Cold	—	Barrel	Decorative
DEEPER BLUE	RS	Cold	—	Barrel	Decorative

(*) For best results use these solutions with SEYCAST 99% cast anodes. Write for SEYMOUR bulletins giving complete details.

SEYMOUR BRIGHT NICKEL PROCESSES efficiently deposit on steel and ferrous alloys, on brass and nonferrous alloys and on zinc-base alloys which have been previously copper-plated.

They give you these important features: —

- GREATER THROWING POWER to successfully plate deeply recessed articles.
- HIGH DUCTILITY (in all but the "CK" process) which permits further fabrication after plating.
- MINIMUM OF CONTROL with easy operation and freedom from hydrogen pitting.
- SAVINGS in time and money because active surfaces require no reactivation, cleaning or wiping before chrome plating.



THE SEYMOUR MANUFACTURING CO.
4 FRANKLIN STREET, SEYMOUR, CONNECTICUT

are the various types available, a list of industries where they are used, and a chart showing the need for a variety of linings.

Industrial Waste Treatment

Graver Water Conditioning Co., Dept. MF, 216 W. 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

Technical Reprint T-145 on "Specifying Industrial Waste Treatment" presents a comprehensive picture of this increasingly important field. There is a discussion of the proper steps to be taken in approaching the problem, the methods of treatment and the types of equipment used to accomplish given tasks.

Barrel Finishing

Lord Chemical Corp., Dept. MF, 2068 South Queen St., York, Pa.

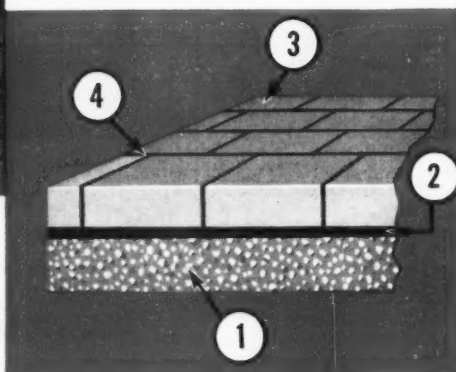
"The Lorco Method of Precision Barrel Finishing for Metals and Plastics," available from the above firm at 50 cents per copy, tells how to tumble to get the best results and effect maximum production savings. Simple, basic techniques, developed around a series of 27 chemical compounds, used with or without fused aluminum-oxide chips and other media, are described.

Two of the six chapters cover general procedures for metal parts, ferrous and non-ferrous; a third chapter is devoted to the new technique of barrel



Here's why this
PLATING ROOM FLOOR
will last for
FIFTY YEARS
or more!

... and will cost
practically nothing
for maintenance



- 1** It is built on a rigid, solid sub-base — 4" to 6" thick.
- 2** The sub-base is protected by a thick corrosion-resistant "Resilon" membrane.
- 3** Over the membrane, a course of dense, tough, spall-resistant "USSCO" acid brick.
- 4** Bonded by wafer-thin, non-porous joints with "Durisite" acid-and-alkali resistant cement.

Yes, here's a corrosion-resistant floor that will outlast the building itself. Expensive? Savings in maintenance, alone, will make it over the years the lowest cost floor you can install.

Write for this free booklet!

Detailed construction drawings showing approved methods of building floors, trenches, gutters, tank and motor supports, etc., with full technical data, photographs and case histories. Ask for Bulletin AB-17.



PROCESS EQUIPMENT DIVISION



U. S. STONEWARE
 AKRON 9, OHIO

cedures, for all of the constituents, including the addition agents, are outlined.

Plating of special equipment such as marine hardware, automobile bumper guards, surgical instruments (which can be sharpened after plating), electric irons, toasters and grills which must retain their bright finish after extreme temperature changes, is fully described and illustrated.

Field Studies of Corrosion Proofing

Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, Three Penn Center Plaza, Philadelphia 2, Pa.

A new brochure on corrosion proofing materials and techniques contains detailed information on cement mortars, interliners for masonry construction and protective coatings and linings for surface treatment.

The 8-page illustrated booklet contains sections describing the various Pennsalt materials for corrosion proof masonry construction and techniques for application based on studies of thousands of corrosion-proof masonry installations laid up in cement mortars over periods of 10 to 20 years. Installations surveyed include linings in acid concentrators, stacks, pickling tanks, brick and tile floors, as well as sumps, pits and trenches for handling industrial wastes. Tables and charts are provided for selecting proper cement mortars and determining resistance to various corrosive conditions.

A section describes surface applications of protective coatings and linings. Charts are provided for general use in selecting the firm's coatings or linings suitable in various corrosive ranges.

Conductive Coatings

Micro-Circuits Co., Dept. MF, New Buffalo, Mich.

A 9-page manual, No. M31, discusses use of electrically-conductive coatings in research, development, and design. Although detailed techniques and specific paints are suggested, the discussion is presented in sufficiently broad terms, so that scientists and engineers in essentially non-electrical fields will find many useful applications. As a result, it will prove to be a useful reference for workers in nearly every field of science.

Presentation is by discussion of ten, basic, new approaches to the solution of problems in many widely different fields.

Bright Nickel Plating

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Dept. MF, Matawan, N. J.

An illustrated 20-page instruction manual describes the three techniques for electrodeposition by the Nickel-Lume process: Type I, for use in still tanks or with conveyors where work loads are in mild motion; Type II, for use with air agitation; and the barrel process for plating in cylinders.

The manual explains the proper bath preparations for these processes, the converting of existing baths, and the effect of the important constituents. Solution maintenance, purification, handling of equipment and materials are discussed. Analytical pro-

finishing of plastic products. Much of the material in this chapter is based upon original research studies and has never before been described in print, it is claimed.

The remaining three chapters are devoted to compounds and their specific purposes; media, including all-purpose fused aluminum-oxide chips, aluminum-oxide abrasive spheres and triangles, steel shapes, etc.; and the equipment needed for precision barrel finishing. The latter chapter pictures and describes barrels in a wide range of sizes and such necessary accessories as screen-type and magnetic-type separators, bins for chips and compounds, centrifugal dryers and a universal tumbling rack. A layout for a tumbling department is included.

Pocket Tumbling Units

*Tumb-L-Matic, Dept. MF, 4510 Bul-
lard Ave., New York 70, N. Y.*

An illustrated data sheet, Bulletin No. MP-55, describes multiple pocket units of tumbling barrels for small scale deburring, definning, precision surface finishing, and burnishing.

Photographs show both the submerged type, for wet processing, and the self-contained type, for wet and dry processing of small quantities of parts.

The advantages of pocket tumbling units are outlined in the data sheet. The possibility of nearly continuous batch operation, using interchangeable barrels, is explained and illustrated.

Construction details are given for both types of tumbling units, and a table is provided showing structural dimensions and floor space requirements for all models.

Metal Finishing Services

*J. W. Rex Co., Dept. MF, 834 West
3rd St., Lansdale, Pa.*

A new booklet, "Chemical Finishing of Metals," contains information to help design engineers and purchasing agents find new ways to cut manufacturing costs through substitution of low-cost, treated base metals and replacement of expensive plating operations.

Useful for design and reference, the booklet describes aluminum anodizing, surface conditioning, and various other types of conversion coatings obtainable on aluminum, magnesium, and steel.

Condensate and Vacuum Pumps

*Sarco Co., Inc., Dept. MF, Empire
State Bldg., N. Y. 1, N. Y.*

The new Type S condensate pump and the above manufacturer's complete line of vacuum and condensate pumps are described in a new 28-page bulletin No. 1465. The reader will appreciate the large cut-away illustrations, the pump selection guide and the installation diagrams.

Potassium Cyanide Solution

*Chemical Div., Koppers Co., Inc.,
Dept. MF, 1301 Koppers Bldg., Pitts-
burgh 19, Pa.*

A new 4-page bulletin, C-6-227, describes the above manufacturer's potassium cyanide solution for use in



Clean up your plate!

The time to clean up *your* decorative plating is *before you put it on*. You'll be sure the base metal is chemically clean with Cowles FE Electro Cleaner in your electro tank.

Get rid of the blisters and blemishes *before* they show up.

Cowles FE Electro Cleaner

gets *all* of the soil because it *gets to* all of the soil. No crevice or corner escapes its soil-penetrating power.

GET THE FULL
STORY ON HOW

Cowles **FE**

ELECTRO
CLEANER

penetrates soil (rapid wetting)
dislodges soil (high current capacity)
disperses soil (thorough emulsifying)

Ask your Cowles Technical Man—or send this coupon for Technical Bulletin about Cowles FE Electro Cleaner.

Cowles Chemical Company
7014 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send Cowles FE Bulletin

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Cowles

CHEMICAL COMPANY

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

See Cowles NS and QC adver-
tisements on pages 83 and 103.

electroplating applications. Specifically, the product is presented in the light of its economy, purity, ease of handling, safety, and quality control.

Designed to be of information to small, as well as large, plating operators, the new bulletin lists the applications of the product to the plating of automotive parts, appliances, silverware, surgical instruments, hardware, tools, and ball bearings, and certain custom plating operations.

Industrial Waste Treatment

*Milton Roy Co., Dept. MF, Station
L, 1300 East Mermaid Lane, Phila-
delphia 18, Pa.*

Technical Paper No. 64 presents several practical systems for process

and waste water treatment utilizing controlled volume pumps to meter chemicals and additives. In the area of water treatment, such processes as coagulation, clarification, boiler water treating and oxygen scavenging by hydrazine addition are discussed in detail.

Waste treatment systems in plating, mills, aircraft plants and metal fabricating plants, are also illustrated and analyzed.

Water Still

*Barnstead Still & Sterilizer Co.,
Dept. MF, 2 Lanesville Terrace, Forest
Hills, Boston 31, Mass.*

A new forty-eight page catalog provides comprehensive technical inform-

FORMAX

the Perfect Combination

FROM START TO FINISH



ZIPPO CLOTH BUFFS

These famous long-wearing buffs run cool under all buffing conditions. High count bias-cut cloth is assembled on ventilated steel centers. Each section is perfectly balanced and faced—requires no raking.



BUFFING COMPOUNDS

Formax produces a complete line of buffing compounds in bar, tube and liquid form. Our extensive manufacturing, laboratory and testing facilities are at your disposal.



ZIPPO SISAL BUFFS

You have a pleasant surprise coming if you haven't tried the new Zippo bias-type sisal buff. It was specifically developed for steel buffing—to blend polishing grit lines—to cut down stainless steel—and bring up a bright lustre.

Other Formax products include the well-known C-20 Flexible Contact Wheels and F-26 Abrasive Belt Grease Stick.

Descriptive Catalogs Sent on Request

FORMAX MFG. CORP.

DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

"THE FOUR McALEERS"

ation on the complete range of the above firm's water stills, from the well-known laboratory models to the large industrial units producing thousands of gallons per day.

An outstanding feature of this handsome and detailed catalog is the seven-step, pictorialized description, "How a Barnstead Still Operates." Description of automatic controls and operating controls are also included.

Concise descriptions, numerous photographs, clear, readable tabulations make this unusually useful and essential reference book for anyone who uses distilled water, whether it's for large-scale production operations, industrial research projects, or important laboratory work.

Corrosion-Proof Cements

Atlas Mineral Products Co., Dept. MF, Mertztown, Pa.

A recently released, revised 12-page bulletin on corrosion proof cements, Bulletin No. 5-2, brings the latest technical data on five standard cements: furan, phenolic, sulfur, polyester and silica based materials.

Chemical Recovery by Ion-Exchange

National Aluminate Corp., Dept. MF, 6216 W. 66th Place, Chicago 38, Ill.

In many cases, ion-exchange resins can be used to purify and recover chemicals such as chromic acid. Dis-

posal of toxic wastes can be alleviated by proper use of ion-exchange. Such treatments are both practical and economical.

Literature on the subject is currently being offered by the above company. It describes treatment and recovery techniques for anodizing and chromium plating solutions. Still and running rinse solutions are deionized and recovered.

Shop Hints on Barrel Finishing

Rampe Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, 14915 Woodworth Ave., Cleveland 10, O.

A brief handy shopman's guide removes mystery from barrel finishing—outlines six basic essential operating conditions as size and type of abrasive stone or burnishing balls, load height, speed of rotation, amount of water, ratio of work parts to burnishing balls, and time. Also on this sheet are listed new barrel finishing compounds.

The literature gives a chart of uses for each compound, quantity usage and prices in various standard containers.

Use of Abrasive Rolls

American Abrasive Products, Inc., Dept. MF, P.O. Box 494, Dayton, O.

Bulletin F-29 describing in detail the use of abrasive rolls for deburring, polishing, and for preparing metal and plastic parts for organic finishing is now available on request.

Metal Cleaners

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Dept. MF, Church St., Matawan, N. J.

A new four-page bulletin, No. C-108, on the application of Matawan cleaners in preparing metallic surfaces for electroplating, anodizing, painting and other decorative or protective coatings explains the different types of metallic cleaning processes: soak cleaning, electrocleaning, barrel cleaning, spray washing machine cleaning, and specific purposes cleaning. A reference chart is included, showing the proper cleaner and process to be used with aluminum, brass, copper, steel, lead, magnesium, tin and zinc.

Vapor Spray Degreaser

Circo Equipment Co., Dept. MF, 51 Terminal Ave., Clark (Rahway), N. J.

New literature is available describing the Circo OP2 vapor spray degreaser, a new basic model for metal

cleaning operations available in various corrosion resistant combinations and with gas, electric or steam heating systems.

The folder contains photographs, a dimensional drawing and complete specifications for the degreaser as well as an outline of important operational and mechanical features.

The operation, construction, heating means and solvent-vapor-solvent cleaning cycle are explained. Also discussed are the firm's drummed trichlorethylene and perchlorethylene degreasing solvents commercially supplied for this and other standard metal parts cleaning equipment.

Electric Indicating Temperature Controllers

Sarco Company, Inc., Dept. MF, Empire State Building, N. Y. 1, N. Y.

Completely revised bulletin No. 1025B describes the LSI Electric Indicating Temperature Controller. A simplified operational sketch shows how this versatile LSI can be used to provide sequence control combinations such as: step-heating, heating and cooling, wide differential control, holding and operating temperatures, and also temperature control plus operation of signal devices.

Automatic Plating Machine

The Udylyte Corp., Dept. MF, Detroit 11, Mich.

The above firm has issued an illustrated bulletin on its Cyclemaster, an automatic plating machine. Complete information is given, also addresses of company representatives.

Copies of the bulletin or additional information may be obtained by writing directly to the above manufacturer at the above address.

Automatic Heating Controls

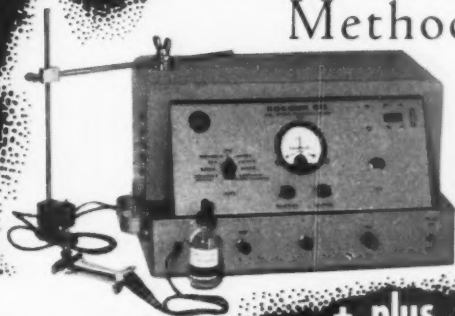
General Controls Co., Dept. MF, Glendale Calif.

A new automatic heating controls catalog contains many new items including a complete line of oil, coal and electric heating controls, plus the latest improvements and changes in the manufacturer's line of gas heating controls.

Also listed are the locations of the company's 5 plants, 7 warehouses and 42 factory branch offices operating throughout the U. S. and Canada.

Check plating thickness WITH THE KOCOUR ELECTRONIC THICKNESS TESTER*

*Anodic
Solution
Method



**6 Simple steps . . .
to quick, accurate results**

**+ plus
these features**

1.



MOUNT THE CELL . . . on the spot to be tested and clip lead wire to specimen.

2.



ADD TEST SOLUTION . . . which corresponds to the type of plating and base metal tested.

3.



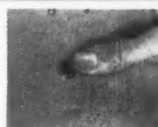
PLACE STIRRER IN POSITION.

4.



SET SELECTOR SWITCH to the type of plating to be tested as indicated on panel.

5.



PRESS THE TEST BUTTON to start the test . . . and upon completion the unit shuts off automatically.

6.



TAKE THE READING directly from the counter on panel i.e. 0.00041".

TOTAL TIME . . . less than 2 minutes

KOCOUR CO.

Planners in Control for the Plating Industry

- **DETERMINE THICKNESS OF**
decorative chromium
heavy chromium
silver
tin
cadmium
zinc
lead-tin alloy
tin zinc alloy
on various base metals and materials.
- **WIDE THICKNESS RANGE**
- **DIRECT READINGS**
- **90-95% ACCURACY**
- **TESTS ARE RAPID**
- **VIRTUALLY AUTOMATIC**
- **ELIMINATES HUMAN ELEMENT**

Don't delay! See how the Electronic Thickness Tester can solve your problem. Write for literature today.

**4802 S. ST. LOUIS AVENUE
CHICAGO 32, ILL.**

Tank Rheostats

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Dept. MF, Church St., Matawan, N. J.

An illustrated four-page bulletin, No. CPR-200, on the new H-VW-M universal carbon pile tank rheostats for electroplating describes the advantages of the tank type of rheostat, which provides all tank voltages for specified line voltage and maximum amperage conditions. A standard rating chart is provided, together with instructions on how to select the proper rheostat.

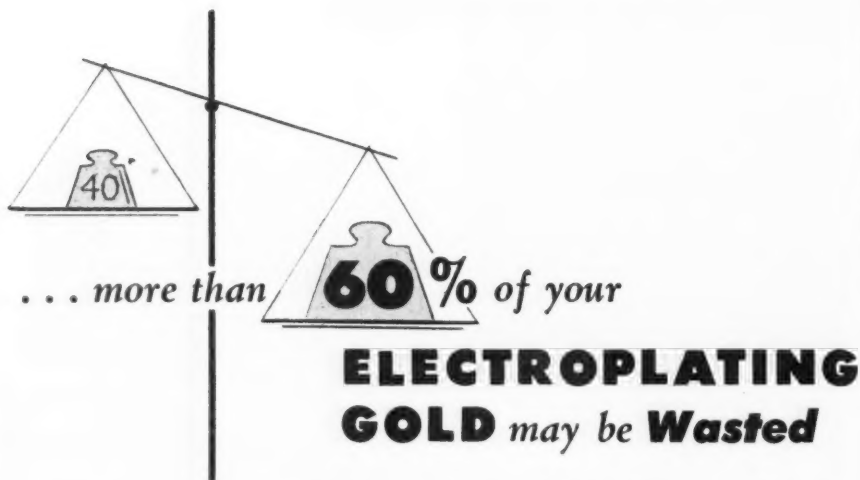
Four close-up photographs show sectional and front and rear views of the control panel, and a wiring diagram is included. Dimensions of the

four sizes of carbon pile tank rheostats are given, together with the shipping weights. The bulletin contains complete mounting and operating instructions.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Wagner Brothers Appoints Chief Research Chemist

Dr. Bruno Jeremias has been named chief research chemist of the Research and Development Department, *Wagner Brothers, Inc.*, Detroit, Mich. He



You may be reconciled to wastage, but do you realize its exorbitant cost? In our work with Electroplaters, we regularly find losses as great as \$60,000 or more of every \$100,000 paid for gold. Usual causes are outmoded equipment and inefficient electroplating methods and solutions.

You can correct these conditions with Technic aqueous gold solutions and Technic-engineered installations. Your cost can drop to a record low figure — while you increase efficiency and achieve predetermined standards of deposition that can be repeated indefinitely.

Our Engineering Service is available, without obligation. We can tell you how to bring existing operations under scientific control — or to initiate new operations custom-engineered to do the job right. And our proposals are backed by successful experience with problems like yours.



TECHNIC, INC.

39 Snow St., Providence, R. I. • JACkson 1-4200
Chicago Office • 7001 North Clark St.

The World's Best Soluble Gold and Rhodium



Dr. Bruno Jeremias

will devote all of his time to research in metal finishing processes.

Dr. Jeremias gained his Ph.D. in chemistry at the University of Heidelberg, Germany. It was also here that he received the Victor Meyer award in recognition of his outstanding work in the field of chemistry.

Following work in Germany, Dr. Jeremias went to Bolivia in 1939, where he was associated with the vast mining company, Mauricio Hochschild S.A.M.I., as an analytical chemist and soon after as acting chief chemist. He came to the U.S.A. in 1946, as an officer and chief chemist of the Spectro-Chemical Research Laboratories in Chicago; later he joined the Promat Division of Poor and Co., Waukegan,

Ill., as chief analyst and finally as chief chemist. In this capacity, Dr. Jeremias did considerable research on chromate conversion coatings and holds several patents in this field.

Hopkins Named Bart General Manager



William A. Hopkins

William A. Hopkins, vice-president of Bart Mfg. Corp., Belleville, N. J., has been appointed general manager of the Lectro-Clad Division.

Vice-president in charge of manufacturing since 1953, Mr. Hopkins will now also be responsible for all marketing and sales functions for the firm's nickel plated steel pipe and fittings. He will also maintain liaison between his company and Wickwire Spencer Steel Division of Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., who will act as distributors for the firm's nickel plated steel sheet and plate.

An alumnus of the University of Cincinnati where he majored in metallurgical engineering, Mr. Hopkins has held technical-executive and/or sales positions in the metal finishing industry since 1934. Employed as a plating engineer in various divisions of the Electric Autolite Co. until 1945, he joined Continental Die Casting Corp. as plant manager. He has also been associated with Gerity-Michigan Corp. as technical director, and prior to joining the Bart organization in 1952, was Detroit area sales manager for the McGean Chem. Co.

During World War II, Hopkins was associated with the Kellex Corp., in work on the Manhattan project.

Robert P. Gygli, Jr., Joins H-VW-M Cleveland Office

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.,

Matawan, N. J., announces expansion of company coverage and service in Cleveland and central Ohio by the addition of *Robert P. Gygli, Jr.*, to the Cleveland sales staff.

Mr. Gygli graduated from University High School, Shaker Heights, Ohio,



Robert P. Gygli, Jr.

and Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y., where he majored in chemistry. For the past four years he represented the Pioneer Electric Supply Co. of Cleveland. His Army service was with the 11th Airborne Division, Medical Detachment, with overseas service in Japan.

He is currently going through a training course at the firm's main plant in Matawan, preparatory to assuming his new duties in Cleveland.

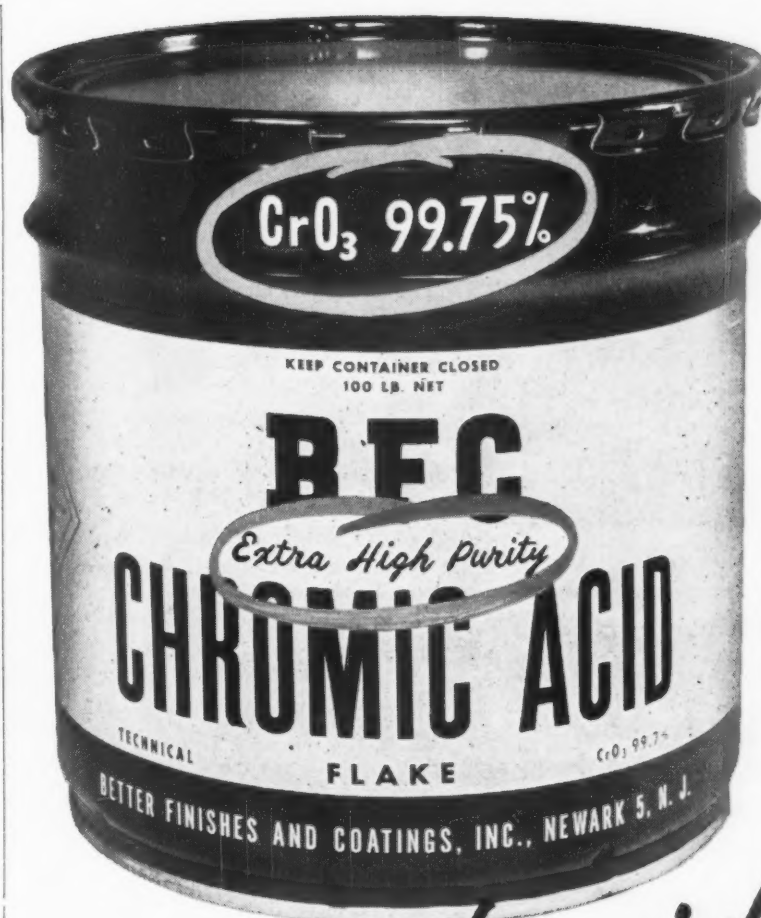
R. G. Haskins Co. Buys N. A. Strand

R. G. Haskins Co., leading manufacturer of flexible shaft grinding, polishing, and capping equipment announces the purchase of the N. A. Strand Division of *Franklin Balmar Corp.* N. A. Strand for years has been identified with the manufacture and sale of equipment similar to the Haskins' line and as a new Haskins division will continue to serve its customers as a wholly owned, independently operated subsidiary.

E. P. Grismer has been appointed general manager of the N. A. Strand Flexible Shaft, Inc. He will continue as chairman of the board of Haskins.

Tamms Plant Has Fire

On January 29th a fire of undetermined origin temporarily disrupted silica operations at the Tamms, Ill. plant of *Tamms Industries, Inc.* of Chicago.



'nough said!

Why not send us an order to cover your next spot need?



BETTER FINISHES & COATINGS, INC.

268 Doremus Ave., Newark 5, N. J. • 2014 East 15th St., Los Angeles 21, Calif.

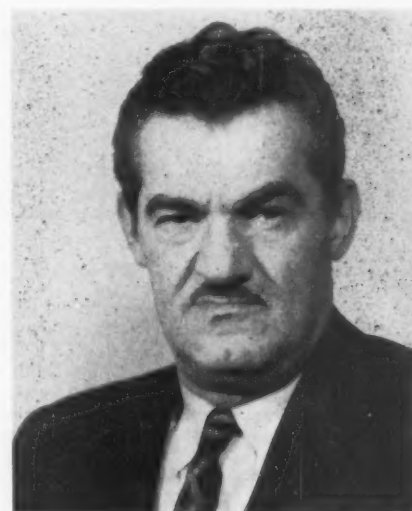
The mill supply building and machine shop were hardest hit and one grinding unit was seriously damaged. In materials, the worst loss was in empty bags and some floor stocks of processed silica for drop shipments.

Repair work was started immediately and management expected all affected units would be operating at full capacity again by March.

McAleer Mfg. Corp. Appoints Representatives

Alfred T. Berman has been named sales representative by *McAleer Mfg. Corp.*, to cover New England states. Mr. Berman has been active in the metal finishing industry since 1930.

C. F. 'Doc' Boyd was appointed



Alfred T. Berman



C. F. Boyd

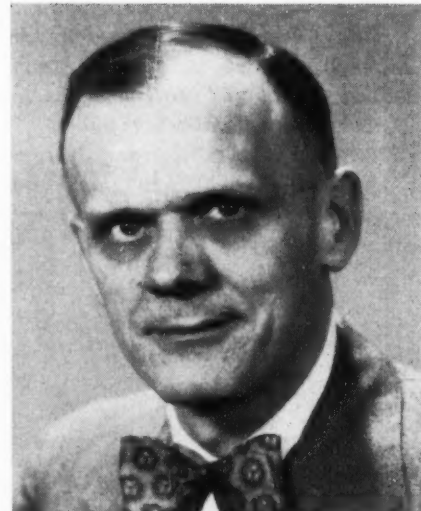
sales representative in the Chicago area. Mr. Boyd, too, has been associated with finishing materials for many years.

Mohler Joins Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.

J. B. Mohler has taken a position as research chemist in the Finishing and Electrochemical Applications Branch of *Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.* in Spokane, Wash.

For the past few years Mr. Mohler has been privately employed as a metal finishing consultant, during which time he contributed a number of articles to **METAL FINISHING**.

Mr. Mohler holds an M.S. degree in physical chemistry from Western Re-



J. B. Mohler

serve University in 1937. His industrial background includes experience as a research assistant with E. I. du Pont de Nemours from 1933 to 1940, head of the Physical Chemistry Laboratory of the Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co. from 1940 to 1947 and director of research of the Johnson Bronze Co. from 1947 to 1954.

New Appointments at Houghton

Two new appointments in its metal working division have been announced by *E. F. Houghton & Co.*, 303 W. Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia.

Sidney J. Barber was named manager of the metal working products department. He was formerly supervisor of the firm's metal working research and has been with the company for 30 years. Barber received his metallurgical training at Temple University. In his new position, he succeeds the late *James McElgin*, who died suddenly on December 7th.

Claude G. Wall, a member of the laboratory staff for 13 years, was appointed supervisor of metal working research to fill the vacancy left by Barber's promotion. Wall was graduated from Cornell University in 1942 with a B. A. in Chemistry.

Bixler Named Manager of Stokes International Division

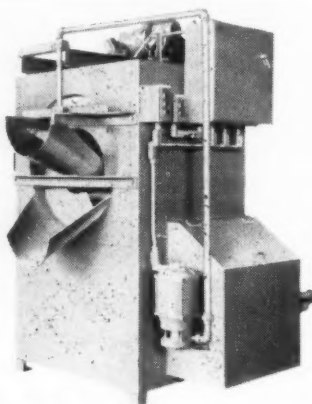
Paul Bixler, a member of the headquarters sales staff since June, 1955, has been promoted to manager of the International Division of *F. J. Stokes Machine Co.*, Philadelphia, Pa.

Mr. Bixler, who was born in Sergipe, Brazil, was educated at Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass., and the University of Pennsylvania, where he majored in foreign trade and was

Now..Wash Small Parts in Bulk—Faster and at Less Cost! New A-F Small Parts Batch Washer

- HIGH PRODUCTION IN SMALL SPACE
- ONE-MAN OPERATED

Parts batches are introduced through upper chute... automatically discharged from lower chute—clean as whistle and flash-dried. High-pressure fan-shaped spray nozzles and gentle helical spiral tumbling assure quick, low-cost cleaning.

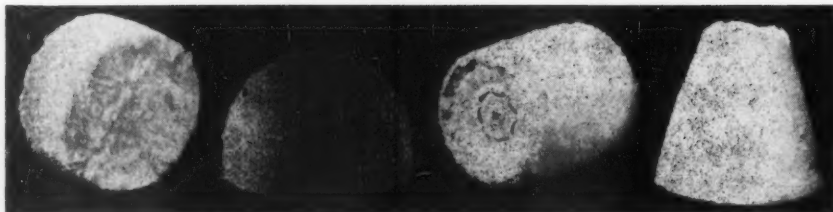


Write for details and prices—today!

A-F ENGINEERED Cleaning and Finishing Machines
Plant-Wide Conveying Systems
Pre-Engineered Conveyors—Rollers, Wheel, Belt, Trolley

THE ALVEY-FERGUSON CO., 502 Disney St., CINCINNATI 9, OHIO and Azusa, California

BUFFS FOR INSIDE POLISHING



GOBLET BUFFS, TAPER BUFFS, CYLINDER BUFFS, SMALL POLISHING WHEELS, RAZOR EDGE BUFFS, and many others for deburring, polishing and grinding any internal contour.

Write for additional information or contact your local dealer. These buffs are stocked by many dealers throughout the country.

We manufacture a COMPLETE LINE OF BUFFS including full disc loose and sewed buffs and polishing wheels. Our metal center BIAS TYPE BUFF may help cut your polishing costs.

Your request on your letterhead will bring our complete catalog by return mail.

BARKER BROTHERS INC.

ESTABLISHED 1911

1660 Summerfield Street

Brooklyn 27, N. Y.

Canadian Distributor — LEA PRODUCTS COMPANY, Montreal



Paul Bixler

graduated with a B.S. in economics. After several years as Latin-American representative for Armstrong Cork Co., prior to World War II, he joined the U.S. Navy, serving in the Office of Naval Intelligence and for a year and a half as assistant naval attache in Caracas, Venezuela. He held the rank of Lieutenant Commander at the time of his discharge.

Returning to Armstrong Cork Co. for three years, he left that firm in 1949 to join the Eljer Co., Ford City, Pa., manufacturers of plumbing fixtures, as manager of its export department. He joined Stokes International Division in December, 1954, as a member of its headquarters sales staff.

McFadden Joins International Nickel

The appointment of *Michael C. McFadden, Jr.* to the Central Atlantic Coast Technical Field Section of *The International Nickel Co.'s* Development and Research Division has been announced recently. The section furnishes industry with technical information and assistance relating to nickel and alloys containing nickel.

Mr. McFadden is a native of Bethlehem, Pa., where he obtained his elementary schooling. In 1947 he graduated from the University of Notre Dame with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy. He took graduate studies in metallurgy at Lehigh University and in 1948 joined the Bethlehem Steel Co. as a laboratory investigator in the metallographic laboratory.

Before joining Inco, Mr. McFadden for more than six years was associated with the Chevrolet-Detroit Gear

and Axle Division of General Motors Corp. at Detroit, Mich., attaining the position of supervisor in the Plant Engineering Dept.

He served for two years at the U. S. Naval Proving Ground at Dahlgren, Va., as a Test Officer in the Special Projects Division of the Terminal Ballistics Dept. He is a Lieutenant (j.g.) in the U. S. Naval Reserve (inactive).

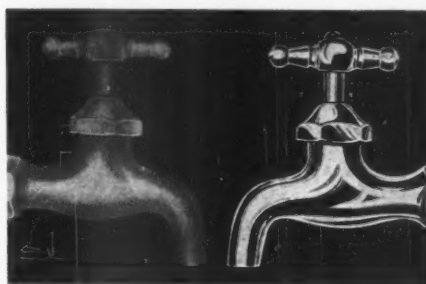
Mr. McFadden is a member of the American Society for Metals and the American Foundrymen's Society.

Nicholas A. Munning Retires from H-VW-M

The retirement of *Nicholas A. Mun-*



Nicholas A. Munning



LUSTREBRIGHT Bright Nickel Process

**Produces Brilliant, Lustrous Nickel Deposits.
Eliminates Color Buffing — Re-Cleaning — Re-Racking.
An Ideal Base for Chromium. Excellent Throwing Power.
No Special Solutions or Changes in Equipment Required.
Easy to Control — Low in Cost — Successful — Practical.**

Uniform results obtained on all classes of work in still tanks or mechanical barrels. Excellent for zinc die-castings. Your present cold or lukewarm nickel solution will, with the addition of LUSTREBRIGHT, produce brilliant, lustrous, adherent deposits. Guaranteed

not to harm plating solution. Will not cause plate to peel, become brittle, or produce streaky deposits. Illustration shows unbuffed deposits produced before and after addition of LUSTREBRIGHT. Write for complete information.

W. C. BRATE COMPANY

125 TIVOLI ST. Est. 1860 ALBANY, NEW YORK



**FOR EFFICIENCY ON BRASS,
ALUMINUM, STAMPINGS,
DIE CASTINGS**

Either BAR or LIQUID

YOU CAN'T BEAT *Speedie Tripoli* Compositions for purity, uniformity or economy! For *all* types of non-ferrous metals . . . A variety of types for all kinds of work . . . Bar tripoli for either hand or automatic work . . . Excellent buffability — easy to clean.

If *you* are using "liquid" — or interested in trying it, investigate *Speedie*

"Spray-It" Tripoli. Won't clog lines or settle out. Builds a beautiful head . . . a honey to clean. Let's get acquainted.

Write for FREE catalog today.

The BUCKEYE PRODUCTS Co.
7033 Vine St., Cincinnati 16, Ohio



it's the finish that counts!

Roto-Finish maintains exact tolerances on precision parts with no significant dimensional changes. It makes possible a wide range of finishes applicable to parts of almost any size or shape; finishes a variety of materials — at big savings in manpower and costs. Without obligation, send sample unfinished parts to us. Include finished part for guide and your specifications. Roto-Finish will finish parts in its laboratory. You get a complete process report. You are guaranteed results and a finish that counts!

WRITE FOR FACT-PACKED ROTO-FINISH CATALOG NOW

Roto-Finish

3706 Michigan Road, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Originators of the Roto-Finish Process



COMPANY

P. O. Box 988
Phone 3-5578

ning, vice president of *Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.*, has been announced by the board of directors of the company.

Mr. Munning has served in numerous capacities during his 38 years' association with H-V-W-M. He joined the firm in 1918, serving as factory manager at the Chicago branch. In 1923 he moved to the main plant at Matawan as assistant purchasing agent and served successively as assistant treasurer and credit manager. He was elected a director of the company in 1940, served as secretary for six years and became a vice president in 1952, the position he held at the time of his retirement.

General Ceramics Names Kem-E-Quip Corp. Sales Agent

General Ceramics Corp. of Keasbey, N. J. has appointed the *Kem-E-Quip Corp.* of Niagara Falls, N. Y. sales agent for their chemical stoneware and porcelain equipment in upper New York State and a portion of Pennsylvania.

Wilson Advanced by Pennsalt

Bruce W. Wilson of the *Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.'s* Metal Processing Department has been advanced to the position of sales supervisor of steel and tin mill accounts.

Mr. Wilson has been with the organization since 1951 as a technical service engineer specializing in basic



Bruce W. Wilson

steel and tube drawing accounts throughout the U. S. Prior to his association with Pennsalt he was production supervisor of the *Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co.* in Beaver Falls, Pa. where he was employed for 14 years.

He is a graduate of Geneva College and has had additional training in metallurgy and industrial management. His headquarters are at Beaver, Pa.

Wolf Machinery Appointed as Speed-D-Burr Dealer

W. F. Wolf Machinery Co., leading Los Angeles machine tool and specialized plant equipment dealer, has been appointed by *Speed-D-Burr Corp.*, Glendale, Calif., manufacturer of precision barrel finishing equipment, as sales representative for Southern California and Arizona.

New Plastic Pipe Plant on West Coast

A new plastic pipe manufacturing branch plant is being located in Seaside, Calif., by the *Skyline Plastic Pipe, Inc.*, of Titusville, Pa.

Noel Poux, president, cited expanding sales on the West coast, and high warehouse rates and freight costs from Pennsylvania as the motivating factors.

The plant, which will manufacture all types of plastic pipe and fittings, uses polyethylene, butyrate, polyvinyl chloride and other plastics.

The firm also has branch plants in France and Canada, and is surveying possible sites in South America.

Sly Mfg. Appoints Jones

Allen Jones has been named director of engineering of *W. W. Sly Mfg. Co.*, Cleveland. In addition to



Allen Jones

general supervisory duties, Jones will oversee expansion of the company's product improvement, new product development and customer engineering service programs.

Prior to the appointment, he was Chicago district manager for the firm, which manufactures dust control systems, blast cleaning equipment, tumbling mills and industrial ovens. *Harry R. LeSage*, Park Ridge, Ill., becomes the Chicago manager.

Jones' past posts include district manager for Peabody Engineering Corp., Chicago manufacturer of combustion equipment, and design engineer for Urdahl & Everetts, consulting engineers, Washington, D. C.

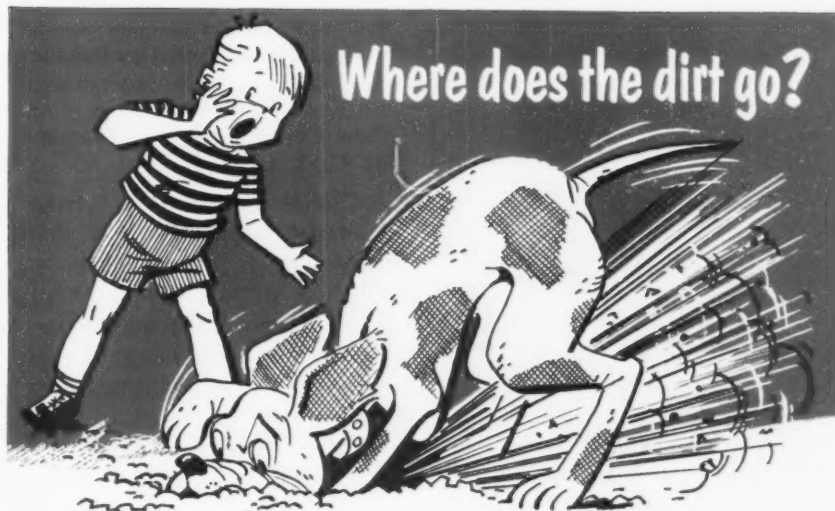
A lieutenant in the United States Coast Guard Reserve, Jones attended Columbia University and George Washington University. He holds a Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering degree and is a member of Delta Phi and Theta Tau, as well as the American Foundry Society.

Heatbath Appoints Wheeler

Heatbath Corporation announces the appointment of *James B. Wheeler* as technical representative for the Northern Ohio area.

Mr. Wheeler has been closely associated with heat treating and metal finishing for the last ten years, first as superintendent of Elyria Plating Co. and later as service representative for General Supply Co. in Cleveland.

Mr. Wheeler will work out of the office and warehouse at 3540 Croton Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio, telephone Henderson 1-4900.



It's still around, Sonny, but you can't see it. It's broken up too fine. That's the way it is with oil, grease, drawing compounds, stamping compounds, and other soils removed from metal parts in a tank of . . .

Cowles NS SOAK CLEANER

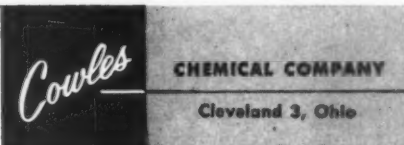
No Scum on the cleaning tank to foul cleaned metal coming out. Clean it with Cowles NS Soak Cleaner and it *stays* clean.

For more information about the emulsifying power of Cowles NS Soak Cleaner for *soak-tank* cleaning before plating, enameling, other finishing . . .

Send this coupon for Technical Bulletin.

Cowles Chemical Company
7014 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland 3, Ohio
Please send Cowles NS Bulletin

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____



See Cowles FE and QC advertisements on pages 83 and 95.

Haveg Expands into Polyester Fabrication

Haveg Industries, Inc., announces the acquisition of facilities at West Warren, Mass. for the manufacture of polyester fiber glass equipment for chemical and corrosion resistant services. This represents a diversification and expansion for the firm, which has had many years experience in the fabrication of phenolic and furan resins.

Polyester fabrication operations in West Warren will be conducted by the Pla-Tank Division, which will manufacture reinforced plastic equipment and tanks for applications where corrosion resistance and weight savings are a factor.

The *Chemical Corporation* has been appointed a distributor in the New England and Eastern New York State areas.

Charles Bueltman Promoted by Permutit

The *Permutit Company*, New York 36, N. Y., has announced the promotion of *Charles Bueltman* to the position of manager, Industrial Waste Treatment Department.

Upon graduation in 1948 from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute where he received a B.S. and B.C.E., Mr. Bueltman joined the firm's sales department. Prior to graduation, he served two years in the United States Navy and earned his commission in the



Charles Bueltman

U.S. Marine Corps in 1947 as a Second Lieutenant. He participated with the U.S. Olympic Team in England during the summer of 1948. In 1950, he was recalled to active duty with the Marine Corps and served as a First Lieutenant in Korea.

When he returned to the company in 1952, his efforts were directed toward treatment of metal finishing solutions and other industrial wastes. Being a member of the A.E.S., he is

well equipped to manage this department which is geared to handle problems dealing with industrial waste.

New Central Sales Manager at Park Chemical

Charles R. Foreman is the new general sales manager of the *Park Chemical Co.*, Detroit, Mich., according to a recent announcement.

Mr. Foreman, formerly sales manager of the Metallurgical Products Division of the company, has been with Park for the past 13 years, and in the sales department for past 7 years.

Duff Appointed at Graver

Graver Water Conditioning Co. has announced the appointment of *Joseph H. Duff* as assistant technical manager.

Mr. Duff, a graduate chemical engineer from Newark College of Engineering, has been with the firm's Technical Department for the past seven years. During that time he participated in the development of many products in the industrial and municipal water treatment and industrial waste treatment fields. Mr. Duff, who has wide experience in both the practical



Joseph H. Duff

and theoretical phases of these fields, is the co-author of several papers presented before leading technical societies.

Parker Rust Proof Promotes Dowsley

G. W. Dowsley has been promoted to assistant region manager of the South-Central District of *Parker Rust Proof Company*. Manager of the dis-

TAKE THE **LOAD**
OFF YOUR **TOP**
BRASS



USE **TRUE BRITE**
BRASS SOLUTIONS

Trouble Free — Low Cost
Little Supervision Needed
Ready To Use — Just Add Water
Uniform Color — Can Match Colors
Write For Bulletin on Brass Plating

TRUE BRITE CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CO.
BOX 31, OAKVILLE, CONN.

★ **BUFFING NU SPRA GLU**
Liquid buffing compound
since 1945

★ **NUGLU**
Cold flexible glue
since 1937

★ **BRUSHING NUGLU**
Grain and Nuglu mixture
since 1941

★ **SPRAY BUFFING**
EQUIPMENT
Guns, pumps, and valves
since 1945

J. J. *Siefen* CO.

5643 LAUDERDALE • DETROIT 9, MICH.



G. W. Dowsley

trict, with offices in Cleveland, is *B. L. Dittmore*.

Mr. Dowsley has been with the company since 1950, when he graduated from University of Detroit with a B.S. degree in Chemical Engineering. He was assigned to the Technical Service Section, then transferred to the Sales-Service Department. He has serviced accounts in the Grand Rapids, Mich. area and was then assigned to the

Columbus and Cleveland areas.

J. E. Haflinger has joined the staff of the Cleveland office and is stationed in the territory formerly served by Dowsley.

Lyons and Wolf Named H-VW-M Midwest Sales Representatives

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. announced the appointment of *Gordon R. Lyons* as conveyor sales engineer for the midwest sales area. *Richard H. Wolf* replaces Mr. Lyons as salesman in the Dayton area. Both appointments are effective March 1, 1956.

Mr. Lyons has been with the company since June 1949, serving as salesman for the Dayton area until his current appointment. During this period he gained much experience in the engineering and promotion of the firm's equipment, particularly full-automatic conveyors.

He is a graduate of Case Institute of Technology in Cleveland, receiving his BSME degree in 1949. During World War II Mr. Lyons was a Lieutenant in the Army Air Corps from 1943 to 1945. During this period he

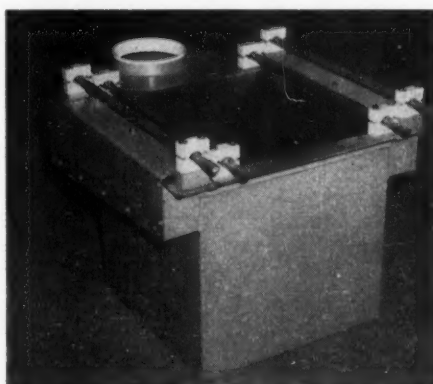


Gordon R. Lyons

was a navigator in the 8th Air Force and completed 34 combat missions.

Richard Wolf just completed a six-months' training course in the company's laboratory and other departments at the Matawan plant. During this period he also undertook graduate work in chemistry at Rutgers University.

He was graduated from Lehigh University in 1954 with a BS degree.



They stay on the job

Stortswelded plating tanks owe much of their extra long life record to sound, strong, full-section, leakproof welds. They have no weak points and no crannies or crevices to accelerate corrosion. Storts experience built into your tanks helps to keep your production moving. Let us quote on your needs — for single tanks or complete tank cycles.



Manufacturers of Welded Fabrications to Specification

38 Stone Street
MERIDEN, CONN.

CONVERTERS • SELLERS • REFINERS

CADMIUM

ZINC • NICKEL

NICKEL SULPHATE

NICKEL CHLORIDE

BALL OR BAR ANODES IN ALL METALS

★★★

WE BUY

Cadmium and Nickel Scrap, Baskets, Racks, Peelings, Residues, Drosses, Spills and Used Anodes, Etc. on Conversion Basis or Outright Purchase

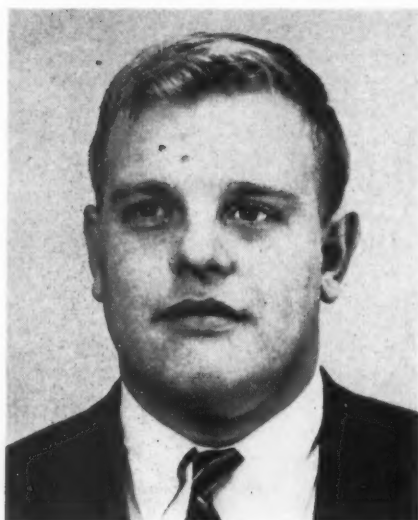
★★★

UNITED REFINING

AND

SMELTING CO.

3350 FRANKLIN BLVD., CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS
NEVADA 2-1400



Richard H. Wolf

Mr. Wolf's military service includes a year with the Army's Counter Intelligence Corps as special agent and investigator.

Swift Appoints Representative

The Swift Industrial Chem. Co., Canton, Conn. manufacturer of electroplating and metal treating compounds and equipment, announces the appointment of *Acme Engineered*

Products Corp. as its representative in eastern Pennsylvania, southern New Jersey and Delaware.

Promotions at Diamond Alkali

Two important promotions have been announced to newly-created positions in *Diamond Alkali Co.*'s recently formed Soda Products Division.

Arthur T. Bennett, superintendent of the former Alkali Division since last August, takes over a similar post in the Soda Products Division, whose production facilities are located at the company's Painesville Works, world's largest integrated alkali-manufacturing plant.

Robert A. Springer, manager of research and Alkali Division for the past two and a half years, becomes manager of research, development and technical service for the Soda Products Division. He will continue to maintain his headquarters at the firm's Research Center.

Chicago Office Opened by Metal Finishing

Finishing Publications, Inc., publishers of METAL FINISHING and OR-



Joan T. Wiarda

CANIC FINISHING, announce the opening of an office at 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Illinois, which will be in the charge of Mrs. Joan T. Wiarda, secretary of the firm and sales manager of the publications. The telephone number is Financial 6-1865. Copies of both magazines and our GUIDEBOOKS will be available, news items accepted and classified advertising orders taken.

BEAM-KNODL CO.

Metropolitan Distributors
HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO.



Complete Service for Metal Finishing

Products Listed Below Available in New York
Stock With Reasonable Exceptions

GENERATORS

Anodes, All Kinds
Brushes
Buffs
Chemicals
Tripoli Comp.
Acme White Finish

Tallow
Rouge
Emery Paste
Cleaners
Emery
Glue

Nickel Salts
Copper Salts
Cyanide
Tanks, All Kinds
Plating Barrels
Polishing Wheels
Polishing Lathes

195 LAFAYETTE ST., COR. BROOME
Phone CANal 6-3956-7 **NEW YORK 12, N. Y.**

FILTERS

MAIZO
Drying
Materials

LEA Buffing
& Polishing
PRODUCTS

For ALL Your Metal Finishing Needs Depend on DAVIES

*The Southwest's Leading Supplier of
Industrial Plating and Polishing*

- COATINGS
- PLATING RACKS
- EQUIPMENT
- CHEMICALS
- ABRASIVES
- ENGINEERING

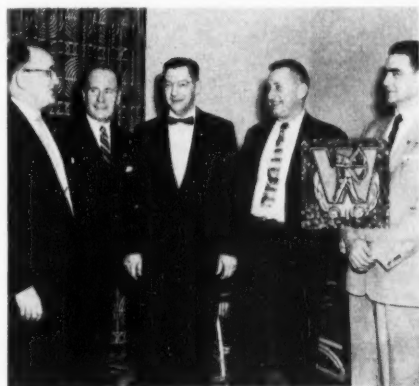
Davies
Supply & Manufacturing Co.

4160 Meramec St. • MOhawk 4-9332 • ST. LOUIS 16

301 N. Market St. • PROspect 5423 • Dallas 1
813 W. 17th St. • BALtimore 1-2128 • Kansas City 8

Two Well Known Wyandotte Representatives Receive Service Buttons

Shown left to right are *P. N. Burkard*, manager, *Wyandotte Chemicals Industrial, Railroad and Aircraft Dept.*; *A. J. Bettelheim*, district sales manager, New York City; *Emil Haas*, New York, who received a 25 year, 1 diamond service button; *George Haas*, Boston and *James Hubbard*, district sales manager, Boston. The Haas brothers are well known in the metal finishing industry and have devoted nearly 35 years to servicing company customers.



All representatives with the company more than 5 years are now wearing service buttons which were presented during the recent regional sales meetings. Various color combinations plus diamonds indicate years of service. Messrs. Burkard, Bettelheim and Hubbard shown above have service totaling over 40 years.

Tranter Platecoil Appoints New Chicago District Representative

Meters and Controls, Inc., of Chicago, Ill., has been appointed a district representative for the Platecoil Division of *Tranter Manufacturing, Inc.*, of Lansing, Mich. Organized in 1920 by the late *J. W. Murphy*, the Chicago firm has functioned as *Meters and Controls, Inc.*, since 1942, when it was reorganized by *T. G. Robinson*, who is president. The company operates in the northern half of Illinois, the Lake counties of Indiana and the River counties of Iowa. A branch office in Clinton, Iowa, serves the Iowa counties and southwestern Illinois.

Robinson is a graduate of the Lewis Institute of Technology of Chicago, is a registered professional engineer in Illinois and is a member of the West-

ern Society of Engineers and Xi Sigma Kappa engineering fraternity.

Before joining the Murphy organization in 1933, he was with the plant engineering department of Western Electric Co. and for 7½ years was associated with Sargent & Lundy, Chicago consulting engineers.

The organization is composed of 15 people, providing sales service for several engineering specialties manufacturers.



T. G. Robinson

the original
McAleer
ESTABLISHED 1923



**AYE, 30
YEARS,
Manufacturing**

A complete line of
Polishing and Buffing Compounds

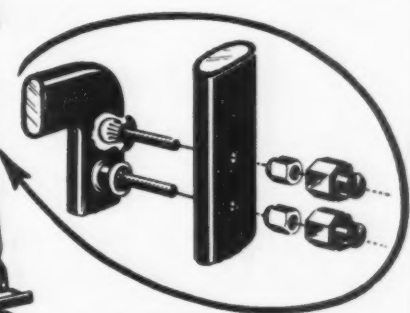
in Bar, Tube, extruded or liquid form.

**FREE SAMPLES &
PRICES SUPPLIED**

*Territories available
Jobbers and Distributors*

McAleer MANUFACTURING CORP.
101 S. WATERMAN DETROIT 17, MICH.

Plating Racks you can adjust to the job



Effect BIG Saving

Thinker Boy Racks are assembled from precoated members and tips. BELKE Vac-Seal Assembly seals the joints—only contact tips are exposed to the solution. Racks are easily disassembled without damage to coating.

Available as completely assembled racks or precoated rack members and tips.

Send for literature.

When Thinker Boy Racks for a certain job are no longer needed you can respace the members or disassemble and use the parts for other racks.

No added investment. Just order Thinker Boys when you buy racks. Instead of ceilings cluttered with no longer needed racks, you'll soon have a supply of Thinker Boy Parts—be able to assemble coated racks of your own design in a matter of minutes. Ask your BELKE Service Engineer or write for details.



MFG. CO., 947 N. Cicero, Chicago 51, Ill.
EVERYTHING FOR PLATING PLANTS

**Goodwin to Represent Pennsalt
Metal Processing Line in Chicago**



Ralph Goodwin

Ralph Goodwin, sales representative for the *Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.'s* Metal Processing Department in Peoria, Ill. and Indianapolis, Ind., has been assigned to serve additional accounts in Chicago.

Mr. Goodwin has been associated with the company since 1951, specializing in sales of the Metal Processing

Department's maintenance cleaners for railroads. He lives at 1018 North Ridgeway Ave., Chicago.

Consolidated Brass Moves

The *Consolidated Brass Co.*, after 55 years in Detroit, Mich., has moved to Charlotte, N. C. They are occupying a modern one story plant at 2019 North Tryon St. New modern machinery has been added, enabling them to operate more efficiently and maintain the high standards in quality that has been synonymous with their products over these many years.

They will continue their present complete line of boiler trimmings such as water gauges; pop safety valves; compression gauge cocks; etc., and also rough brass plumbing goods; ground key cocks for air, gas, gasoline, steam, and water; tube fittings; oil and grease cups; and their many special items made to customers blue prints.

**American Institute of Management
gives Award of Excellence
to Diversey**

After a thorough analysis of corporate operation, the *American Institute*

of Management has awarded *The Diversey Corporation* an award for excellent management.



Lewis Shere, President of The Diversey Corporation, receives his company's award for excellent management for 1955 from Jackson Martindell, President of the American Institute of Management.

The formal report, issued by the Institute, notes the company's rise to a position of major importance in the manufacturing of sanitation chemicals for use in food processing, food serving and metal processing industries. This report also touches on some of the major reasons for this leadership.

**McKeon's
Zinc-Brite**
TRADE MARK REG'D.

Top-quality, low-cost

**ZINC SOLUTION
PURIFIER**

Eliminates heavy metal impurities, including copper.
Prevents harmful build-up of carbonates.

A complete cleansing treatment: — No other purification measures necessary.

WRITE - PHONE - WIRE COLLECT

Sulphur Products Co. Inc.

228 McKeon Way
Greensburg, Pa.



**HOW TO HEAT
TANKS THE
MODERN WAY**

Instead of old-fashioned
pipe coils use

**DEAN®
THERMO-PANEL
COILS**

as shown in the photograph at the right.

You can hang these Dean THERMO-PANEL Coils inside of a tank in a jiffy and remove them for tank cleaning just as easily and quickly. They cost less than pipe coils, are more efficient, and take up much less space.

This is only one of the hundreds of applications possible, many of which are shown in our 52-page Technical Data Bulletin No. 355. It shows that Dean THERMO-PANEL Coils can be "curved" and "wrapped" around tanks for heating from the outside. You can make bank assem-

blies. Shelf stands. Shields. Arc shapes. And so on.

Bulletin 256 gives price data enabling you to do your own estimating.

Which do you want? No. 355? No. 256? Both?

Backed by 20 years in manufacturing of panel coils.

THERMO-PANEL

DIVISION

Dean Products, Inc., 613 Franklin Ave.,
Brooklyn 38, N. Y. STerling 9-5400

OBITUARIES

ALVIN SMITH

On Monday, February 27, 1956, *Alvin Smith*, sales manager of *Imperial Rack Co., Inc.*, Flint, Mich., died suddenly of a heart attack.



Mr. Smith was 57 years old and a well known personality in the plating and finishing field. He had been employed by the company for over five years, and headed their plating-rack and fixture sales.

Mr. Smith was also an active member of the American Electroplaters' Society.

DR. RICHARD M. WICK

Dr. Richard M. Wick, assistant division head, Research Department, *Bethlehem Steel Co.*, died in Baltimore, Md., February 18.

Dr. Wick was born in Topeka, Kan., April 2, 1903. He graduated from Massachusetts Institute of Technology with a B.S. degree in 1925, and an M.S. the following year. In 1932 he received a Ph.D. degree from Johns Hopkins University. After working for the U. S. Bureau of Standards in Washington and Philadelphia, he came to Bethlehem in 1938. Here his entire time was given to the study and de-

velopment of metallic coatings on steel.

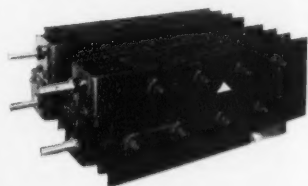
Among his affiliations were the American Chemical Society; National Society of Corrosion Engineers; American Electroplaters Society, where he served as chairman of the research committee in 1948-49; American Institute of Chemical Engineers, and the Engineers Club of Lehigh Valley. He was a registered professional engineer in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.



BUY **Lektron** RECTIFIER For the Finest in PLATING RECTIFIERS

A BETTER SOURCE OF DC POWER —
MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

- ★ Operate from —40° to 225° F.
 - ★ 50 to 50,000 Amperes DC
 - ★ Built-in Voltage Regulator and Meters
 - ★ Heavy Duty Transformers, Husky Fans
- Two styles available—1. Selenium for cool zones, or 2. Magnesium copper sulphide for the hot, dirty jobs. Units still running after 4 years of constant duty.



Replacement Rectifier Stacks
for Lektron or Udylite-Mallory

Magnesium copper sulphide rectifiers make your plating power supply more rugged and dependable. Magnesium radiator fins for fast heat dissipation and lighter weight. Matching pairs.



Model 4045—750 amps at 12 volts DC—1500 amps. at 6 volts D.C. Operates on 208, 220 or 440 A.C. Weight 525 lbs. F.O.B. Indianapolis, Indiana.

SOME JOBBERS AND SALES TERRITORIES OPEN

ELECTRONIC RECTIFIERS, INC.

2102 SPANN AVENUE

INDIANAPOLIS 3, INDIANA

LEA GRIPMASTER

Industry's Abrasive

BONDING CEMENT
for Wheels and Belts

SIZES AS WELL AS BONDS

Gripmaster cuts out one preparation material and one preparation step. No special sizing is necessary. This superior bonding cement has a double use. But seein' is believin'. Test Gripmaster in your own plant under your own working conditions. Send us the enclosed coupon or use your company stationery and we'll send you a test size sample without charge or obligation.

LEA-MICHIGAN, INC.

14066 Stansbury Ave., Detroit 27, Michigan

(A member of the well-known Lea Group of Finishing Specialists)



Lea-Michigan, Inc.
14066 Stansbury Ave.
Detroit 27, Mich.

- ☐ Please send us your free sample of GRIPMASTER.
☐ Please send us literature giving full details.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ M.F. 4-56

Associations and Societies

AMERICAN ELECTROPLATERS' SOCIETY

New York Branch

January 27th was "Nickel Night" in New York. The technical program opened with the showing of a new 45 minute color and sound movie on "Mining for Nickel." The film showed how future mines are discovered by exploration teams and how mapping of the ore body is done. The rest of the film then described in detail how underground and open cut mining is carried out in Canada. The film closed with a cartoon showing a revolutionary new way of extracting low grade ore from previously played out open cut mines.

The meeting was called to order by A. Fusco, president.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The roll of officers were called and

F. MacStoker was noted absent. There being no other business to be acted on, Mr. Fusco turned the chair over to Dr. E. Saubestre, librarian, who in turn presented the first speaker for the evening Walter Prine of International Nickel. He discussed "The Nickel Situation in 1956." By means of slides, he presented many charts showing nickel consumption by various industries in the past few years, and projected this information through 1956 and early 1957. Present allocation policies were reviewed, with particular reference to how the cutback in the automotive industry in 1956 affect supplies of nickel for the electroplater. The question of premium nickel was discussed at length and a historical review was made of how such foreign nickel is priced and what its outlook is for 1956-7. The purpose and effect of heavy diversions from stockpile in 1956 was also mentioned. There was a lively discussion period after the talk, particularly concerning allocation policies between various nickel consuming industries and use of premium nickel.

The final speaker of the evening was

Dr. Clarence Sample of International Nickel who rounded out "Nickel Night" by speaking on "ASTM Activities in Corrosion of CU-Ni-Cr." He discussed at length ASTM's exposure program at Kure Beach on the copper-nickel-chrome system. Exposures of over three years duration have shed light on the effects of total plate thickness, relative thickness of copper vs. nickel, buffing, and use of a copper strike. One of the outstanding conclusions of this study was that very superior results could be obtained by plating half the desired nickel thickness from a Watts bath, buffing, heat treating, then plating the remaining half of the total nickel coat. Another important conclusion was that for a given thickness of Cu plus Ni, increasing the relative amount of copper was very deleterious. A good discussion period followed in which questions were asked concerning automotive applications, bright nickel, bronze vs. copper, and Battelle's new copper-tin process. The meeting was adjourned with a rising vote of thanks for both speakers by the 65 members and guests present.

Lester Levinson

KER-CHRO-MITE® for ZINC AND CADMIUM



KER-CHRO-MITE® #4

Gives a mirror-like finish to dull-plated work; protects against corrosion, is stain resistant and outperforms other coatings.

BRITE-ALL (Zinc or Cadmium Brightener)

Used for barrel or still work, gives a lustrous and uniform finish at high or low current density areas.

ZINLUX (Zinc Brightener)

Produces a lustrous finish (barrel or still) and has excellent throwing power.

CADLUX (Cadmium Brightener)

Brightens (barrel or still), increases plating range and eliminates burning.

® Registered Trade Mark.

KOSMOS

ELECTRO-FINISHING RESEARCH, INC.

13 VALLEY ST.

BELLEVILLE 9, N. J.

Phone: PLymouth 1-0049



Engineered for
Extra Years of
Trouble-Free
Operation

WALKER

Selenium Rectifiers

You can't beat Walker Selenium Rectifiers for dependable D.C. regardless of the size of your plating installation.

These outstanding rectifiers are especially designed to give year in, year out service . . . minimum maintenance . . . no moving parts . . . nothing to wear out . . . nothing to get out of adjustment.

You get more for your money when you use Walker Selenium Rectifiers. Get the complete story, today. Write



THE WALKER DIVISION

NORMA-HOFFMANN BEARINGS CORPORATION
STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT



The Committee for the New York Branch is to be congratulated for a very successful Educational Session and Banquet held on February 11, 1956 at the Sheraton-Astor Hotel in New York City. The banquet was followed by several Broadway acts and an evening of dancing, with over 400 persons in attendance. Part of the gathering can be seen in the above photograph.

Newark Branch

The February meeting of the Newark Branch was held on the 17th with President *Austin* presiding. Four new members, *Warren Wilkinson* of Hanson - Van Winkle - Munning, *Murray Ross* of Bell Laboratories, *Anthony Richards* of Jersey Plating Co. and *Francis Klemm* of Kelite Corp., were elected to membership and four appli-

cations were accepted. Secretary *Foulke* read a number of communications including one from the Newark Chapter of the Red Cross for which a \$25 contribution was voted.

Cliff Struyk reported on the Technical Societies' Council program for March 29th on "Plant Rehabilitation" with *Val Peterson* as main speaker. *Dodd Carr* reported the second elec-

TAKE IT OFF!!

WITH PHOENIX COLD STRIPPER

Used Cold. Non-flammable.

Non-injurious.

For speedy removal of tough industrial paints, enamels, synthetics, lacquers, varnishes, wrinkles, dye markings, graphite, metal lithography, epoxies, and enamel wire stripping.

- Apply by DIP — SPRAY — or BRUSH.
- WATER FLUSH — or RAG WIPE.
- REFINISH.

PHOENIX COLD STRIPPER

- ★ Will not affect precision parts of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, wood or glass.
- ★ Non-corrosive, Non-evaporating, Non-toxic.
- ★ Does not lose strength through usage. Just add new stripper to replace drag-out.

Salvage Expensive Rejects At Low Cost!

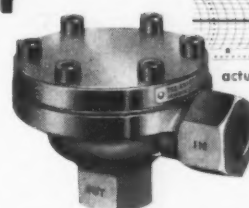
Write for SAMPLES and QUOTATIONS,
or ORDER 5 GALLON AT DRUM PRICE.

PHOENIX ABRASIVE & CHEMICAL CO.

Dept. M

657 BERRIMAN ST., Brooklyn 8, N. Y. • Nightingale 9-2771

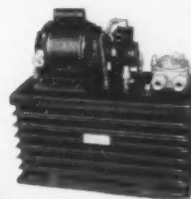
ABSOLUTE CONDENSATE CONTROL FOR STEAM-HEATED PRODUCTION



actual graph of unvarying head-end temperature

TEMP-A-SURE CONDENSATE CONTROL

Here's the answer to the temperature problem in your steam-heated production set-up! No expensive rigs—no hot-and-cold shots—no fluctuating temperature. Temp-a-sure automatically brings the work to operating temperature fast, then holds it there—not approximately, but exactly at your predetermined temperature. Temp-a-sure begins where ordinary steam traps leave off, holding temperatures within limits never before possible.



Electronic-Hydraulic MASTER CONTROLLER

Employs a dynamic new principle for controlling any production function — temperature, voltage, pressure — with unvarying precision. Master Controller for all steam production — and the only load limit is the size of the valve attached! Only one moving part, practically frictionless and maintenance-free.

DISTRIBUTOR
OPENINGS
AVAILABLE

The Swiss Colony
ENGINEERING DIVISION
MONROE, WISCONSIN

troplating school will begin in February with much interest in this a repeat course.

Frank England reported for the nominating committee (R. Ehrhardt, chairman, and Howard Cobb) as follows: President, Clifford Struyk; 1st Vice-President, William Grigat; 2nd Vice-President, Gustave Bittrich; Secretary, Don Foulke; Treasurer, George Wagner; Librarian, Dodd Carr and Sergeant-at-arms, Fred Meyer.

The meeting was then turned over to Librarian Gustave Bittrich who introduced the speakers of the evening.

Al Korbelaik chose as his Timely Topic: "Plated Wiring." He brought out rather strongly two points, namely—that the use of good board quality is a very desirable factor, and the use of silver on these circuits should be avoided because of silver migration.

Edward C. Bertucio of Mutual Chemical Division of Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., spoke on "Some Interesting Applications of Chromium Plating." He pointed out that chromium finds much use in industry because of its hardness, low coefficient of friction, and resistance to corrosion. He

then described the application of chromium to diesel cylinder liners illustrating two processes, grit blasting prior to chromium plating and chromium plating followed by a pin point and channel type etching procedure. Both processes provide some space in the chromium plate for the lubricant. He claims that the chromium plating of the liners increases the service life by 60-90%.

He also spoke on the plating of printing rolls and gun barrels. These are massive pieces and they require some unusual procedures. The life of printing rolls was increased to as high as 2½ million impressions. The increase in the service life of the gun barrels was purposely omitted.

Lantern slides and Kodachromes were very interesting and completely rounded out the lecture.

Dr. Gardner Foulke
Secretary

Detroit Branch

The February meeting of the Detroit Branch was held in the Michigan Room of the Statler Hotel on February 3, 1956.

A very interesting movie, "The Man

with the Thousand Hands," sponsored by the International Harvester Co. started the meeting at 8:00 P.M. This is a colored film of the story of the Kinamett Aluminum project in Canada.

President Lee Morse officially opened the meeting at 9:05 P.M.

Joe Guoski, Nominating Committee chairman, submitted the following nominations for officers for the 1956-57 Society Year:

President—Howard McAleer.
1st Vice-President—Bob Racine.
2nd Vice-President—Glenn Friedt, Jr.

Secretary-Treasurer—Ed Kubis.
Educational Chairman—Doug Thomas.

Board of Managers—Guy Cummings, Jr.

C. D. Sparling was given credit for the fifth new sustaining member of the year, Alco Chemical Co. Mr. Morse announced that the next month's meeting will be ladies' night. Mr. Guoski will speak on his recent trip to Europe.

Mr. Friedt, technical chairman of the evening, introduced the speaker of the evening, Howard McAleer of Formax Mfg. Co. The title of his talk

ANODIZING RACKS

FOR FAST RACKING AND UNLOADING

Standard units of aluminum with spring tension clips holding up to 74 pieces.

These replaceable units can be assembled on frames to make single large anodizing racks holding from 600 to 5000 parts.

Will handle 90% of small parts to be processed.

Also made in titanium which requires no stripping.

ALL BRITE CHEMICAL CO.

Box 136M

Watertown, Conn.

NOW LONGER WEARING FIXTURES

For Polishing and Buffing

FUSECOAT

Machines

"T"

coating of
Tungsten Carbide

Licenses available
U. S. PAT. #2,694,647

Your buffing and polishing fixtures that are subject to wear can now be FUSECOATED to last longer. Fixtures designed for FUSECOATING can be lighter and are less expensive for you to make. Procedure sheets are available. Write for folder or send us drawing or sample of part to be coated. We will send you a cost estimate and approximate delivery date by return mail.

FUSION METAL COATING CO.

25493 W. 8 MILE ROAD

DETROIT 19, MICHIGAN

METABOND

MEANS PROGRESS IN RUSTPROOFING

METABOND is the only effective immersion or spray amorphous type zinc coating in the industry today.

METABOND withstands severe and consistent flexing and bending without chipping or breaking bond.



INTERNATIONAL RUSTPROOF CORPORATION

12507 PLOVER AVENUE

CLEVELAND 7, OHIO

MANUFACTURERS OF RUST PREVENTIVES AND CORROSIVE SOLVENTS

was "Polishing and Buffing Materials and their Application." Howard gave a very interesting talk in which he used slides taken on his Mexican vacation showing the Sisal Industry.

Patrick J. Driscoll

Milwaukee Branch

"Plating for Precision, Perfection and Profit" is the theme for the annual party of the Milwaukee Branch, to be held April 28, 1956 at the Schroeder Hotel. The technical session will be held from 9:30 A.M. to 12:30 P.M., followed by cocktails from 12:30 P.M. to 1:30 P.M. and a luncheon from 1:30 P.M. to 3:00 P.M. The banquet and entertainment are scheduled for 7:00 P.M. There will be no afternoon sessions.

Speakers at the technical session will be Clarence H. Sample of International Nickel, who will speak on "History and Importance of Specifications in Electroplating"; Dr. R. B. Saltonstall of the Udylyte Corp., speaking on "Producing and Testing Specification Plating"; and Lloyd O. Gilbert of the Rock Island Arsenal, whose talk will be, "Some Experiences of Government

Agencies in Purchasing Specification Plating. Case Histories, Troubles and Solutions." Clyde Kelly, National President, will give a short report on the activities of the Society during the luncheon.

Requests for reservations should be made to Robert Steuernagel or Fred Anderson, at 2370 N. 32nd St., Milwaukee 10, Wis.

Baltimore-Washington Branch

The February meeting of the Baltimore-Washington Branch was held in the Chemistry Lecture Room in the Chemistry Building at the National Bureau of Standards. The only order of business was the election of Milton H. Newman to membership.

The educational session consisted of two movies. The first, "Mining for Nickel," was a forty-five minute sound and color film sponsored by The International Nickel Company, Inc.

During the intermission following the showing of this film, the branch was served refreshments consisting of some very tasty sandwiches, coffee and "cokes." Credit for this treat is due Dr. Wood and her committee.

The second movie, "Science of Mak-

ing Brass," was a twenty-nine minute sound and color film depicting the manufacturing processes involved in making the various brass items produced by the Chase Brass and Copper Co.

Carl H. Thiede
Secretary

Chicago Branch

On February 10, 1956, an interested and enthusiastic group of members and guests attended the monthly meeting of Chicago Branch, held at the Western Society of Engineers Club. In line with their program of broadened coverage and intelligent inquiry into modern methods, materials and finishes, the speaker of the evening was Russell V. Vanden Berg, manager of the Finishes Section-Process Development Laboratories of Aluminum Co. of America. Mr. Vanden Berg discussed both electroplated and anodic finishes on aluminum.

Devoting the first portion of his talk to electroplating on aluminum, he pointed out the many advantages and drawbacks of electrodeposited coatings on aluminum, calling special attention to the fact that, though there are many

Fulton Asphalt Co.

BUILDERS BUILDING • 165 W. WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

Ferrolite® Hot Mastic Floors

- ✓ in colors
- ✓ acid proof
- ✓ oil and grease proof
- ✓ load sustaining
- ✓ over 500 lbs. psi.

Industrial Floors

Asphalt Mastic Floors

Acid Proof Mastic Floors

Serving Industry Since 1870

Write for literature

it's the SHAPE that counts!

ALL NEW...
Speed-D-Burrets*

Controlled Size and Shape

**ABRASIVE
MEDIA**
for PRECISION
BARREL FINISHING

Outlasts other media as much as 10 to 1
Controlled grain size
Aluminum Oxide bonded firmly with specially formulated synthetic rubber to allow finishing of precision parts hitherto impossible to barrel finish. Molded and cured to controlled hardness that assures long life, maximum cushioning yet gives desired cutting, honing or polishing action. May be used with any equipment.

New "Burrets" permit abrasive action in the most remote corners and recesses of delicate, precision parts. Will not chip or splinter into odd shapes that lodge in blind or threaded holes. Prevents broken chip damage to expensive parts.

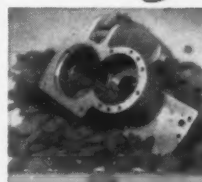
Write for catalog of prices, sizes, shapes and grits—today!

Write for catalogs on:
FUTURAMA LINE • MITY-MITE LINE • SPACE-MISER
MEDIA AND COMPOUNDS • HANDLING EQUIPMENT
Service is our most important product. Use it!

SPEED-D-BURR CORPORATION
3613 • San Fernando Road, Glendale 4, Calif.



4 Shapes to choose from



good reasons for plating on aluminum, one should never plate on aluminum for corrosion protection. Following these words of caution, he discussed the historical background and the current practice of plating on aluminum. The portion covering anodic coatings was well illustrated by the showing of an excellent set of slides accompanied by appropriate remarks.

Unquestionably the good attention and the large number of questions asked of Mr. Vanden Berg is a good indication of the interest in the subject and the high quality of the speaker.

Preceding the technical portion of the meeting, officers and members, in a business session, gave special attention to the ladies in planning and anticipation of the Annual Ladies Night Meeting in April. From the discussion it appears that everyone will look forward to a *Big Night*.

Members heard with regret of the passing of *Bill Varnish*, an active and long time member of Chicago Branch.

Members of the February panel of experts were:

Ed Smith, George A. Stutz Mfg. Co., on plating equipment.

Bob Scheel, Heil Process Equip. Corp., on corrosion resistant equipment.

Joseph Corre, American Phenolic Corp., on coloring anodic coatings.

Jerome Kuderna
Publicity Chairman

Pittsburgh Branch

The March meeting of the Pittsburgh Branch was highlighted by the election of officers for next year. They are President, *Myron Ceresa*; 1st V.-P., *Herb Schram*; 2nd V.-P., *Jim Crain*; Secretary, *Fred Stevens*; Treasurer, *Bill Pizoli*; and Librarian, *Russ Reynolds*. To the Board of Managers, *Rudy Schindler* and *Rex Goldbach*. Elected to represent Pittsburgh as delegates were *Rudy Schindler*, *Bob Wooster* and *Ed Smith*, and as alternate delegates, *Myron Ceresa*, *Rex Goldbach* and *Leo Schmitt, Sr.*

Other business which took place was the introduction to the members of three new applicants to the Society, *W. Scott McCormick*, *A. J. Chinnici*

and *C. R. Harr*. The business session was concluded with a report by *Ken Hittle* that plans were all set for the Ladies' Night Banquet April 21st.

The evening, which had started with dinner at the Avalon Room of the Sherwyn Hotel, was concluded with an excellent talk by *R. E. Hafer* of Reynolds Metal Co., who discussed "Chromic Acid and Sulfuric Acid Anodizing Processes." Dick's very enlightening talk was highlighted by some practical tips for economy and improving quality.

The meeting was concluded with the drawing for the door prize and question session after a short refreshment break. *Joe Bugel* won the prize presented by *L. M. Ring* of Ring Supply Co., a Ladies Sunbeam Electric razor.

Herb Schram
Secretary

AMERICAN ZINC INSTITUTE

The American Zinc Institute has announced that its 38th Annual Meeting will be held at the Hotel Statler, St. Louis, Mo., on Monday and Tuesday, April 23 and 24.



IMPROVE YOUR PLATING

WITH PERIODIC-REVERSE UNITS

OF





QUALITY

WRITE FOR INFORMATION

UNIT PROCESS ASSEMBLIES, INC.

Mfgs. of Periodic-Reverse Units and Electronic Controls for the Plating Industry

61 East Fourth Street New York 3, N. Y.



For PLATERS, SILVERSMITHS, JEWELRY MFGS., makers of Watches, Clocks and Electronics and other metal finishers. Supplied in straight or crimped brass, steel, nickel silver or stainless steel wire in sizes .0025 - .006 and in bristle, fibre or Nylon. Special sizes and shapes to order.

Write (Dep't. M) on your letterhead for catalog and price list.

DIXON & RIPPEL, INC.

KINGSTON, N. Y.

BOSTON BRANCH

AMERICAN ELECTROPLATERS' SOCIETY

TWENTIETH ANNUAL

TECHNICAL SESSION AND BANQUET

MAY 5, 1956

HOTEL STATLER BOSTON, MASS.

SELL IT

THRU WAGNERS

WE WANT new products to sell. We want new ideas to develop for the national metal finishing market. Our active sales force is your assurance of volume. Our successful launching of new products such as anodes, automatics, filters, and rectifiers has given us the experienced background to market your line. Our technical staff will develop or service your product, our manufacturing facilities will produce it, and our sales organization will distribute it nationwide with profit and protection for you.

Phone, wire or write
JOE WAGNER
Wagner Bros., Inc.
Midland at Ross
Detroit 3, Mich

News from California

By Fred A. Herr



The William R. Whittaker Co., manufacturer of aircraft valves, has acquired the former Grayson Controls Co. plant at 3000 Imperial Highway, Lynwood, Calif., and is in process of installing a plating division of 6,000 square feet area equipped with approximately \$100,000 worth of plating, anodizing, and polishing equipment.

Production, engineering and administration facilities are being moved from 1915 East 51st St., Vernon, Calif., to the Lynwood plant which will be known as the manufacturing division. Company officials expect to have all activities, except the personnel and sales division, which will be retained at 910 N. Citrus Ave., Hollywood, in-

stalled at Lynwood by May 1.

The plating department is being equipped with facilities for plating cadmium, special blackening, conventional anodizing, nickel, and hard anodizing facilities. Among major items of equipment being installed in the plating division are two 500-gallon hard anodizing tanks, two 500-gallon sulphuric acid anodizing tanks, three 400-gallon chromic acid tanks, and a separate buffing department with five polishing lathes.

The Whittaker Co. is the largest manufacturer of hydraulic and sleeve valves on the West Coast and the Lynwood facilities are being geared exclusively for manufacturing and finishing valves and valve parts. *Martin Barsoom* is superintendent of all metal finishing, welding, painting, and deburring.

George W. Slomin, who heads *George W. Slomin & Associates*, an experimental electrochemical laboratory organization in Los Angeles, reports he has moved facilities from 925 North Western Ave. to larger and

more commodious quarters at 319 West Pico Blvd.

The new quarters provide Mr. Slomin and his associates with quadruple the space that was available in the former building. In addition to electrochemical engineering services, Slomin announced, the firm now has manufacturing facilities for the production of special types of plating equipment. Facilities have also been installed for the electrodeposition of precious metals in the platinum group, and gold, silver, and indium. Moving at an accelerated pace in the new plant, according to Slomin, is the production of a ready-mix plating solution for use with rhodium, ruthenium, platinum, indium, etc.

Slomin disclosed he will offer an instructive course in special electrochemistry and plating problems geared to the level of technicians, laboratory personnel, and chemists who desire to broaden their knowledge in fields beyond the realm of conventional plating. Classes will start about June 15. Both the lecture type and actual demonstration techniques of teaching will

Prompt Delivery NICKEL ANODES

NICKEL SULFATE
NICKEL CHLORIDE

NICKEL CARBONATE
COPPER CYANIDE

All Plating Chemicals

Automatic Plating & Polishing Equipment

IRITOX CHEMICAL COMPANY

5 Union Square West, New York 3, N. Y.

WAtkins 4-1977

FILTER with a Sethco

New, Exclusive Self-Priming

FILTER PUMP

300 GALS. PER HOUR

SERVICE—Filters any acid or alkaline plating solution from pH 0 to pH 14. Removes particles down to 1 micron.

DESIGN: Filter Assembly as illustrated in H.T. Lucite (also available in Stainless Steel 316, Hastelloy, Epoxy Resin, Rigid Vinyl, Saran, Polyethylene, Teflon). Filter tubes of cotton, dymel, porous stone or porous carbon. PUMP: Self-priming, Stainless Steel 316 (also available in an all plastic construction). Available as Centrifugal in Stainless Steel or Hastelloy. Motor is 1/4 H.P., totally enclosed Ball Bearing. HOSE: acid and alkaline resistant. Base Platform: linen-impregnated phenolic laminate on rubber tire, ball bearing casters.

25 Stock Models to fit your needs. 50 to 2,400 gal./hr. cap. Others to your specifications.

Just off the press—write for illustrated fact-folder on the complete line of filters by Sethco.

Sethco Mfg. Co.

74 WILLOUGHBY ST., BKLYN 1, N. Y. ULster 5-8940

be used. Slomin, a registered professional engineer, and Dan Schneiderman of the California Institute of Technology, will be the instructors.

Jack W. Schultz reports that he has opened new headquarters for his organization, Jack W. Schultz & Associates, at 7550 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles. The new facilities make available 4300 square feet of warehousing and production area for Jack's activities involving the manufacture of electroplating chemicals and distribution of plating shop equipment and supplies.

Electrical engineering as it effects the operations of the plating and polishing phases of the metal finishing industry will play a prominent role in the displays of the Eighth Biennial Electrical Show scheduled to be held April 5 to 7 at Shrine Auditorium, Los Angeles, under the auspices of the Electrical Maintenance Engineers Association of Southern Calif.

Harry G. Brustlin has been promoted from the post of abrasive engineer for the Norton Co. in the Los Angeles area to west coast district manager, with headquarters in Los Angeles. He succeeded Robert Cushman who has returned to the main office in Worcester, Mass., as assistant to the sales manager of the grinding wheels division.

A & A Die Casting Co. in February moved into a new \$250,000 plant of 26,000 square feet floor area at 12901 S. Western Ave., Los Angeles. The company was founded in a garage in West Los Angeles 10 years ago by Victor O. Anderson and John A. Allen. Some \$100,000 worth of additional equipment has been installed in the new plant. The firm is one of the supporters of the Certified Zinc Alloy Plan for die castings, a licensed certification program to permit customers to identify quality of die castings which bear the CZ mark.

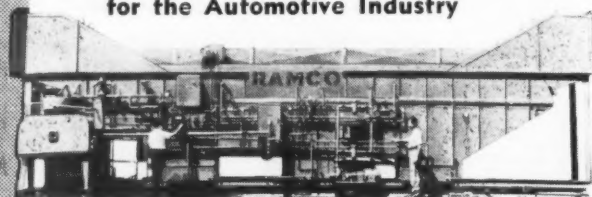
Price-Pfister Brass Mfg. Co. of Los Angeles has announced acquisition of certain assets and the major part of the equipment of Detroit Brass Valve Division. The West Coast firm also acquired patterns from the Detroit firm for gate, globe, check and angle valves, gas service cocks and standard stops.

Price-Pfister, which operates one of the largest company-owned plating plants in Southern California, is now reportedly the only firm in the West which manufactures a complete line of gate, valve and globe valves in addition to an extensive line of regular plumbing brass goods.

Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. of Syosset, N. Y. recently opened its first west coast branch at 6111 East Washington Blvd., Los Angeles, for the manufacture of potentiometers. It is known as the Potentiometer Division of Fairchild Camera Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of FCI.

RAMCO degreasers

from Laboratory Units to Giants
for the Automotive Industry



LABORATORY
DEGREASER

GIANT FORD
DEGREASER

Courtesy Ford
Motor Car Co.,
Detroit

Call on our engineering department for the latest in
ULTRASONIC CLEANING.

Send for FREE CATALOG. Call your nearest Ramco engineer and
have your metal cleaning equipment SERVICED AT NO CHARGE.

RAMCO EQUIPMENT CORP. Div. of Randall Mfg. Co., Inc.
807 Edgewater Rd., New York 59, N. Y. • DAYton 3-3900

Los Angeles Chemical Co. has announced the start of construction on a new \$300,000 plant on an 8½ acre site in South Gate, Calif., into which the facilities of the firm will be moved from 1960 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles, in the fall. The new factory will comprise 45,000 square feet of floor area equipped for the manufacture of insecticides, fungicides, reagents, plating chemicals and scientific instruments.

Stanley W. Hishon, formerly plating superintendent for the 57-year-old Montreal, Canada, job shop firm, John H. Feeley & Sons, has moved to Southern California and has joined the finishing staff of *Bernie Gardis' Plating, Inc.*, in Glendale, Calif.

SOMMERS BROS. MFG. CO. MFRS. OF "BEACON"

Plating and Polishing Supplies and Equipment
—Complete Semi and Full Automatic Installations—Gold, Silver and Chrome Rouge, Stainless Steel and Satin Finish Compounds—Buffs, Polishing and Felt Wheels.

3439 NO. BROADWAY
ST. LOUIS 7, MO.

HAMILTON MILLS



For color and lustre beyond compare, specify **INDIAN BRAND TURKISH EMERY.** Preferred by those who know the best.

Also available — **HECCO BRAND AMERICAN EMERY**, for use in abrasive pastes and compositions.

HAMILTON EMERY & CORUNDUM CO.
CHESTER, MASS.

Truly—Three Great Finishes!! CHROMIUM - UDYLLITE SHERARDIZING

For over a quarter of a century building and installing portable sherardizing furnaces and equipment; metal finishing and plating.

We invite your inquiry.

THE NATIONAL SHERARDIZING & MACHINE CO.

OFFICE & FACTORY: HARTFORD, CONN.
Foreign Representatives—
Oliver Bros., Inc., 417 Canal St., N. Y. City

ADVERTISING RATES

Per column inch per insertion	
1 time	\$10.00
3 times	9.00
6 times	8.50
Yearly (12 times)	8.00

READY-REFERENCE SECTION

—USED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES—

ELECTROPLATING
POLISHING
RUST PROOFING
CLEANING
ANODIC TREATMENT
ETC.

FOR SALE

PLATING MOTOR GENERATOR SETS (REBUILT) WITH COMPLETE PANEL EQUIPMENT — MOTORS — 3 PHASE, 60 CYCLE, 220/440 VOLT.

- 1—Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning 1000 ampere, 3-40 volt, interpole, 900 RPM. Exciter in head, Synchronous motor. Ser. #11152.
- 1—Chandeysson Electric 1000 ampere, 6 & 12 volt, Exciter in head, Synchronous motor.
- 1—Eager Electric 5000 ampere, 6 & 12 volt driven by 50 HP induction motor. Excited by "V" belt exciter.
- 1—Bennett & O'Connell 200 ampere 6 & 12 volt. 680 RPM, separately excited. Ser. #3926.

POLISHING LATHES — New & used — Constant & variable speed, single & double motor drives — 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220/440 volt. 1 to 20 HP in stock.

- 1—Hammond type J rotary Auto. 5 stations, 3 heads. Magnetic chucking.
- 1—Udylite rotary semi-auto. 6 stations, 4 heads. 66" table. Ea. head 7½ HP.
- 1—Production #101 tube polisher unit.

REBUILT RECTIFIERS — For Plating — 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220 volt.

- 2—400 amp. 0-6 volt Mallory-Udylite self contained.
- 6—500/6 volt Basic General Electric converted to selenium rectifiers.
- 10—Mallory Udylite 1500/6 & 12 with remote controls — Priced to sell.

MERCIL - CROWN - BAIRD - LASALCO - GLOBE BURNISHING & TUMBLING BARRELS

- 1—Crown Roto-Finisher barrel — dbl. comp. size of each compartment — 22" long x 36" deep.
- 1—Crown Oblique plating barrel unit — rubber lined.

NEW SELENIUM RECTIFIERS, complete with instruments, starter and built-in voltage regulation. All sizes from 50 amperes to 6000 amperes.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON THE FOLLOWING SIZES — 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220 volt.

- 4000 ampere, 0-12 volt
- 2000 ampere, 3-6 volt OR 2000 ampere, 6-12 volt
- 1500 ampere, 3-6 volt OR 1500 ampere, 6-12 volt
- 1500 ampere, 0-12 volt
- 1500 ampere, 4-9 volt.

ALSO AVAILABLE — OTHER NEW AND REBUILT POLISHING LATHES, BARRELS, RHEOSTATS, RECTIFIERS, FILTERS, BLOWERS AND GENERATOR SETS. WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF NEW AND REBUILT PLATING AND POLISHING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.

CLINTON SUPPLY COMPANY

112 South Clinton Street
Chicago 6, Illinois
FRanklin 2-3753

PLATERS AND ANODIZERS

M-G SETS — Motor 3-60-220/440

Amp.	Volt	Make
100	7½	Hobart
175	14	Delco
200	7½	Chandeysson
300	7½	Hobart
400	60/60	G. E.
500	6	Chandeysson
500/250	6/12	Elec. Prod.
750/375	6/12	Excel
940	32	Elec. Prod.
1500	30/50	Century
1500	40/65	G. E.
1500	65	Westinghouse
1500	70	Century
2000/1000	6/12	H-V-W
2500/1250	6/12	Elec. Prod.
5000/2500	9/18	Chandeysson

BLOWERS & EXHAUSTERS

CFM	Pres.	Make
1100	4½" S.P.	Bayley
2344	2" S.P.	Clarage
2500	½" S.P.	American
2700	¾" S.P.	Ilg
3420	8" S.P.	New York
9000	6" S.P.	Northern

MOTOR REPAIR & MANUFACTURING CO.

1555 HAMILTON AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO

FOR SALE

Slightly Used
BUFFS

Loose and Sewed

Any Quantity

MICHIGAN BUFF CO., INC.

3503 GAYLORD AVENUE
DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN

PLANT FOR SALE

Manufacturing and sales company serving large growing section of the country. Owner desires change due to health. An opportunity to obtain a lucrative business for a reasonable price. Address: April 1, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT, ATTRACTIVE VALUES

THE FOLLOWING EXCELLENT REBUILT AND GUARANTEED ELECTROPLATING MOTOR GENERATOR SETS AND RECTIFIERS, WITH FULL CONTROL EQUIPMENT:

— PLATERS —

- 1—7500/3750 Ampere, 9/18 Volt, Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning, Synch.
- 1—6000/3000 Ampere, 6/12 Volt, Chandeysson, Synch., Exc-in-head.
- 1—5000/2500 Ampere, 6/12 Volt, Chandeysson, Synch., Exc-in-head.
- 1—4000/2000 Ampere, 6/12 Volt, Chandeysson, 25°C., Exc-in-head.
- 1—3000/1500 Ampere, 12/24 Volt, Chandeysson, Exc-in-head.
- 1—3000/1500 Ampere, 6/12 Volt, Columbia, Synch.
- 1—2500/1250 Ampere, 9/18 Volt, Electric Products, Synch., Exc-in-head.
- 1—2000/1000 Ampere, 9/18 Volt, Electric Products.
- 1—1500/750 Ampere, 6/12 Volt, Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning, Synch., Exc-in-head.
- 1—1500/750 Ampere, 12/24 volt, Chandeysson, Synch., Exc-in-head.
- 1—1000/500 Ampere, 6/12 Volt, Electric Products.

— ANODIZERS —

- 1—4000 Ampere, 40 Volt, Chandeysson, Exc-in-head.
- 1—1000 Ampere, 40 Volt, Chandeysson,
- 1—1000 Amp., 30 V., Ideal, Exc-in-head.
- 1—750 Ampere, 60 Volt, Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning, Synch., Exc-in-head.
- 1—500 Ampere, 25 Volt, Chandeysson, Synch., Exc-in-head.

— RECTIFIERS —

- 1—2000/1000 Ampere, 6/12 Volt, G. E. Copper Oxide, with Manual Control.
- 1—2000/1000 Ampere, 6/12 Volt, G. E., brand new Selenium Stacks, with "On-load" Automatic Voltage Regulator.
- 1—Green Selectoplater, 1800 Ampere, 12 Volt, 220/3/60.
- 3—Brand new 2000/1000 Ampere, 6/12 volt, G. E. Copper Oxide Rectifiers, with Controls.

— SPECIAL —

- 1—20' x 4' x 3' H-VW-M Semi-Automatic, for nickel.
- 1—H-VW-M Full-Automatic Plating Machine, 87" long, 39" lift, was used for copper and nickel.
- 1—H-VW-M Full-Automatic Plating Machine, 87" long, 39" lift, was used for chrome.
- 1—H-VW-M Full-Automatic Plating Machine, 40' long, 39" lift, was used for cleaning.
- 1—Production Pipe Polishing Machine, Model 101, Motorized.
- 2—Ranci Enamellers, No. R-100 and R-200.
- 1—K-4 Semi-Automatic Buffing Machine.
- 3—U. S. Elec. Tool, Mod. 110, Twin 15HP Polishing Lathes.
- 1—Model "A" Pressure Blast.
- 1—Tollhurst Centrifugal Dryer, 20" dia. basket, with Steam Heat.

Above is partial list only. Write to us for all your requirements for Plating, Anodizing and Metal Finishing.

WIRE — PHONE — WRITE

M. E. BAKER COMPANY
25 WHEELER STREET, CAMBRIDGE 38, MASS.
Phone: Kirkland 7-5460

ADVERTISING RATES

Per column inch per insertion

1 time	\$10.00
3 times	9.00
6 times	8.50
Yearly (12 times)	8.00

READY-REFERENCE SECTION

—USED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES—

ELECTROPLATING
POLISHING
RUST PROOFING
CLEANING
ANODIC TREATMENT
ETC.

PRICED RIGHT FOR QUICK SALE!

- 1—Titeflex 500 G.P.H. Stainless Steel Filter and Pump with slurry.
- 1—Alsop 1000 G.P.H. Stainless Steel Filter and Pump.
- 1—Industrial RDRI 10 x 22 Filter and Pump.
- 1—Udylite 1500/750 ampere 6/12 D.C. volt rectifier, new stacks.
- 1—Crown Centrifugal Dryer with steam attachment.
- 1—Daniels Plating Barrel Lucite Cylinder #40LS.
- 1—Chandeysson 6000 ampere 6 volt M.G. set.
- 1—Chandeysson 4000 ampere 8 volt M.G. set.
- 1—H.V.W. full automatic nickel chromium plating machine.
- 1—Packermatic 24 spindle 3-7 1/2 HP heads full automatic polishing machine.
- 2—Baird #1C tilting tumbling barrels w/wood or steel tubs.
- 2—Stainless Steel Agitators.
- 2—Cathode Rod Agitators w/rollers.

TANKS — ALL SIZES AND LININGS

Rectifiers — 25 Amperes to 10,000 Amperes

Airbuffs — Compounds — Anodes — Chemicals, etc.

For Quality, Dependability & Service call on:

BRUCAR EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO.

WAREHOUSE: 602-604 - 20TH STREET

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Telephone: STerling 8-0236 - 7 - 8

Priced To SELL!

RECTIFIERS — GENERATORS — EXHAUST FANS HEAT EXCHANGERS — PUMPS GEARED HEAD MOTORS

RECTIFIERS

- 1—30,000 Amp., 12 Volt Bart-Messing, new '53
- 1—15,000 Amp., 12 Volt Bart-Messing, new '53
- 1—6000 Amp., 12 Volt Hanson-Van Winkle
- 1—4000 Amp., 12 Volt Bart-Messing
- 1—3000 Amp., 18 Volt Hanson-Van Winkle
- 1—3000 Amp., 6 Volt Bart-Messing
- 1—2000 Amp., 6 Volt Hanson-Van Winkle
- 2—1500 Amp., 6 Volt Richardson-Allen
- 1—1000 Amp., 6 Volt Hanson-Van Winkle

MOTOR GENERATOR SETS

- 1—10,000/5000 Amp. Electric Products, 9/18 volts
- 1—10,000/5000 Amp. Hanson-Van Winkle, 12/24 volts
- 1—5000/2500 Amp. Electric Products, 9/18 volts
- 1—3200 Amp. General Electric, 24 volt

- 1—1600 Amp. General Electric, 24 volt
- 1—1000 Amp. Century, 24 volt
- 1—750 Amp. Westinghouse, 24 volt

HEAT EXCHANGERS

- 2—Industrial 12 Graphite Tubes, 6400 gal-lon heating, 320,000 BTU cooling
- 3—Industrial 6 Graphite Tubes, 4800 gal-lon heating, 160,000 BTU cooling

PUMPS

- 10—Sump Pumps 1 HP to 7 1/2 HP
- 15—LaBour, Industrial, lead lined, stainless steel and Duriron Centrifugal Pumps

EXHAUST FANS

- 10—Buffalo size 450C, 450D, 400D and 375C vent sets

MOTORS

- 10—1/2 & 1 HP Boston ratio motors for oscillation motions
- 4—2 & 3 HP geared head agitators

SEND US ALL YOUR INQUIRIES!

L. J. LAND, INC.

146-148 GRAND STREET, NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Phone: CAnal 6-6976

Established 1910

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

1953 Stevens automatic phosphatizing or plating machine. Excellent condition. Complete with motors, blowers and duct work. Fully automatic with 0-20 minute timer. \$25,000 new. Sale Price \$9,500.

Water wash spray booth. Binks automatic. Sale price \$3,000.

Write or call

TRANter MFG., INC.

735 E. Hazel St. Lansing, Mich.

Phone: IVanhoe 4-4531

RECTIFIERS REPAIRED

Don't junk your old rectifier — contact us for reasonable prices on repairs for all make rectifiers. All work guaranteed.

VICTOR ELECTRIC CO.

2543 Boston Road

Bronx 67, N. Y.

OLinville 3-2949

BUY AS IS OR RECONDITIONED STOCK EQUIPMENT

PRICED TO SELL EVEN TO DEALERS
TUBE POLISHING EQUIPMENT

- 2—L-8-L Acme Full Automatic Polishing Machines.
- 3—Polishing Heads 3 & 5 H.P.
- 1—Divine St. Line Automatic 4-20 H.P. Polishing Heads.
- 1—Packermatic 60" - 12" Centre Table.
- 1—L-24 30 Spindle Acme Automatic Pol. Mach. 3—7 1/2 H.P. Polishing Heads.
- 12—Packermatic Polishing Stands 3—10 H.P.
- 1—Automatic Machine Co. 4 Spindle semi-automatic.
- 1—8 Spindle semi-automatic.
- 20—1 Spindle semi-automatic. Left and rights.
- 1—U. S. Variable Speed Pol. Mach. 5 H.P.
- 1—Hisey-Wolf Var. Speed Pol. Mach. 5 H.P.
- 1—L'Hommedieu Var. Speed #23 5 H.P.
- 10—Gardner 3 C Polishing Lathes 3—10 H.P.
- 4—Hammond Rite Speed Double 3 H.P. & 5 H.P.
- 2—H-VW-M Double 7 1/2 or 10 H.P. Pol. Lathes.
- 3—Divine Polishing Lathes 3, 5, 7 1/2 H.P.
- 1—Pesco Double 5 H.P.

Send for complete listing of polishing machines available.

FILTERS

- 6—Industrial filters 14x36, 10x28, 10x22. Rubber and steel.
- 10—Alsop narrow and wide ring filter. 5-12".

PLATING BARRELS

- 4—Lasalco 14x42. Zinc Barrels.
- 2—Rinse Unloaders Lasalco for above.
- 1—Double 14x30 Udylite & Zinc.
- 1—Udylite 14x30
- 1—Stevens 6 Barrel 20' V semi-aut.
- 20—Plating Barrels — U. S. Galv., Mercil, Pesco, Crown, Daniels 12x18 — 18x30.
- 20—Daniels #3 Plating Barrels.

TUMBLING EQUIPMENT

- 2—Globe Tilting type 3/4 H.P.
- 2—Globe 1/2 H.P. tilting type.
- 1—#1 Pesco.
- 1—Placo tilt type.
- 2—Almco 32x32.
- 1—Henderson Horizono.
- 10—Abbotts 8x30, 16x30 Single & double cmpt. Belt & Motor Drive.

"IF IT'S METAL FINISHING EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES WE HAVE IT"

Pesco Plating Equipment Corp.

75 Wythe Ave., Brooklyn 11, New York
EVergreen 4-7472

PLATING MACHINE FOR SALE

Complete automatic zinc plating and chrome dip machine. Crown Unit-matic return transfer type. Machine dimensions: 13 ft. wide x 34 ft. long x 12 ft. high. Station size 42" wide x 48" deep x 38" long. Zinc plating tank — 19 ft. long. Ideal for iridizing or uni-chrome finish or zinc plate or zinc die casting, as well as just zinc plating.

CONGRESS DRIVES DIVISION

TANN CORPORATION

3750 East Outer Drive

Detroit 34, Michigan

COMING EVENTS



EMPIRE STATE REGIONAL

Second Annual Meeting

April 14

Hotel Statler

Buffalo, N. Y.

ROCKFORD BRANCH

Annual Educational Session and Banquet

April 14

Faust Hotel

Rockford, Ill.

PITTSBURGH BRANCH

Annual Ladies Night and Dinner Dance

April 21

Gateway Plaza

Pittsburgh, Pa.

MILWAUKEE BRANCH

Annual Educational Session and Banquet

April 28

Schroeder Hotel

Milwaukee, Wis.

BOSTON BRANCH

Annual Educational Session and Banquet

May 5

Hotel Statler

Boston, Mass.

WASHINGTON BRANCH

44th Annual Convention

June 17-21

Hotel Statler

Washington, D. C.



wait!

don't do a thing until
you've seen our line of rebuilt
electro-plating and polishing equipment!

Have you gotten just a little tired of
making call after call for your finishing
needs? Wouldn't you like to make
just one stop — for everything?
This is it . . . under one large roof you'll
find polishing equipment . . . plating
equipment . . . spray painting equipment.

Remember . . .

for one-stop buying on guaranteed rebuilt
finishing equipment, see H & S.

Immediate delivery!

For information write to:

H & S EQUIPMENT & SALES CO.

the finest in guaranteed rebuilt finishing equipment

483 Keap St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y. • Phone: EVERgreen 7-2526

ADVERTISING RATES

Per column inch per insertion

1 time	\$10.00
3 times	9.00
6 times	8.50
Yearly (12 times)	8.00

READY-REFERENCE SECTION

—USED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES—

ELECTROPLATING
POLISHING
RUST PROOFING
CLEANING
ANODIC TREATMENT
ETC.

SITUATIONS OPEN

METAL CLEANER SALESMAN

SITUATION OPEN: We need experienced, successful technical sales representative with proven sales record for expanding sales program. Must know plating, phosphating, porcelain enameling, other finishing. Liberal draw, commissions, expenses, car, other benefits. Write age, experience, income requirements, territory preferences.

COWLES CHEMICAL COMPANY

Metal Cleaner Department
7014 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

NOTICE TO JOB APPLICANTS

METAL FINISHING does not knowingly accept Situations Open advertisements from firms covered by the Federal Wage and Hour Law if they offer less than the legal minimum wage. Under the Federal Wage and Hour Law, firms engaged in interstate commerce or the production of goods for commerce must now pay at least \$1.00 per hour, effective March 1, 1956, and time and one half for work over 40 hours in any one week. If you are offered less by covered firms or if you have questions concerning the law call or visit U. S. Department of Labor, Wage Hour and Public Contracts Division, at 31 Clinton Street, Newark, N. J. Telephone MITchell 2-2392.

ASS'T. SALES MANAGER

SITUATION OPEN—National manufacturer of industrial cleaning equipment and solvents, including degreasers, washers, dryers and ultrasonic equipment for large and small industry. Due to rapidly expanding sales and technical advances, a qualified man is required to assist our sales manager in customer contact, supervision and training of sales engineers in the field. Compensation is salary plus bonus, car allowance or furnished, all expenses reimbursed. First requirement is to be a good industrial salesman. Second, experienced in our field of endeavor or a closely related field. Reply in detail. All replies will be held confidential.

CIRCO EQUIPMENT CO.

51 Terminal Road Clark, N. J.

BUFFING COMPOUND SALESMEN

SITUATION OPEN — Distributors, jobbers and manufacturers agents wanted to distribute and sell the full line of Schaffner's polishing and buffing composition in bar, spray or paste form, and a complete line of polishing room supplies.

SCHAFFNER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

Emsworth, Pittsburgh 2, Pa.

PLATER

SITUATION OPEN—Plater, analytical chemist, production engineer wanted for job shop in consultant position, trouble shooting, plating and metal finishing problems, setting up cycles for barrel plating. Experienced in commercial barrel plating of small parts. Barrel gold, chrome, nickel, copper and silver —also barrel finishing procedure and its compounds, deburring, ball rolling, etc. Cost and time study, recommended and design time saving devices, complete up-to-date laboratory for research and development. Give full business, personal background and salary expected in first letter. Address: September 5, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

ELECTROPLATING AND ANODIZING SUPT.

SITUATION OPEN—We have a permanent position open for a man with experience in all types of electroplating and anodizing (no precious metal experience required). Must be able to make up and maintain solutions. Location — lake region, very south central part of Michigan. Address: April 2, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

DESIGN ENGINEER

SITUATION OPEN—Must be experienced in power washers, degreasers, ovens and general processing equipment. Excellent opportunity.

RANDALL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

801 Edgewater Rd. Bronx 59, New York

CHEMICAL TECHNICIAN

SITUATION OPEN—Man with good background in organic and physical chemistry wanted to work in the development of chemical treatments for the metal finishing industry. Excellent opportunity for a qualified man to join a well-established, growing business. Location, Midwest; salary, dependent on qualifications, plus profit sharing, pension, group insurance plans. Write in detail. Address: January 3, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

DISTRIBUTORS

SITUATIONS OPEN—Manufacturers representatives and distributors wanted for Ramco vapor degreasers and power washing equipment.

RAMCO EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

801 Edgewater Road New York 59, N. Y.

TECHNICAL SALES — SERVICE Industrial Chemicals, Metal Processing Chemicals and Equipment

SITUATIONS OPEN—Chemists or chemical engineers with minimum of several years selling and/or service experience. Approximate age limits 24-32. Salary will be commensurate with previous experience and responsibility. Positions open in Gulf States, Southwest, Midwest, and Northeastern areas. Address replies to D. F. Tikker, Manager Marketing Services, Kelite Corp., 81 Industrial Road, Berkeley Heights, N. J.

MANUFACTURER'S AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS

SITUATIONS OPEN — National manufacturer of fast-moving, patented buffing wheels and supplies seeks further representation in southeastern, mid-western, and New England states. Top quality products. Exclusive territories available to producers. Experience a must. All replies confidential. Address: April 3, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

SITUATIONS WANTED

PURCHASING AGENT

SITUATION WANTED—17 years experience electric hair dryers, hydraulic and lounge chairs for beauty parlors, machine tools, electronics, automobiles, trucks and varied lines of metal products covering all phases of purchasing. Formerly divisional purchasing agent for one of the world's largest corporations. Also material supervisor, stockroom organizer and salvage specialist. Address: April 4, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

SERVICE OR DEVELOPMENT

SITUATION WANTED—Chemical engineer, graduate. Desire position in customer or product development. Experience in plating, solution control, metal treatments and technical service. Boston area. Address: March 8, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PLATING ENGINEER

SITUATION WANTED—Well qualified plating engineer, offering twenty years diversified experience in electroplating. Now managing small manufacturing and sales company. Thoroughly experienced in sales, research, design, and supervision. Forty years old, married, free to travel. Address: April 5, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A	
Abbott Ball Co.	
Acme Manufacturing Co.	14
Alert Supply Co.	
All Brite Chemical Co.	112
Allied Research Products, Inc.	86
Almco Div., Queen Stove Works	
Alsop Engineering Corp.	82
Alvey-Ferguson Co.	100
American Brass Co.	88
American Buff Co.	
American Instrument Co., Inc.	
American Platinum Works	26
A & P Finishing & Mfg. Co.	
Apothecaries Hall Co.	
Atlantic Compound Co.	71
Automatic Buffing Machine Co.	
Automotive Rubber Co.	

B	
Bacon Felt Co.	36
Baker & Co., Inc.	
Baker Co., The M. E.	117
Barker Bros., Inc.	100
Bart-Messing Corp.	
Beam Knodel Co.	106
Belke Manufacturing Co.	11, 107
Better Finishes & Coatings, Inc.	99
Blakeslee & Co., G. S.	7
Block & Co., Wesley	
Brate Co., W. C.	101
Brucar Equipment & Supply Co.	118
Buckeye Products Co.	101
Buckingham Products Co.	

C	
Chandeysson Electric Co.	
Chemical Corp., The	76
Chemical Products Corp.	32
Chicago Rubber Co., Inc.	121
Churchill Co., Inc., Geo. R.	
Circo Equipment Co.	
Clair Manufacturing Co.	
Cleveland Process Co.	70
Clinton Supply Co.	117
Codman Co., F. L. and J. C.	10
Cohn Mfg. Co., Inc., Sigmund	40
Conversion Chemical Corp.	80
Cowles Chemical Co.	83, 95, 103
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co.	37

D	
Dalic Metachemical, Ltd.	38
Davies Supply & Mfg. Co.	106
Davis-K Products Co.	43
Diamond Alkali Co.	30
Dixon Rippel, Inc.	114
Dow Chemical Company, The	16, 33
Du-Lite Chemical Corp.	
Du Pont de Nemours & Co., E. I.	24

E	
Electronic Rectifiers, Inc.	109
Enthone, Inc.	3

F	
Federated Metals Div., American Smelting & Refining Co.	77
Formax Corp.	96
Frank, Paul	
Fulton Asphalt Co.	113
Fusion Metal Coating Co.	112

G	
G. S. Equipment Co.	21
Globe Division, Casabli Co.	79
Graver Water Conditioning Co.	39
Gumm Chemical Co., Inc., Frederick	
Inside Front Cover	

H	
H & S Equipment & Sales Co.	119
Hamilton Emery & Corundum Co.	116
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc.	89
Handy & Harman	
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.	8, 46
Harrison & Co., Inc.	
Harshaw Chemical Co., The	22
Hartford Steel Ball Co.	
Henderson Bros. Co.	18
Hill Acme Co.	
Holland & Sons, Inc., J.	34
Hull & Co., R. O.	

I	
Illinois Water Treatment Co.	
Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co.	87
Industrial Instruments, Inc.	
Inflico, Inc.	
International Rectifier Corp.	28
International Rustproof Corp.	112
Iritox Chemical Co.	115

Thoroughly Dependable...

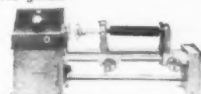
PROVED BEST!



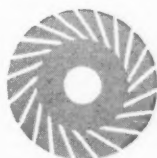
This precision machined and accurately balanced wheel is easily and quickly knocked down and reassembled for economical tire replacement or change.

DYNAMICALLY BALANCED

All Chicago Rubber wheels are assured perfect dynamic balance for safety and efficiency on the job.



Gisholt Dynetric Balancing machine—used in balancing all Chicago Rubber rolls.



CHICAGO RUBBER COMPANY, INC.

2620 N. CLYBOURN AVE. • CHICAGO 14, ILL.

DEPT. MF2620

J	
Jelco Finishing Equipment Corp.	
Joe-D Buff Co.	34

K	
Kaykor Industries	73
Keystone Chromium Corp.	91
Klem Chemicals, Inc.	
Kocour Company	97
Kosmos Electro-Finishing Research	110
Kushner, Joseph B.	45

L	
Land, Inc., L. J.	118
Lasalco, Inc.	
Lea Mfg. Co.	74A
Lea-Michigan, Inc.	109
Lea-Ronal, Inc.	74B
L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chas. F.	5

M	
MacDermid, Incorporated	Back Cover
Magnus Chemical Co.	81
Manhattan Rubber Div.	
Marlane Development Co., Inc.	38
Matheu Tool Works	32
McAleer Manufacturing Corp.	107
Metal & Thermit Corp.	
Michigan Buff Co.	117
Michigan Chrome & Chemical Co.	6
Mitchell Bradford Chemical Co.	
Motor Repair & Mfg. Co., The	117
Murray-Way Corp.	
Mutual Chemical Div.	
Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.	12

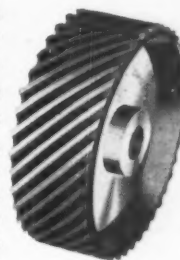
N	
Naraco Group	
National Aluminate Corp.	
National Research Corp.	
National Sherardizing & Machine Co., Inc.	116
Niagara Alkali Co.	
Northwest Chemical Co.	27
Norton Co.	

O	
Oakite Products, Inc.	4

P	
Packer Machine Co.	
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	20
Permutit Co., The	15
Pasco Plating Equipment Corp.	118
Pfizer & Co., Chas.	
Phelps Dodge Refining Corp.	
Phoenix Abrasive & Chemical Co.	111
Platers Research Corp.	
Powers Regulator Co., The	41
Promat Div., Poor & Co.	90

R	
Ramco Equipment Corp.	116
Rampe Manufacturing Co.	
Rapid Electric Co.	9
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	
Manhattan Rubber Div.	
Rhodes & Co., James H.	
Richardson Allen Corp.	
Roto Finish Co.	102

The R54 contact wheel has proved again and again in shops all over the country and abroad that our original claim "cuts cost like magic" is really doing just that. It cuts better, faster, longer and increases abrasive belt life—for substantial savings. And equally important—better quality work. Write for descriptive literature.



You replace only the tire when necessary and not the entire wheel. Choose from a complete assortment of treads in a wide variety of Durometers to best suit your grinding or polishing requirements. Our engineers will gladly make specific recommendations.



RUBBER ROLLERS FOR EVERY JOB

Rollers for every specific job—for steel, tin plate, paper and textile mills and all operations where high quality rubber rollers are used. Dynamically balanced, available in a wide variety of Durometers. These rolls are made in various diameters and serrations to suit any polishing requirements.

S

Saran Lined Pipe Co.	
2415 Burdette Ave., Ferndale 20, Mich.	
Sarco Co., Inc.	
350 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.	
Schaffner Mfg. Co.	25
Schaffner Center, Emsworth, Pittsburgh 2, Pa.	
Schari Process Div., FerroCo Corp.	
8-11 43rd Rd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.	
Sel Rex Precious Metals, Inc.	Inside Back Cover
229 Main St., Belleville 9, N. J.	
Sethco Mfg. Co.	115
74 Willoughby St., Brooklyn, N. Y.	
Seymour Manufacturing Co.	93
15 Franklin St., Seymour, Conn.	
Siefen Co., J. J.	104
5643 Lauderdale, Detroit 9, Mich.	
Simonds Abrasive Co.	13
Philadelphia 37, Penna.	
Smoothex, Inc.	43
10705 Briggs Rd., Cleveland 11, Ohio	
Solvay Process Div., Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.	19
61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.	
Sommers Bros. Mfg. Co.	116
3439 No. Broadway, St. Louis 7, Mo.	
Sparkler Mfg. Co.	72
Mundelein, Ill.	
Speed-D-Burr Corp.	113
3613-A San Fernando Rd., Glendale 4, Calif.	
Stainless Steel Corp.	29
Ohio Edison Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio	
Stanley Chemical Co.	92
81 Berlin St., E. Berlin, Conn.	
Steadfast Industries, Inc.	
4731 W. Madison St., Chicago 44, Ill.	
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B.	31
Detroit 16, Mich.	
Stokes Machine Co., F. J.	
5500 Tabor Rd., Philadelphia 20, Pa.	
Storts Welding Co., Inc.	105
38 Stone St., Meriden, Conn.	
Stultz Mfg. Co., Geo. A.	23
4430 Carroll Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.	
Sulphur Products Co., Inc.	108
Greensburg 7, Pa.	
Swift Industrial Chemical Co.	
Canton, Conn.	
Swiss Colony, Engineering Div.	111
Monroe, Wis.	

T

Tamms Industries, Inc.	
228 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 1, Ill.	
Technic, Inc.	98
39 Snow St., Providence, R. I.	
Ther Electric & Machine Works	
19 So. Jefferson St., Chicago 6, Ill.	
Thermo-Panel Div., Dean Products, Inc.	108
1042 Dean St., Brooklyn 38, N. Y.	
True-Brite Chemical Products	104
P. O. Box 31, Oakville, Conn.	

U

Udylite Corp., The	84, 85
Detroit 11, Mich.	
Unit Process Assemblies, Inc.	114
75 East 4th St., New York, N. Y.	
United Chromium Div.	
Metal & Thermit Corp.	17
100 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.	
United Refining & Smelting Co.	105
3350 Franklin Blvd., Chicago 24, Ill.	
U. S. Galvanizing & Plating Equipment Corp.	44
31 Heyward St., Brooklyn, N. Y.	
U. S. Stoneware Co.	94
Akron 9, Ohio	
Universal Foundry & Machine Co.	38
14841 Meyers Rd., Detroit 27, Mich.	

V

Victor Electric Co.	36
2543 Boston Rd., Bronx 67, N. Y.	

W

Wagner Brothers, Inc.	34A-D, 114
418 Midland, Detroit 3, Mich.	
Walker Div., Norma-Hoffman Bearings Corp.	110
Stamford, Conn.	
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.	
25 Main St., Belleville 9, N. J.	
Wolverine Metal Co.	
6500 E. Robinwood Ave., Detroit 34, Mich.	
Worklon, Inc.	
253 W. 28th St., New York 1, N. Y.	
Wyandotte Chemicals Corp.	35
Wyandotte, Mich.	

Z

Zialite Corp.	
92 Grove St., Worcester 5, Mass.	

EQUIPMENT and SUPPLIES ADVERTISED in this Issue

A handy reference list of specific items; the number refers to the page of a manufacturer's advertisement. When writing to these firms, we would appreciate your mentioning our publication.

A

Abrasive Grain	13, 34, 106, 116
Acid Brick	94
Acidproof Floors	94, 113
Agitators	34
Aluminum Cleaner	Inside Front Cover
Aluminum Sealer	76
Ammeters	34
Anode Bags	22
Anodes	22, 34, 38, 88, 93, 105, 106, 115, 116
Anodizing Equipment	8, 44
Anodizing Racks	112
Asphalt Floors	113
Automatic Barrel Plating Machines	31, 44
Automatic Cleaning Machine	81, 100
Automatic Plating Equipment	31, 44
Automatic Polishing Machine	14

B

Backstand idlers	5, 32
Barrel Finishing Equipment	5, 18, 34, 79, 102, 113, 116
Bench Type Polishers	34
Belt Driven Plating Barrel	21
Belt Strappers	34
Blowers	34
Booth compounds	27
Boric Acid	22
Boxes, sawdust	34
Brass Anodes	38
Brass Plating Solution	104
Brighteners	77, 86, 90, 101, 104, 108, 110
Brushes	106, 114
Bufs	5, 8, 10, 34, 46, 96, 100, 106
Bus Bars	34

C

Cadmium Anodes	22, 105
Cadmium Fluoborate	22
Cadmium Oxide	22
Cadmium Plating Process	77, 84, 110
Carbon Anodes	38
Caustic Flake	16
Cement, Polishing	104, 109
Chrome Sealer	80
Chromic Acid	12, 22, 30, 99
Cleaners Inside Front Cover	20, 27, 35, 81, 83, 95, 103, 106, Back Cover
Coating for Buffing Fixtures	112
Cold Stripper	111
Compositions	5, 8, 23, 25, 71, 74A, 96, 101, 106, 107, 116
Condensate Control	111
Conversion Coatings	76, 80, 86, 90
Copper Anodes	22, 38, 88, 105
Copper Cyanide	22, 115
Copper Fluoborate	22
Copper Plating Process	43
Copper Sulfate	22
Corrosion Resistant Paint	6, 34, 92
Cylinders	37

D

Deburring Machine	89
Degreasers	7, 116
Degreasing Solvent	7
Dipping Baskets	34
Dryers	34

E

Electroless Nickel Process	91
Electroplating Equipment	34, 44, 106, 116
Enamel Strippers	3, 4, 27, 111

F

Felt Wheels	36
Filters	34, 72, 82, 87, 106, 115
Flooring Materials	94, 113
Fused Quartz Heaters	70

G

Generators	34, 44
Glue	106
Gold Plating Solutions	43, 98

H

Hard Gold Solution	43
Heat Exchangers	34
Heating Coils	34, 108
Hoods, Exhaust	34

I

Immersion Heaters	34, 70, 108
Ion Exchange Equipment	15, 39

L

Lapping Paste	74A
Lead Anodes	22, 38, 105
Lead Fluoborate	22
Lining Materials	73, 106
Liquid Compositions	8, 23, 74A, 96, 101, 104, 107
Localized Plating Process	38

M

Masking Tape	6
Mastic Floor Material	113
Metal Cleaners	Inside Front Cover 20, 27, 35, 81, 83, 95, 103, 106, Back Cover
Methylene Chloride	19, 33

N

Nickel Anodes	22, 29, 105, 106, 115
Nickel Carbonate	22, 115
Nickel Chloride	22, 105, 115
Nickel Fluoborate	22
Nickel Plating Process	84, 93, 101
Nickel Salts	22, 105, 115
Nickel Sulphate	105
Non-Flammable Solvent	19

O

Oscillating Barrel Plater	11
---------------------------	----

P

Peelable Coating	6, 92
Periodic-Reverse Units	114
Phosphatizing Compounds	27
Pickling Equipment	34, 44
Plating Barrels	11, 21, 23, 31, 34, 37, 44, 106
Plating Room Floors	94
Polishing Cement	104, 106
Polishing Lathes	5, 34
Polishing Machines	14, 34
Polyvinyl Chloride Lining	73
Portable Plating Barrel	23
Potassium Bichromate	12
Potassium Gold Cyanide	43
Pressure Blasting Abrasive	13
Pumps	34
Purifier for Zinc Solutions	108

R

Rack Coatings	6, 17, 32, 34, 92, 106
Racks	106, 107, 112
Rectifiers	9, 28, 34, 36, 44, 84, 85
Rheostats	106, 109, 110
Rhodium Plating Solutions	34, 106
Rustproofing Process	40, 43, 98, 112

S

Sawdust	34
School for Plating	45
Scratch Brushes	34, 114
Silver Anodes	26
Silver Cyanide	22
Silver Plating Process	74B
Sodium Bichromate	12
Sodium Cyanide	22
Sodium Stannate	22
Spray Buffing Equipment	104
Spray Depressant	84
Stannous Sulfate	22
Stop-off Wax	6

T

Tanks	34, 44, 105, 106
Tape	6
Temperature Regulator	41
Thickness Tester	97
Tin Addition Agent	22
Tin Anodes	22, 38
Tin Fluoborate	22
Tube	6
Tumbling Abrasive	13, 113
Tumbling Barrels	5, 18, 34, 79, 113
Ultrasonic Cleaning Equipment	116

V

Valves	34
Variable Speed Tumbler	18
Voltmeters	34

W

Washers	7, 81, 100
Waste Treatment	15, 39
White Rhodium	43

Z

Zinc Anodes	22, 38, 105
Zinc Coating	112
Zinc Cyanide	22
Zinc Fluoborate	22
Zinc Plating Process	77, 108, 110
Zinc Solution Purifier	108
Zinc Sulfate	22



Why leading electronic and electrical manufacturers standardize with Sel-Rex Precious Metals Processes

From coast to coast, electronic and electrical manufacturers are installing Sel-Rex Bright Gold, Rhodium and Silver Processes as best suited to their exacting requirements...yet they are priced no higher than ordinary processes.

Sel-Rex BRIGHT PRECIOUS METALS PROCESSES have unique features which make them particularly suited for the electronic and electrical industries. Sel-Rex Bright Gold, for example, gives a mirror-bright finish directly from the bath—regardless of thickness requirements...economical, too—one gram does the job of 2 grams of conventional 24 K. gold.

Among the many advantages of Sel-Rex Bright Rhodium is its unmatched purity—actually plates bright longer than other rhodium processes.

• **EXTRA**—Sel-Rex offers A.S.C.—automatic stress compensation—a special technique which counteracts the high stress characteristics inherent in precious metals plating.



Sel-Rex Precious Metals, Inc.

229 Main Street • Belleville 9, N. J.

Manufacturers of Sel-Rex BRIGHT GOLD • RHODIUM • SILVER

Mail the coupon today
for latest literature
and case histories

Sel-Rex Precious Metals, Inc.

229 Main St., Belleville 9, N. J.

Gentlemen:

Please rush descriptive literature and technical data on Sel-Rex PRECIOUS METALS PROCESSES.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

There is only one
“ANODEX”
for Electrolytic C L E A N I N G

ANODEX is the original reverse current process for electrolytically cleaning steel. It is an anhydrous alkaline cleaning compound specifically developed for cleaning steel and other ferrous metals under various conditions.

ANODEX 61X for cleaning buffed copper. A water soluble alkaline compound designed primarily to clean buffed copper for nickel plating.

Other Cleaners For Other Uses

In addition to the Anodex electro cleaners, MacDermid Incorporated has individually formulated compounds for cleaning all metals by soak and pressure spray processes.

Be sure and write for full information on the special ANODEX or METEX compounds developed for your particular requirements.

MAC DERMID

★ *Incorporated* ★

WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT

FOR 33 YEARS *Originators* FOR THE METAL FINISHING INDUSTRY

